

A  
DICTIONARIE  
ENGLISH AND  
LATINE:

Wherein the knots and  
difficulties of the Latine tongue  
are vntied and resolued, and the ele-  
gancies and proprieties thereof fully  
*declared and confirmed by  
examples.*

A Worke new, and treading the  
*steps of no former example : and*  
yet very profitable for such as translate  
*English into Latine, and generally for*  
those that learne to write or speake  
*properly and purely, according to*  
the naturall idiome of the La-  
*tine tongue.*

---

LONDON,  
Printed by IOHN HAVILAND, for SAMUEL  
MAN, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls  
Church-yard at the signe of the  
S<sup>W</sup>.m. 1623.

523.2.3\*




*Minut fund*  
*(From the*  
*Medlicott Library)*





A  
TABLE ALPHABETICALL.

A

	<i>Boue. Pag. 1</i>	<i>long After</i>	19
	<i>ouer &amp; A-</i>	<i>little After</i>	ibid.
	<i>bone 3</i>	<i>Afresh</i>	20
	<i>frō Aboue. 4</i>	<i>Againe</i>	ibid.
<i>About</i>	ibid.	<i>backe Againe</i>	21
<i>all About</i>	7	<i>Againe and Againe</i>	ibid.
<i>there-About</i>	3	<i>Against</i>	ibid.
<i>round-About</i>	ibid.	<i>Against importing limi-</i>	
<i>Abroad</i>	9	<i>tation of time</i>	22
<i>According</i>	ibid.	<i>fore-right Against</i>	ibid.
<i>According as</i>	ibid.	<i>straight Against</i>	23
<i>According to</i>	10	<i>one Against the other</i>	
<i>After</i>	12		ibid.
<i>After for according</i>	14	<i>ouer-right Against</i>	ibid.
<i>anon After</i>	15	<i>Agoe</i>	ibid.
<i>presently After</i>	ibid.	<i>All</i>	25
<i>next After</i>	ibid.	<i>Altogether</i>	ibid.
<i>After that</i>	16	<i>by All meanes</i>	26
<i>one After another</i>	17	<i>in All points,</i>	<i>waies,</i>
<i>After this</i>	18	<i>parts</i>	ibid.
<i>Afterward</i>	ibid.	<i>All at once</i>	ibid.
	A 3		All

# A T A B L E

<i>All one</i>	ibid.	<i>As indeed</i>	50
<i>at All</i>	28	<i>As for in stead</i>	ibid.
<i>in All</i>	ibid.	<i>As if</i>	ibid.
<i>Almost</i>	ibid.	<i>As it were, As though</i>	51
<i>Alone</i>	31	<i>like As, euen As</i>	52
<i>Along</i>	ibid.	<i>As little</i>	53
<i>Alreadie</i>	ibid.	<i>As long</i>	54
<i>Also</i>	ibid.	<i>As much, many.</i>	ibid.
<i>so Also</i>	32	<i>As nigh</i>	55
<i>and Also</i>	ibid.	<i>As often</i>	ibid.
<i>yea and Also</i>	33	<i>so As</i>	ibid.
<i>Although, Albeit</i>	ibid.	<i>As so</i>	56
<i>Alway</i>	34	<i>As soone</i>	57
<i>Amends</i>	35	<i>As to</i>	ibid.
<i>Amisse</i>	ibid.	<i>As touching</i>	ibid.
<i>Among</i>	ibid.	<i>As yet</i>	58
<i>Another, other</i>	36	<i>As well</i>	ibid.
<i>One another</i>	ib.	<i>At</i>	59
<i>Any</i>	40	<i>At, importing place, ib.</i>	
<i>by Any meanes</i>	42	<i>At, importing time, 61</i>	
<i>at Any time</i>	ibid.	<i>At most</i>	62
<i>in Any wise</i>	43	<i>At least, vide Little, ibid.</i>	
<i>as Any</i>	ibid.	<i>At his cost</i>	ibid.
<i>Any thing</i>	ibid.	<i>At length, last</i>	63
<i>Any where</i>	44	<i>At his pleasure</i>	ibid.
<i>Apart</i>	ibid.	<i>At hand</i>	ibid.
<i>As</i>	45	<i>At vnawares</i>	64
<i>As, doubled in the sen-</i>		<i>At auenture</i>	ibid.
<i>tence</i>	ibid.	<i>At this present</i>	ibid.
<i>As for According</i>	48	<i>At the first sight</i>	ibid.
<i>As farre</i>	ibid.	<i>At once</i>	65
<i>As for</i>	49	<i>At, in other speciall</i>	
<i>As great</i>	ibid.	<i>vses</i>	ibid.
			<i>Away</i>

# ALPHABETICALL.

50	Away	66		C	
id.	Awaye.	67			
id.					
51		B		C	An, may, would,
52					should, must, 91
53	Backe	67	Case		93
54	Bee	ibid.	Chiefe		94
id.	Because	69	Chiefly		ib.
55	Before	70	Comparison		95
id.	little Before	72	Concerning, touching		97
id.	long Before	ibid.	Consequently		99
id.	euer and neuer Before		Considering		ib.
56		73	Contrary		100
57	fireight Before	ib.	Conuenient		ib.
id.	Before that	ib.	Crooked wise		101
id.	Before a Iudge	74	Crosse wise.		ib.
58	Behind	ib.			
id.	Beside	75		D	
59	Betweene	ib.			
, ib.	Beyond	76	D	Iuers	102
, 61	Both	ib.	D	Doe	ib.
62	But	78	D	Doubtlesse, v. Surely	103
id.	But that	79		Downe	ib.
id.	But, in other speciall				
63	vses	80		E	
id.	By	81	E	Ach	104
id.	By and By	83		Early	105
64	set By	84		Earnest	ib.
id.	By meanes, By reason,			Easily	ib.
id.		ibid.		Edgling	ib.
id.	neere By, hard By	86		Eftsoones	ib.
65	By the way	88		Else	106
eciall	By in other proper vses.			Ere	107
id.		ibid.		Especially, v. Chiefly	ib.
Away				Euen	ib.
		A 4		Euen	

# A T A B L E

<i>Euen</i> from	108	<i>For</i> the nonse	126
<i>Euen</i> to	ib.	<i>For</i> as much	ib.
<i>Euer</i>	109	<i>For</i> all that	128
<i>Euery</i>	110	<i>For</i> , referred to persons	
<i>Euery</i> in other proper		in proper senses, ib.	
vses.	ib.	<i>For</i> that	129
<i>Euidently</i>	111	An Appendix.	
<i>Except</i>	112	<i>For</i> , in other speciall	
<i>Eiher</i> .	113	vses.	
F		<i>For</i> right against, vide	
		Against.	133
<b>F</b> <i>Arre</i>	114	<i>For</i> sooth	ib.
<i>thus Farre</i>	115	<i>Forth</i> , vi. Abroad	ib.
<i>Farre</i> off	ib.	<i>Forthwith</i>	ib.
<i>Farther</i>	ib.	<i>Forward</i>	ib.
<i>fo Farre</i> , as <i>Farre</i>	116	<i>From</i>	134
<i>Farre</i> , in other proper		<i>From</i> henceforth, vide	
vses	118	Henceforth,	135
<i>First</i>	ib.	<i>euen From</i>	ib.
<i>For</i>	119	<i>From</i> , in other proper	
<i>For</i> , noting a reason,		vses.	ib.
	121	<i>Full</i> .	ib.
<i>For</i> , noting the effici-		G	
ent,	ib.		
<i>For</i> , noting the end, ib.		<b>G</b> <i>Reat</i> , <i>Greatly</i>	136
<i>For</i> , referred to time,		<i>Great</i> , in other	
	122	proper vses.	
<i>For</i> his profit	123	H	
<i>For</i> , signifying in stead,			
in place of another,		<b>H</b> <i>Ardly</i>	138
	125	<i>Hence</i>	ib.
<i>For</i> his part	ib.	<i>Henceforth</i> , Hereafter,	
<i>For</i> nothing	ib.		139

Hereby

# ALPHABETICALL.

126	Hereby	140			
ib.	Hereof	ib.			
128	Hereafter, v. Henceforth,				
ons		141	<b>L</b>	<i>Acke</i>	159
ib.	Hither.	ib.		<i>Last</i>	ib.
129	Hitherto	ib.		<i>Late</i>	160
	Hitherward	ib.		<i>Least</i>	161
ciall	Hoe	142		<i>Length, v. Last &amp; All,</i>	162
	How, applied diuers			<i>Lesse, vide Little</i>	ib.
vide	waies	ib.		<i>Let</i>	ib.
133	Howsoener.	145		<i>Like</i>	ib.
ib.				<i>Like, noting compari-</i>	
ib.				<i>son in quantitie,</i>	163
ib.	<b>I</b> Pray you	146		<i>Like, noting compari-</i>	
ib.	lest, vid. Earnest	ib.		<i>son in qualitie or</i>	
134	if	ib.		<i>conditions,</i>	ib.
vide	loyning to, v. Nigh	147		<i>Like as</i>	164
135	Immediately, vide Forth-			<i>Likely</i>	ib.
ib.	with	ib.		<i>Little</i>	165
proper	in	ib.		<i>Little, respecting the</i>	
ib.	in, respecting time,	152		<i>termes of time,</i>	ib.
ib.	into	ib.		<i>Little more</i>	166
	in deed	153		<i>by Little and Little</i>	167
	in stead	154		<i>as Little, vide As</i>	ib.
136	in doubt	155		<i>so Little</i>	ib.
other	in vaine	ib.		<i>Lesse</i>	ib.
	in hand	156		<i>Least</i>	168
	in respect	ib.		<i>at Least</i>	169
	in a manner	ib.		<i>Loath</i>	170
138	in the end	ib.		<i>Long</i>	ib.
ib.	in, in other proper v-			<i>Longer</i>	171
eafter	ses	157		<i>so Long</i>	172
139	indifferently.	159		<i>how Long</i>	173
Hereby					<i>Make</i>

# A T A B L E

M

N

<b>M</b> <sup>Ake</sup>	173	<b>N</b> <sup>Ever</sup>	186
<b>M</b> <sup>Mary</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Never so little</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>Marvellous, v. Very</sup>	174	<b>N</b> <sup>Never so much</sup>	187
<b>M</b> <sup>Matter</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Never in other vses.</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>Me thinketh</sup>	175	<b>N</b> <sup>Nevertheless</sup>	188
<b>M</b> <sup>Meet, v. Convenient</sup>	176	<b>N</b> <sup>Nigh, Neere</sup>	189
<b>M</b> <sup>Meane, Middle</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Next</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>Meddle</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Next after, before, well-</sup>	
<b>M</b> <sup>More, Moreover, Most,</sup>		<b>N</b> <sup>neere</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>vide Much</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Nigh, in other vses.</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>Much</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Not</sup>	192
<b>M</b> <sup>very Much</sup>	177	<b>N</b> <sup>Not, in other vses.</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>Much lesse</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Not yet</sup>	194
<b>M</b> <sup>Much, hauing prece-</sup>		<b>N</b> <sup>Nay</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>dent Not, Neither,</sup>	178	<b>N</b> <sup>No, No whitber</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>as Much, so Much as,</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Nothing</sup>	196
<b>M</b> <sup>too Much</sup>	179	<b>N</b> <sup>Nothing but</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>how Much</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Notwithstanding</sup>	197
<b>M</b> <sup>More</sup>	180	<b>N</b> <sup>None, vide For</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>little More</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Now</sup>	ib.
<b>M</b> <sup>much More</sup>	ib.	<b>N</b> <sup>Now and then.</sup>	198
<b>M</b> <sup>More hauing precedent</sup>			
<b>M</b> <sup>Not, Neuer.</sup>	184	<b>O</b> <sup>Occasion</sup>	198
<b>M</b> <sup>that More is, that is</sup>		<b>O</b> <sup>Of</sup>	199
<b>M</b> <sup>More</sup>	ib.	<b>O</b> <sup>On</sup>	202
<b>M</b> <sup>Moreover</sup>	ib.	<b>O</b> <sup>Once, twice.</sup>	205
<b>M</b> <sup>Most</sup>	185	<b>O</b> <sup>One</sup>	207
<b>M</b> <sup>Most, in other proper</sup>		<b>O</b> <sup>Only</sup>	208
<b>M</b> <sup>vses.</sup>	ib.	<b>O</b> <sup>Open, Openly</sup>	209
<b>M</b> <sup>Must, vide Can.</sup>	ib.	<b>O</b> <sup>Or, vide Either.</sup>	210

Other

# ALPHABETICALL.

	Other, vide Another.	210	Since	ib.
	Other-whiles, vide Some-		Shortly	230
186	times	ib.	So	231
ib.	Other-where, vide Else-		So much, So great	233
187	where	ib.	So farre	234
ib.	Otherwise	ib.	So many	235
188	Ouer	213	So long	ib.
189	Out	214	So soone, v. Soone	236
ib.	Owne.	215	So little, vide Little	ib.
well-			So that	ib.
ib.	P		Sodaine, Soft	237
ib.	Passé, Past	216	Some	240
192	Peece-meale, a peece.		Sometimes	ib.
ib.		217	Somewhat	241
194	Point	ib.	Soone	ib.
ib.	Pro & Con	218	Sore, vide Very	243
ib.	Proportion-like, vide Ra-		Starke, vide Very	ib.
196	tably	ib.	Streight	ib.
ib.	Provided that.	ib.	Such	244
197			Sufficient, v. Ynough	245
ib.	R		Surely, Doubtlesle.	ib.
ib.	Rather	219		
198	Ratably	ib.	T	
	eadie	ib.	That, So that, This,	247
	ason	220	Than, then	251
198	S		Then, noting time.	
199			Thence, Thence-forth	252
202	Sauing, v. Except	221	There	253
205	Scarce, Scant, Scantly,		There-about, v. About,	ib.
207		ib.	Thereby, Thereof	ib.
208	me	222	Therefore	ib.
209	eing that	223	Therewithall	254
210	de	226	Thither,	
Other				

# A TABLE &c.

Thither, Thitherto	255	Whan, When	276
Through	ib.	Where	278
To	256	Whereof	ib.
To and fro	261	Whereby	ib.
Too	262	Wherefore	279
Together	ib.	Wheresoever	ib.
Touching, vid. Concerning,	264	Wherewith, Wherewithall,	ibid.
Towards	ib.	Whence	280
To wit	265	Whether	ib.
Trauers	ib.	Whither	281
Truly, vide Surely	ib.	Which	282
V		While	ib.
		Wholly	ib.
V <sup>E</sup> ry	ib.	Why	ib.
Vnder	268	Will	286
Vnlesse, v. Except	269	With	ib.
Vntill	ib.	Within.	289
Vnto, v. To or Euen to,	270	Within, expressed other-	
Vpon	271	wise.	292
Vse	ib.	Without	291
Vttermost, vide Most in		Without, expressed o-	
Much	272	therwise.	292
Vtterly	ib.	Worthy.	293
W		Y	
Warrant	272	Ye	ibid.
Well	ib.	Yet	295
What, Whatsoever	273	Ynough.	298

*The end of the Table.*





A DICTIONARIE  
Latine and English.

ABOVE.

ABOVE, *noting exceſſe in greatneſſe, or ſuperioritie in order and place, is thus uſually rendred in Latine.*



Uper ſe collocare aliquem;  
Suet. *To place one above him-  
ſelfe.*

Supèr aduerb. Hinc atq; hinc  
ſupèr, ſubtrèque premor  
angustijs, Plaut. *Both above  
and beneath.*

Supra ſpem humanam, Liu. *Above all mens  
hope.*

Suprà Aduerb. Quæ ſuprà & ſubter ſunt, Cic.  
*Above and beneath.*

Habes neminem honoris gradu ſuperiorem,  
Cic. *You haue none above you in honour, or more  
honourable than your ſelfe.*

In primis, Cic. Sal. *Above all things.*

Illud mihi multò maximum eſt quod, &c. Ter. *This*

is that *aboue* all other things I most stay upon,  
that &c.

Præter cæteros, Cic. *Above* the rest.

Attici in eo genere, præter cæteros excellunt.  
Cic.

Here obserue that this Prepos. *Above*, is often expressed by the Comparative degree of Adiectiues or Aduerbs, as *Diutius* anno, Cic. *Above* a yeere.

See More.

ABOVE, noting *excesse* in Number. Vide More in  
Much. Number of Time.

Quum plus annum æger fuisset, Liu. When hee  
had beene sicke *aboue* a yeere.

Dies triginta aut plus eo, Ter. Thirtie daies or  
*aboue*.

Plus annum obtinere prouinciam, Cic. *Above* a  
yeere.

Tecum anno plus vixit, Cic. He liued with you *a-  
boue* a yeere.

Annos natus magis quadraginta, Cic. Fortie  
yeeres old and *aboue*.

Amplius sunt sex menses, Cic. It is *aboue* six mo-  
neths or halfe a yeere.

Septingentos jam annos amplius, Cic. *Above*  
seuen hundred yeeres.

Amplius horas quatuor pugnauerunt, Cæs. They  
fought *aboue* foure houres.

Super octingentos annos, Tac. *Above* 800. yeeres  
Number of things.

Erant super mille, Suet. There was *aboue* a thou-  
sand.

Super triginta ducibus triumphalia ornamenta  
decernenda curauit, Suet. To thirtie Captaine  
and *aboue*.  
Supra

- on, Suprà quinquagies, Cels. *Above fiftie times.*  
 Paulò plus trecenta vehicula amissa, Liu. *Not much above three hundred wagons were lost.*  
 unt. Plus decem millia capta, Liu. *Above ten thousand were taken.*  
 ex- Plus quingentos colaphos infregit mihi, Ter. *He gaue me above five hundred blowes.*  
 es or Plus viginti vulneribus acceptis, Cic. *Above twenty wounds.*  
 ere. re in Vnam hanc rem me habere præter alios præcipuam arbitror, Ter. *I thinke I haue this one thing peculiarly above other.*  
 n hee Omnibus gratiam habeo, & seorsum tibi præterea Demea, *And namely or specially to you Demea above other.*  
 ies or  
 boue a

OVER and ABOVE.

- you a- Super veteres amicos ac familiares, viginti sibi è numero principum ciuitatis depoposcerat velut consiliarios in negotijs publicis, Suet. *Ouer and above his old friends.*  
 Fortie Quæ defunt, contra, quæ supersunt, *Which are o-uer and above.*  
 ix mo- Above Super quàm quòd primò malè pugnauerat, Liu. *or suprà quam quod, Ouer and above that.*  
 f. They la insuper, quàm quæ pacta essent, facinora Campani ediderunt. *Ouer and above the acts that they couenanted, the people of Campaine did these things also.*  
 yeeres a thou- Extra prædam quatuor millia deditorum habiti. Liu. *Ouer and above the prey, there were foure thousand that yeelded themselves.*  
 ments ad cætera vulnera hanc quoque plagam Reip. *influxiffes,*  
 aptaine Suprà

infixisles, Cic. *If over and above the other wounds, &c.*

Ex abundanti, Quint. *Over and above than was before sufficient.*

Ad hæc mala hoc mihi accedit etiam, Ter. *Over and above these mischieses, this is also added.*

FROM ABOVE.

Lapidibus desuper interfectus, Plin. Iun. *From above.*

Supernè, *From above.*

## ABOVT.

ABOVT signifieth diuersly: as being in diuers respects attributed to Time, Number, Place, Person.

ABOVT respecting Time.

**H**ora quasi septima, Suet. *About seven of the clocke.*

*This manner of speech pleaseth not Despauterius, who affirmeth, that he neuer read Quasi in this sense save only in the place before cited, and therefore iudgeth it to haue beene a fault crept in by negligence of writing. He wisheth therefore that it be used sparingly: especially seeing the same sense may be better expressed thus: Hora circiter, penè, prope, or ferè septima. Howbeit, not only Suetonius, but also Cicero useth Quasi in this sense, as Beza affirmeth, and Despauterius himselfe denieth not.*

Acad. 4.

Quantulus nobis videtur? Mihi quidem quasi pedalis.

# Latine and English.

5

pedalis, Cic. *About: well-neere.*

*A third testimonie may also be alledged out of*

Terence:

Quasi talenta ad quindecim coegi, Ter. *Almost or about fiftene talents.*

Prodire ad negotia, Cor. *To goe forth about businesse.*

Sub, saith Despauterius, *when it signifieth about, requireth an Accus. case. Sub, saith another, doth commonly serue to the Accus. when it importeth Time.*

Sub tempus, & sub idem tempus, Suet. *About the same Time.*

Sub natalem suum plerumq; languebat, Suet. *About the time of his birth-day.*

Sub horam pugnae tam arcto repente somno de-  
uictus, vt ad dandum signum ab amicis exci-  
taretur, Suet. *About the time of the battell.*

Occultam febrem sub tempus edendi dissimulas,  
D. *About the time of eating.*

Ibo igitur sub horam coenae, Cor. *About supper time.*

Circiter meridiem, Plaut. *About noone.*

Obserue here the difference betweene Circum, Circa,  
& Circiter. Circum in circuitu locum deno-  
tat: it signifieth round about, all about, as circum  
muros, *all about the walles*, Circa & circiter, i.  
iuxta & prope. But Circa respecteth Place and  
Time, as circa forum, circa horam tertiam, *A-  
bout the market, About three of the clocke.* Ali-  
quantisper vigilo: deinde circa tertiam vigi-  
liam conuiueo. Apul. *About the third watch.*

Circiter respecteth Time and Number. Multi eo

bello capti : circiter duo millia desiderati,  
Curt.

Redito huc circiter meridiem, Plaut. *About noone.*

Circitèr Adverb.

Venit hora circitèr tertia, *He came about three of the clocke.*

Nec amplius quàm circa eum mensem visuntur,  
Plin. lun. *Neither are they seene at any other time, save about that moneth.*

Quum jam ad solis occasum esset, .i. circiter vel prope, Hirtius. *When it was neare about sun-set.*

Ad quæ tempora te expectem, facias me certior-  
rem velim, Cic. *I would haue thee giue me notice about what time I shall expect thee.*

Ad nonnunquam significat circiter, saith Desp.

Dormit ad horas tres, Cic. *About three houres.*

Ad horam octauam præsto est, Cic. *About eight of the clocke.*

ABOUT respecting NUMBER.

Accepi tuas literas ad quintum miliare, Cic. *I receiued thy letters about five miles off.*

Ad tria millia, Plaut. *About three thousand.*

Hæc scripsi ad decimum sextum Calendarum  
Februarij paulò ante lucem, Cic. *I writ this about the sixteenth of February a little before day.*

Domum ejus, ad duodecim fermè millia passuum  
ab oppido distantem diuertit, *About twelue miles.*

Altitudo circitèr pedum trium, .i. ferè, Desp. *The height was about three foot.*

Dies circiter quindecim iter fecerunt, Cæf. *The iourneyed about fisteene daies.*

Iam biennium aut triennium est, quum virtuti  
nuntium remisisti, Cic. *It is about two or three*  
*yeeres since.*

Frequentes fuimus ad ducentos, Cic. *We were*  
*in multitude about two hundred.*

Quot impleuistis dolia? *How many hogheads filled*  
*you,* Resp. Plus minus quadraginta, Cord.  
*About fortie.*

Ex pro circa. Quanquam hæc quidem res, non  
solum ex domestica ratione est, attingit enim  
& bellica, Cic. *Is not only about domestike.*

Simulatq; pampinus instar quatuor digitorum  
erit, Col. *So soone as the Vine-branch shall be a-*  
*bout foure fingers long.*

Dies plus minus triginta, Plin. *About thirtie*  
*daies.*

Hispani paulò minus mille homines pacti tran-  
stulerunt signa, Liu. *The Spaniards about the*  
*number of a thousand persons agreeing together,*  
*did &c.*

ABOVT *respecting Persons.* Circa. Circum.  
Paucæ quæ circum illam essent, Ter. *A few that*  
*were about her.*

Circa Regem, Virg. *About the King.*

ABOVT, *respecting Place.*

Circa forum, Quint. *About the market.*

ALL ABOVT.

Circa præfectos literas dimittere, Liu. *To send*  
*about letters to the Rulers.* Campi diffusi & cir-  
cumjecti, Curt. *The fields all about.*

Vsquequaque, Cic. *All about, enery where, on eue-*  
*rie side.*

Næuius ipse pueros circum amicos dimittit, Cic.

*Neuius sendeth seruants about to his friends.*

*Cis vndique, Plaut. In all places about on this side.*

**T H E R E A B O V T.**

*Ibi nunc sum, & vsq; dudum id egi, dum loquitur pater, Ter. Thereabout I am, and thereupon I mused.*

**R o u n d A B O V T.**

*In orbem, Liu. Round by course one after another.*

*Circum or Circumcirca, Sulpit. ad Cic. Plaut.*

*Round about on euery side.*

*Circa Capuam, Cic. Round about Capua.*

*In orbem se tutari, Liu. To defend themselves round in a ring.*

*Locus septus vndique, Cic. A place beset round about.*

*Quidam circuitu rupes petiuere, Curt. Rocks round about.*

**A B O V T for Concerning.**

*Adij te heri de filia, Ter. I came yesterday to talke with you about your daughter.*

*Doce me super hac re, Desp. Informe me about or concerning this matter.*

*Occisurus, or interfecturus or interempturus est, He is about to kill. Futurum est vt interimatur. He is about to be killed.*

*Venerunt salutaturi Festum, Beza. They came to salute Festus. Salutatum, or vt salutarent. Quæ futurum erat vt reuelaretur, Bez. Which was about to be reuealed.*

*Quanquam hæc quidem res, non solum ex domestica ratione est, attingit enim & bellica, Cic.*



Cic. Is not onely about home-businesse, &c.

## ABROAD, Forth.

**D** Ari foras scripta mea nolo, Cic. *I will not have my writings published abroad.*

Foris aliquid effutire, Ter. *To babble abroad.*

Foris & domi, Cic. *Abroad and at home.*

In proparulo ædium, Liu. *Abroad in the street before their houses.*

Sub dio, Var. *Abroad in the aire without couert.*

In publico esse non audet, Cic. *Hee dareth not come abroad.*

Res sparsæ & vagè disiectæ, Author ad Heren. *scattered all abroad.*

Vulgò & passim, Cic. *Abroad in publike.*

Virpotè qui peregrè depugnauit, Cic. *As a man that had fought abroad in warre.*

## ACCORDING.

### ACCORDING As.

**T**U vt subseruias orationi, vtcunque opus sit verbis, vide Ter. *See that thou answer my talke in euery point, according as the matter shall require.*

Quantum euentu postea prædictum paruit, Sen. *According as the thing afore shewed did afterward in the end appeare.*

Ex præparato, Liu. *According as they had appointed.*

Ad præscriptum, Cic. *According as another doth appoint.*

De sententia alicujus dare, Cic. *To give according as one counselleth him.*

Perindè vt opinio est de cuiusque moribus, ita quid ab eo factum aut non factum sit, existimari potest, Cic. *According as men thinke of euery mans conditions or behauiour, so may they iudge either that they haue done, or not done a thing.*

Perindè is as much as eo modo tanquam, Desp. Prout cuiusque libido est, Hor. *According as euery mans pleasure is.*

Pro re nata, Cic. *As the matter serueth: according as the cause requireth.*

#### ACCORDING TO.

Vt Dicæarcho visum est, Cic. *According to the opinion of Dicæarchus.*

Qui est à natura maximè, Cic. *Which is most according to nature.*

Ex æquo & bono non fit, Ter. *It is not done according to equitie and reason.*

Ex animi sententia, Cic. *According to ones minde or conscience.*

Ex arte dicere, Cic. *To speake according to art.*

Ex consuetudine, Cic. *According to that custome.*

Ex lege repetere ab aliquo pecuniam, Cic. *To require his money according to the law.*

Ex præcepto, Plin. Ex præscripto, Col. *According to the commandement giuen.*

Ex

- Ex mea sententia, Plaut. Ex voto, Plaut. *According to my desire.*
- In quibus officium ex tempore quæritur, Cic. *According to circumstance of time.*  
*According sometimes is expressed simply by the Ablat. case, as*
- Id nunc facis haud consuetudine, Plin. *Not according to thy manner.*
- Ad hoc exemplum est, Plaut. *It is according unto, or like this example.*
- Ad istam faciem virum quæro, Plaut. *I seeke a man like or according to this man.*
- Ad portionem virium, Plin. *According to the measure of strength.*
- Est enim ad vulgi opinionem mediocris, ad tuam nulla, ad meam modica, Cic. *According to the opinion.*
- Voto conuenit res, Ouid. *The thing is according to our desire.*
- In morem, Vir. *According to the manner or custom.*
- Secundum jus fasque, Liu. *According to right and reason.*
- Secundum arbitrium tuum testes dabo, Cic. *I will bring my witnesses according to your pleasure, or such witnesses as you will haue me.*
- Secundum Solonem ante mortem beatus dicendus est nemo, *According to Solon his opinion.*
- Secundum aduerb. post, *After, as* Agè tu : secundum sequor, Plaut. *I follow after.*
- Pro sometimes is used for secundum, Desp.*
- Pro meis viribus, Desp. *According to my power.*
- Nemo satis pro merito gratiam regi refert, No

*man requiteth a King according to his deservings.*  
 Efficimus pro opibus nostra mœnia, Plaut. *According to our riches.*

Pro conditione causarum, Quint. *According to &c.*  
 Hunc pro dignitate ne laudare quidem quisquam  
 satis commodè potest, Cic. Pro opinione vul-  
 gi, Cic. Pro rerum obscuritate, Cic. Pro  
 magnitudine rei, Cic. Pro temporibus, Cic.  
 Pro modo crassitudinis, Col. *According to the  
 thicknesse or bignesse of it.*

Gratiam retuli pro meritis, i. secundum merita,  
 Desp. *According to his deserts.*

Quod abhorret ab usu forensi, Cic. *Which is not  
 according to the common custome.*

## AFTER.

**A** Tergo, .i. post tergum, *Behinde.*  
 Virus equi à coitu statim collectum, i. sta-  
 tim post coitum, Plin. *Presently after his con-  
 junction, &c.*

Plebs statim à funere ad domum Bruti & Cassij  
 cum facibus tetendit, Suet. *Presently after the  
 funerall.*

A comœatu castra repetentes, Suet. *After their  
 conduct.*

A partu, à consularu, à nuptijs, à meridie, à  
 prandio, à cœna: *After dinner, supper, &c.*  
 magno cum ornatu dicuntur, Desp.

Ab hora tertia bibebatur, Cic. *After three of the  
 clocke they dranke.*

A jentaculo, Plaut. *After break-fast.*

Secundum, *saieth Desp. is used sometimes for post  
 after.*

Secundum

Secundum hunc diem, Cic. *To morrow, next day after this.*

Secundum ea quæro seruari sine in eo fidem, Cic. *Next after these things I demand.*

Secundum fratrem illis plurimum retribuebat, Cic. *He attributed most unto them next after his brother.*

Secundum, adverb. pro post. Age tu: secundum sequor, Plaut. *I follow after.*

Sub hæc verba, Desp. *Presently after these words.*

Sub eas autem redditæ sunt, Cic. *Presently after them.*

Horæ duæ fuerunt, Quintius ad vadimonium non venit, Cic. *Two hours passed after Quintius appeared not.*

E & ex doe sometimes signifie post, Desp. vide in *According: as* Ex qua ætate qui exercentur, laude affici solent, Cic. *After which age.*

Ex illo tempore, Desp. *After that time.*

Alia ex alia facies ætasq; sequitur, Lucret. *One after another.*

Ex intervallo, Liu. Cic. *After a space or respite of time having passed betwene.*

Ex tempore aliquo confecit, Cic. *He made his booke a space of time after.*

Nec verò vsquam discedebam ex eo die, Cic.

Cotta ex consulatu profectus est in Galliam, Cic.

*After is sometimes rendred without Preposition or Aduerbe, by the Ablat. absolute with Participles importing the time past: as,*

Paucis interjectis diebus, Paucis interpositis diebus, Cic. *A few daies after.*

Post is opposed to ante: and it is sometimes a Preposition,

*tion, sometimes an Aduerbe, It is elegantly interposed in the sentence.*

Lapsis paucis post diebus, Cic. *A few daies after.*  
 Quinto post die aliud largissimum præbuit, Suet.  
*Five daies after.* Sexto post die, Tertio post  
 die, *Six daies after.* This obserue as an elegancie  
 in Latine.

Atque ita patiente animo vsus, adeptus est promissum, Heb. 6. 15. *And so after that he had tarried patiently.*

Hora post, Cic. *within an houre after.*

*Post a Preposition.*

Annum post quintum decimum creati consules,  
 Liu. *Fifteene yeeres after Consuls were made.*

#### AFTER for ACCORDING.

Ad arbitrium suum scribere, Cic. *To write after his owne pleasure.*

Ad similitudinem gymnasiorum, Cic. *After the fashion of, &c.*

Ad eundem modum atque, Ca. *After the same sort as.*

Ædificare de exemplo alterius, *To build after the example of another.*

De more, Plin. Iun. *After the manner or custome.*

Quodammodo, Cic. *After a certaine fashion, in a sort.*

Vt cunq; rabiem & ipsi sentiunt, i. aliquo modo.

Plin. Iun. *They themselves also after a sort &c.*

Sic salutas quasi dudum non videris, Plaut. *You salute after that fashion, as though.*

Vt Dicæarcho visum est, Cic. *After the opinion of Dicæarchus.*

ANON AFTER.

Subindè, i. deinde & statim atq; frequentèr, *Now and then*. Interdum perinde est ac quod Anglicè dicimus, *Anon after*.

PRESENTLY AFTER.

Ut primum à tuo digressu veni, Cic. *Presently after your departure*.

Statim à funere, Suet. *Presently after the funerall*.

Non statim sub mentionem, Cæl. ad Cic. *Not by and by after mention was made*.

Ut Hostius cecidit, confestim Romana inclinatur acies, Liu. *As soone as, or, presently after that Hostius was skine, the Roman armie, &c.*

Triduo proximo quàm sit genitus, Plin. *Within three daies immediatly after it was borne*.

Cum Claudio principe duos insuper ordinarios consulatus Censuramq; gessit, Suet. *He was twice Consul immediatly after that with Claudius, and once Censour*.

Tantum non statim post à funere ad negotiorum consuetudinem redijt, Suet. *Almost immediatly after the funerall he returned againe*.

Proximè pro subindè postea, Niz. Proximè autem & secundum deos, Cic. Proximè hos chari, qui studiorum tuorum sunt æmuli, Cic. Sapientissimus est, cui quod opus sit, ipsi veniat in mentem: proximè accedit, qui alterius benè inuentis obtemperat, Cic.

Postea continuo exeo, Ter. *By and by after*.

NEXT AFTER.

Proximè autem secundum deum homines hominibus

minibus maximè vtilis esse possunt, Cic. *Next after God.*

Sub eas literas statim recitatæ sunt tuæ, Cic. *Next after those letters.*

Secundum ea quæro &c. Cic. *Next after these things I demand, &c.*

Secundum fratrem illis plurimum retribuebat, Cic. *Next after his brother.*

Sub hæc verba, *Presently after these words.*

Iuxta hæc Variana clades, Plin. *Next after this, &c.*

Nigidius iuxta Varronem doctissimus, Gell. *Next after Varro of all other most learned.*

#### AFTER THAT.

Altera die quàm à Brundisio soluit, Li. *The second day after that he went forth from Brundisium.*

Vbi pro postquam. Vbi te non inuenio, ibi ascendo in quendam excelsum locum, Ter. *When, or after that I could not finde you.*

Vbi semel quis pejerauerit, &c. Cic. *After that &c.*

Ex quo, Desp. *Since, after that.*

Instituit quærere quoruscumque dies esset, ex quo Nicomachus ad eum detulisset iudicium: *After that Nic. &c. For ex quo, we may also well use*  
Vt, Desp. *as,*

Quintus dies erat, vt in eam regionem peruenerat, Curt. *Five daies were past, after that he came into that countrey. For Vt here is elegantly put for Postquam, saith Desp.*

Vt Hostius cecidit, confestim &c. Liu. *Presently after that Hostius was slaine.*

Vt illos de Rep. libros edidisti, nihil à te sanè postea



ic. Next *postea accepimus, Cic. Since or after that you did set forth bookes.*

e, Cic. *Post nonum diem quam id factum est, Col. The ninth day after that it was done.*

er these *In paucis diebus quam Capreas attigit, Suet. A few daies after he came to Capreae.*

uebat, *Post diem quartum quam ab vrbe discessimus, Cic. Foure daies after that we departed from the Citie.*

er this, *Postea verò quam profectus es, velim recordere, Cic. After that you are departed, I would haue you remember.*

Gell. *Vndecimo die postquam à te discesserim, hoc literularum exaravi, Cic. The eleventh day after that I departed from you.*

Second *Postridiè quam tu es profectus, multa nocte veni ad Pompeium, Cic. The next day after you departed, I came late at night to Pompey.*

ibi a- *Principiò atque animus Ephæbis ætate exit, Plaut. After that my minde was past childes age.*

Ter. *Quinto die quam sustuleris, condire oportebit, Col. Fiuve daies after you haue gathered them.*

t &c. *Intra quartum diem, quam de lacu sublatus est, Col. Within foure daies after it was taken.*

Ni- *ONE AFTER ANOTHER, Viritum.*

After *Centuriones sigillatim appellat, Cæsar. One after another.*

ll use *Alterna vice, Col. One after another by course.*

ene- *Alia ex alia facies ætasque sequitur, Lucret. One after another. Vicibus reticere, Plin. By course one after another.*

came *Sed me quotidie aliud ex alio impediuit, Cor. One thing after another.*

t for *Minu-*

ently

anè

tea

Minutatim & gradatim interrogare, Cic. *To aske distinctly one thing after another.*

Ego hoc crimen agam ostiatim, Cic. *I will declare this fault or crime, shewing every part in order one after another by name.*

#### AFTER THIS.

Dehinc jam, Plaut. *Now after this time.*

Dehinc cæterum valete, Plaut. *After this time fare you well for ever.*

Iamne vertisti ? *Have you already translated it ?*

Resp. Vtunque, *After a manner, quale quale est.*

Hinc volucrum naturæ dicentur, Plin. *Now after this the nature of birds shall be declared.*

Quod quomodo faciendum sit, non pigebit deinceps præcipere, Col. *It shall not be troublesome unto me after this, or henceforth to set down rules.*

Deinceps inde, Cic.

#### AFTERWARD.

Capit hoc consilium ut pecuniam polliceatur, deinde eam postea supprimat, Cic. *And afterward.*

Exinde, Cic. *Afterward.*

Post demum huc cras adducam, Plaut. *Then afterward to morrow I will bring them hither.*

Placetne paulisper confabulari, deinde ludemus vnà, Cord. *Afterward we will play together.*

Quid tum inde ? Cic. *What then afterward ?*

Ut, quid agam porro intelligas, Ter. *That thou mayest understand what I will doe after.*

Iace

Iace pater talos, vt porrò nos jaciamus, Plaut. *That we may cast after ward.*

Quid deindè porrò? Plaut. *What more followed after?* Modò vnum, tum plures, Cic. *Afterward more.*

LONG AFTER.

Haud ita multum interim temporis fuit, Liu. *It was not long after.*

Tantò pòst cur potiùs quàm continuò queri maluit? Cic. *Why would he rather complaine so long after then immediatly.*

Longo pòst tempore venit, *He came a great while after.*

Post haud multò ad me venit, Plaut. *Not long after he came unto me.* Non ita multò pòst, *Not long after.* See LONG.

LITTLE AFTER.

Verum illa mox, Cic. *But I will declare those things a little after.*

Cum Æquis pòst aliquantò pugnatum est, Liu. *They fought with the Æquians somewhat after that time.*

Paulò pòst internuntijs vtrò citròque missis, Cæf. *A little after.*

Valla (inquit Desp.) reprehendit illum loquendi modum: vnus post vnum; *One after another:* vt apud Iohannem, Audientes autem vnus post vnum exhibant. *But this English is thus elegantly to berendred;* Viritim, Singulatim, separatim: *One after another, one by one.* So Beza rendereth it, loh. 8. 9.

Sin-

Singulatim: *The Vulgate corruptly*, Vnus post vnum.

## AFRESH.

**A** Bintegro, Cic. *Afresh, anew.*

Ratio de integro ineunda est mihi, Ter. *I must begin my device afresh.*

Ex integro aliquid agere, Plin. Iun. *To doe any thing afresh or anew from the beginning.*

Recent, novus, Cic. *Very fresh or new.*

## AGAIN.

**D**E integro incidere in morbum, Cic. *To fall againe into a sicknesse.*

Recita denuò, Cic. *Say it, or repeat it againe.*

Eriam denuò? Plaut. *What yet againe?*

Idem futurus videbatur in urbem impetus, Liu. *It seemed that est-soones the assault would be renewed againe.*

Habes res urbanas: inuicem rusticas scribe, Plin. Iun. *Now thou knowest the affaires of the City, for thy part againe write wh. is done in the Countrey.*

Requiescat aliquandò tandiù vexata Italia: vratur vasteturq; inuicem Africa: Liu. *Let Africke now againe on the other side be burned and spoiled.*

Rursus, Cic. *Again.* Rursum, Iterum, Nunc mihi vicissim supplicabunt, Plaut. *They shall againe make intreatie to me, as I haue done to them.*

Expecto quid ille tecum, quid tu vicissim, Cic. *And what you againe on the other part.*

BACKE

BACKE AGAINE.

Reuertor rursus denuò Carthaginem, Plaut.  
*Backe againe to Carthage. See more in Backe.*

AGAINE and AGAINE.

Etiam atque etiam, Ter. *Againe and againe.*

Iterum atque iterum, *Againe and againe.*

Semel atque iterum, ac sæpiùs, Cic. Iterum ac  
sæpiùs te rogo, Cic. *Againe and againe.*

Altero tanto major, or duplo major, Cic. *As big  
againe.*

AGAINST.

**A** Ab, abs, *sometimes signifie against, Desp. as*  
*, Defendo à frigore myrtos, Vir. Against*  
*the cold.*

Aduersus est triplex. 1. Adject. pro contrarius.  
2. Participium, .i. a fronte. 3. Præpositio in-  
feruiens accus. hic aduersus & aduersum, .i.  
contra vel erga, tam in bonum quam in ma-  
lum sumpta.

Aduersum se mentiri, Plaut. *To make a lye against  
himselfe.*

Alienum ingenio suo, Plaut. *Against his naturall  
disposition.*

Contra in malam partem capitur, nisi significet  
è regione, Desp.

Ab ea sententia Pompeius valdè abhorret, Cic.  
*Pompey is cleane contrarie or against this opinion.*

A scribendo prorsus abhorret animus, Cic. *It is  
against my heart to write.*

Consistere ex diuerso, Quint. *To stand against.*

Grauatè dare, Plaut. *To giue against his will.*

In

In pro erga vel contra accusarium habet, Desp.  
 Lex lata est in adulterum, *Against the adulterer.*  
 Inflammare populum in improbos, Cic. *Against.*  
 Crudelis in priuignum nouerca: Inuehor in æ-  
 mulum, Desp. *Here in for contra.*

Præter æquum, Ter. *Against reason.*

Præter ciuium morem atq; legem, Ter. *Against the custome and law of Citizens.*

Socrus generi contrà quàm fas erat amore cap-  
 ta, Cic. *Against reason and honestie.*

Aqua aduersa aduchi per flumen, Plaut. *To be carried against the streame.*

A quo periculo defendite ciuem fortem, Cic. *Against which danger defende &c.*

Ab re, Plaut. *Against conueniencie, honestie, reason.*

Ad morsus bestiarum, Cic. *Against the biting of beasts.* Ad pro contra. Niz.

Ad istam omnem orationem breuis est defensio,  
 Cic. *Against that Oration.* O diem illum mihi  
 ad domesticum mœrorem gloriosum, Cic. *Against domesticke discontent.*

Eo super hostem, .i. contra, Desp. *I goe against the enemy.*

**AGAINST, importing limitation of Time.**

Atqui promiserat mihi in hunc diem, Cor. *Hee promised them me against this day.*

In crastinum, Plaut. *Against to morrow.*

In vesperum parata, Plaut. *Prepared against the evening.*

**FORERIGHT AGAINST.**

Aduersus, participium ab aduertor, .i. à fronte.

Huic

Desp. *Huic contrarium est auersus, vt, auersa vulne-*  
*ra, quæ dantur à tergo. Aduersus or opposi-*  
*tus, Sal. Fore-right against. Exaduersum, vna*  
*dictio, Desp. Ex opposito.*

STRAIGHT AGAINST.

*Solem aduersum intueri, Cic. To looke vp straight*  
*against the Sunne.*

ONE AGAINST the OTHER.

*Aduersâ inter se folia, Plin. Leauers one against the*  
*other. Contrariè, Cic. One against the other.*  
*Aduersâ frontes, Aduersâ hastæ, One against the*  
*other. Sibi inuicem oppositi.*

OVER RIGHT AGAINST.

*Contra aliquem stare, Plaut. To be ouer against*  
*one.*  
*Aduersum, Plin. Ouer-right against.*  
*Ex aduerso. Ter. Ex altera parte, Cic. on the*  
*other side ouer-right against.*  
*Ex-aduersum (vna dictio est.) Ex-aduersum ei*  
*loco tonstrina erat quædam. Ter. Ouer right*  
*against that place there was a Barbers shop.*  
*E regione, Cic. Ouer right against on the other side.*  
*Ædificare porticum quæ palatio respondeat,*  
*Cic. Which may be ouer-right the Palace.*

AGOE.

Vide SINCE & LONG.

**C***ontrarie to abhinc is hinc, or hinc ad, as*  
*Horum pater abhinc duos & viginti annos*  
*mortuus*

mortuus est, Cic. *Their father died two and twentie yeeres agoe.* Abhinc respicit præterita, Niz

Ante quadriennium, *Foure yeeres agoe.*

Abhinc annis amplius & viginti quinque, Cic. *More than five and twentie yeeres agoe.*

Aliquot retrò seculis, annis, *Certaine yeeres before or agoe.*

Vt dudum audiebamus, Ter. *As we heard long agoe.*

Nuper admodum, Ter. *But a while agoe.*

Ante philosophiam patefactam, quæ nuper inuenta est, Cic. *Which was found out not long agoe.*

Postquam ad te venit, mensis hic agitur jam septimus, Ter. *It is now seven months agoe since he came to you.*

Pridem, Plin. *Somewhat long agoe.*

Quàm pridem? Cic. *How long agoe?*

Non ita pridem, Cic. *Not long agoe.*

Quam dudum istuc factum est? Plaut. *How lately, or how long agoe was it done?*

Nudius tertius, Cic. *Three daies agoe.*

Nudius tertius decimus, Cic. *Thirtcene daies agoe.*

Nudius quartus, Plin. *Foure daies agoe.*

Nudius quintus, Plaut. *Five daies agoe.*

Nudius sextus, Plaut. *Six daies agoe.*

*But these, except the two former, seeme not to please Volla.*

Iam-dudum, Ter. Iam-pridem, Ter. Iam olim, Cic. *A pretie while agoe, long agoe.*

Iam-dudum est quasi iam & dudum. Ideoque dudum, pridem, & olim, quandò secum habent dictionem iam, 1º. desiderant verbum significans actionem aut passionem persistentem, i. continuò



continuò durantem : 20. verbo præsents temporis gaudent : contra autem fit quando sine dictione [jam] ponuntur. Dices ergo, dudum intraui nauem, & non jamdudum. Contra, jamdudum te expecto, quia & jam expectas & dudum expectasti. Dudum autem breuiusculi temporis significationem habet, priorem longiusculi : Olim & quondã sanè longi.

A L L.

**O**Mnes ad vnum idem sentiunt de ea re, Cic.

*All men, not one failing, be of the same opinion.*

Quicquid sapit, meo amore sapit, Plaut. *All the wisdom that he hath, he hath it by my loue.*

Quodcunq; militum contrahere poteritis, Cic.

*All the souldiers that yee can gather together, whatsoever they be.*

Hodiè toto non vidi die, Ter. *I saw him not all this day.*

Totis viribus, Liu. *With all force and endeuour.*

Doctissimus quisque contemnit, Cic. *All most excellent learned men doe contemne it.*

Ornamentorum quod superfuit in fanis, domum suam deportauit, Cic. *All the ornaments that remained, &c.*

Vnquam hodiè, Plaut. *Any time to day, All this day.*

Eadem fit vtilitas vniuscuiusq; & vniuersorum, Cic. *Let the profit of every particular man, and of all in generall, be all one.*

A L T O G E T H E R. *Vide Wholly, Vtterly.*

Vniuersi, Cic. *All together.*

C

Vniuerse,

Vniuersè, cui Sigillatim opponitur. Cic. *All together.*

*By ALL Meanes.*

Quoscunq; de te queri audiui, quacunq; potui ratione, placui, Cic. *By all the meanes I could I pacified all such as I did heare complaine of you.*

*In ALL Points, Waies, Parts.*

Omnibus numeris, *In all points.*

Differunt omni modo, Plin. *They differ in all points.*

Omnibus partibus commodius regitur, quàm is qui, Cic. *It is better gouerned in all points, or all manner of waies, then &c.*

Omni ratione colenda & retinenda iustitia est, Cic. *Iustice is in all waies to be exercised and kept.*

Mundus perfectus vndique est, Cic. *In all parts perfect.*

Aut vndiq; religionem tolle, aut vsquequaque conserua, Cic. *Either take away religion cleare, or preserve it in all points whole and sound.*

Quaqua versus, Cæf. *All waies, on all sides.*

ALL AT ONCE.

Vna opera, Plaut. *All at once, with one labour.*

Semel totum hauriendum, Cic. *All at once.*

ALL ONE.

Perindè ac, Perindè atq; capta vrbe, Liu. *Euen as if; all one, as if the Citie had beene taken.*

Perindè est ac si, perindè est quasi.

Hoc perinde est tanquam si ego dicam, &c. Gell. *This is all one as if I should say, &c.*

Eodem

*All to* Eodem recidit, *It commeth to the same passe, It is all one.*

*potui* Quorsum recidat responsam tuum, non magno-  
*I could* perè laboro, Cic. *I passe not greatly, it is all one*  
*you.* *to me what you answer, yea or no.*

Alia causa est ejus qui calamitate premitur & ejus qui &c. Cic. *The case is not all one, or is not like, of him that is in misery, and him which &c.*

*in all* Eadem est quæstio & judicium, Cic. *The questi- on and state or proposition is all one.*

*am is* Imò etiam porrò si vis dicam, L. Nihil moror,  
*, or all* Plaut. *Nay, I passe not : all is one to me.*

*ia est,* Idem est, Quint. Idem est ac si mihi neutrum reddidisset, Quint. *It is all one as if &c.*

*kept.* Idem valet ac si pater judicaret, Cic. *It is even, it is all one as though his father &c.*

*all parts* Horum ego vitam mortemque juxtà æstimo,  
*maque* Sal. *I esteeme their life and death both alike : or*  
*leave,* *all one.*

Non mihi par ratio cum Lucilio est, ac tecum fuit, Cic. *The case is not all one with Luc.*

Hoc vnum & idem est atq; illud, Cic. *This is all one with that.*

*r.* Certè ad rem nihil interest, vtrum hunc, Cic. *Certainly as touching the matter, it is all one.*

*.* Infima summis paria fecit, turbavit, miscuit, Cic. *He made high and low all one.*

*Even* Nihil refert, Plaut. *It maketh no matter, it is all one.*

*Gell.* Pergo ad alios, venio ad alios, deinde ad alios : vna res, Plaut. *The matter is all one.*

## AT ALL.

Pugna nulla admodum fuit, Liu. *There was no battell at all.*

Ego quid agas nihil intelligo, Ter. *I understand nothing at all whereabout thou goest.*

Nihil prorsus, Ter. *Nothing at all.*

Nihil tibi quicquam credo, Ter. *I beleene thee nothing at all.*

Vix aut omninò non posse fieri, Cic. *That it may either scantly, or not at all be done.*

Is omninò servus in familia non erat, Cic. *That servant was not at all in the house.*

Sensus partem si ullam habes, Cic. *If thou have any sense at all.*

Nullò modo prorsus assentior, Cic. *I doe not in any wise at all agree.*

Mihi verò cum his ipsis vix: his autem detrahis, ne vix quidem, Cic. *To my selfe with these things scantly and hardly: without them not at all.*

Vide num ejus color, pudoris signum vsquam indicat, Ter. *See whether his colour shew any token of shame at all.*

## IN ALL.

In totum, Plin. Iun. In vniuersum, Quint. *Wholly, In all.*

Aduentus noster ne minimo quidem vobis fuit sumptui, Cic. *Our coming was no charge at all to you.*

## ALMOST.

**I**am ferè moriens me vocat, accessi, Ter. *Being almost at the point of death.*

Iuxta

Iuxta, i. propè, apud, Desp. Iuxta te sum, Neere by, Neere or close by thee, neere to thee.

Grauitate annonæ iuxta seditionem ventum, Tac. By reason of dearth of victuall, it came almost to a sedition.

Modò non montes auri pollicens, Ter. Promising almost mountaines of gold.

Assentiri alicui magna ex parte, Cic. Almost wholly to assent to one.

Quod paulò minùs vtrumq; euenit, Suet. Which both almost happened or came to passe.

Talem principem paulò minùs quatuordecim annos perpeffus terrarum orbis tandem destituit, Suet. Almost fourteene yeeres.

Ciuilem se admodum inter initia ac paulò minùs quàm priuatum egit, Suet. And almost as a priuate man.

Paruo breuiùs quàm totus hinc aut illinc septentrio eremigatus, Plin. And almost the whole north part on one side to the other was sailed and trauelled ouer.

Ille mihi secundum te & liberos nostros ita est, vt sit penè par. Cic. I doe so esteeme him next vnto you and our children, that it is almost equall.

Penè dicam, Cic. I may almost well say.

Plæriq; omnes, Ter. Well-neere all, All for the most part.

Prope, i. apud, iuxta, vt prope te sedeo. Propè aduerb. significat sæpe, fere, vt

Propè cecidi, I had almost fallen. Hinc propediem, i. citò, & propemodum, i. ferè, penè.

Prope seditionem ventum, Tac. It came almost to a sedition.

Propè adest, quum alieno more viuendum est mihi, Ter. *The time is almost come, that I must &c.*

Quorum honoribus agri, propè dicam ipsi montes fauerunt, Cic. *I may almost or in a manner say.*

Propè est factum, vt in iussu Prætoris signis conuulsis in aciem exirent, Liu. *It came almost to passe, that &c.*

Propemodum habeo jam tibi fidem, Ter. *I dare almost beleue thee now.*

Quasi talenta ad quindecim collegi, Ter. *Almost or about fiftene talents.*

Sub ipsa die, Plin. *Euen almost at the same day, a little before that day.* Vide Sub in After. Commonly Sub serueth to an Ablat. when it signifieth Neere to: to an Accus. when it signifieth About, Desp.

Tantum non, Suet. *Almost.*

Tantum non jam circuibantur à dextro cornu, Liu. *They were now almost or in a manner cleane compassed of the right wing.*

Me pugnis miserum vsque occidit, Ter. *He hath almost killed mee with beating and thumping with his fists, wretch that I am.* Vsq; aliquandò significat Propè, Desp.

Parum abest quin &c. *It lacketh but little that, Almost.*

Proximè pro fermè, Niz. Non possum nò proximè atq; ille, aut etiam æquè laborare, Cic.

Si ita fecissem, me scilicet maximè, sed proximè illum quoq; fefellissem, Cic. Proxime atq; ille laboro, Cic. *I am almost or very nigh as carefull as he.*

ALONE

# ALONE.

**S**olæ sumus, Ter. *Wee be lone women without husbands or defenders.*

Solitarius homo, Cic. *A lone or solitarie man.*

Missa facio, Ter. *I let all alone.*

Aliquem missum facere, *To let one alone.*

Mitte me, Cord. *Let me alone.*

Omitte me posthac, Cor. *Let me alone.*

Mitte me, idem.

Along. *See Downe along.*

Per mediam aulam ambulat, *Along in the middle of the hall.*

Occurrit mihi per vicos, *He met me as I walked along in the streets.*

Vidi obiter, quum per vicos portaretur, Cord. *As he was carried along the streets.*

# ALREADIE.

**L**onge jam abieram, Ter. *I was already gone a great way past.*

Iam antea petiui abs te, Cic. *I have desired it already of you before time.*

Iam jamq; adest, Cic. *He is even now already come.*

Domi præsto apud me esse aiunt, Ter. *They say he is already at home at my house.*

# ALSO.

**S**i quid aduersus te ipse comisit adolescens, sit hostis & meus, Quint. *Let him be my enemy also.*  
Traxerat ex firmitate mentis magnam protinus

& in membra constantiam. Quint. *By the stability of his minde he gathered also.*

Credo, neq; id injuria, quin mihi molestum est, Ter. *I beleene thee, and not without cause, and I am also sorry therefore, or it grieveth me also.*

Ego quoque etiam credidi, Ter. *I also my selfe did beleene it.*

Tum copulatiua particula frequentè sequitur dictionem cum.

Cum multis in locis nostrorum hominum ingenia virtutèsq; soleo mirari, tum maximè in his studijs, Cic. *So also especially.*

Vel hoc quis non credat, qui norit te, abs te esse ortum, Ter. *Euen this thing also who would not thinke or beleene.*

Aut verò, Cic. *Or also.*

#### SO ALSO.

Cum multis in locis, tum maximè in his studijs, Cic. *As many waies, so also especially in these studies.*

#### AND ALSO.

Et item, Lucret. *And also.*

Stultus atq; etiam insanus, Hor. *And also mad.*

Solis defectiones, itemque Lunæ prædicuntur, Cic. *The eclipses of the Sunne, and also of the Moone.*

Funus Rufi clarissimi ciuis & perindè fœlicis, Plin. Iun. *And also happy.*

Adeonè me ignavum putas, adeonè porrò ingratum, aut inhumanum, aut ferum, vt, Ter. *And also so unkinde or uncourteous.*

Simul



Simul tibi in mentem veniat facito, quemadmodum vitam hujusce depinxeris, Cic. *And also, or, And moreouer remember you.*

Tum pro &. Tum autem qui illum non flocci fecerim, Ter. *And also that I did make any account at all of him.*

Tibi fuit hoc semper facillimum, & verò esse debuit, Cic. *And also, or, and truly it ought to be so.*

YEA AND ALSO.

Necnon & minacitè efflagitantes, aut, Suet. Necnon etiam, *Yea and also requiring with menacing.*

Ea nos mala dicimus, sed exigua, & porrò minima, Cic. *Yea and also exceeding little.*

Et illi ostendisti, & verò etiam mihi, Cic. *Yea and to me also.*

Et verò etiam, Cic. Id est, atque etiam, Niz. *Yea and also.*

ALTHOUGH, *Albeit.*

**C**um sedulò munditè nos habemus, vix ægrè amatorculos inuenimus, Plaut. *Albeit we trim vp our selues diligently, yet wee scarce finde louers.*

Cum in omnibus causis grauioribus initio dicendi commoueri soleam, tamen in hac multa ita me perturbant, Cic. *Although in all weightier businesses I se to be troubled in the beginning of speaking, yet in this especially many things so trouble me.*

Etiam si tu neges, certo scio, Ter. *Although thou wouldest say nay.*

Et si illis planè orbatus essem, magnum tamen afferret ætas ipsa mihi solatium, Cic. *Although they were cleane taken from me.*

Licet ipse nos amemus, tamen, Cic. *Although &c.*

Neque nihil, neque omnia hæc sunt, quæ dicit tamen, Ter. *It is somewhat that he saith, though it be not all.*

Id quoq; possum ferre, si modò reddat, quamquam injurium est, Ter. *Although it be iniurious.*

Quantumvis rusticus, Hor. *Albeit, &c.*

Obtundis, tamen si intelligo. Ter. *Although I understand this well enough.*

Si pro quanvis. Redeam, non, si me obsecret, *No though shee would desire me.*

Si ego digna hac contumelia sum maximè, at tu indignus qui faceres tamen, Ter. *Although I am neuer so much worthy of this reproach, yet &c.*

Quanvis juncta sit, tamen soluta videri debet oratio, Quint. *Although &c.*

Vt enim quæras omnia: quomodò Græci inep- tum appellent non reperies, Cic. *Although thou seeke all places, yet shalt thou not finde, &c.*

Sine quo, vt reliqua ex sententia succedant, vix satis liberi videmur fore, Cic. *Although all other things succeed according to our wish, yet &c.*

## ALWAY.

**N**Unquam non coronam lauream ceruice gestauit, Suet. *He did weare alway about his necke a garland of laurell.*

Mihi

Mihi vsque curæ erit quid agas, Cic. *I will al-  
way be carefull what you doe.*

Nolite vsquequaq; eadem quærere, Cic. *Doe you  
not alway demand one thing.*

## AMENDS.

Paria facere, Sen. *To make amends.*

## AMISSE.

Non malè, Plaut. *Not amisse.*

Perperam pronuntiare, Plin. Iun. *Ill or a-  
misse to pronounce.*

## AMONG.

EX cunctis vnum deligere, Cic. *Among all to  
chuse one.*

Ei ex alijs Gallis maximam fidem habebat, Cæs. *Among all the other French-men he most did credit  
him.*

Id solum ex his quæ imperasset non faciendum  
esse censerem, Curt. *That this thing only among  
all the things that he hath commanded should not be  
performed.*

Apud iuventutem, Cic. *Among young men.*

Mater virginis in medio est. Ter. *The maidens  
mother is here among vs.*

In turpissimis rebus habere, Cæs. *To esteeme a-  
mong things most dishonest.*

In Ablatiuo inseruiens interdum significat inter,  
Desp.

Præ turba elisi exanimatiq; sunt plurimi: & in  
his

his duo senatores, Suet. i. inter hos, *Among these.*

Pessima Decemvirorum in vulgus fama est, Liu. *The ten Princes were very ill spoken of abroad among the people.*

Sentio nisi in bonis amicitiam esse non posse, Cic. *But only among good men.*

Inibi, Plaut. Cic. Inibi emit amissum filium, Plaut. *Among them.*

Inter præcipua sæculi ornamenta, Plin. Iun. *Among, &c.*

## ANOTHER, *One Another.*

### ANOTHER, OTHER.

**G**eminatio verborum habet interdum vim: leporem aliàs, Cic. *Has at other times.*

Alia res est, Ter. *It is another manner of matter.*

Si alibi plus perdiderim, Plaut. Alibi, *In another thing.*

Aliò missus sum, Ter. *I am sent to another place.*

Aliò seruare aliquid, Cic. *To keepe a thing for another purpose.*

Istuc alioversum dixeram, Plaut. *For another purpose: to another end.*

Aliundè, Plin. *From some other place.*

Aliundè pendere, Cic. *To depend upon another man.*

Altero quoq; die, Cels. *Euery other day.*

Alius atque olim, Ter. *Another man than he was wont to be.*

Cætera series deindè sequetur, Cic. *The other ranke shall afterward follow.*

Rursus

Rurfus altero cornu in diuerfum littus excurrit,  
Curt. *To the shore on the other fide.*

Virum cætera egregium, Liu. Græca locutio  
eft, *In all other things an excellent man.*

Ecce autem de transfuerfo, Cic. *But loe on the o-  
ther fide.*

Ex altera parte, Cic. *On the other fide.*

Te effe præter noftram opinionem comperi,  
Ter. *I perceiue you are another manner of man  
than I thought you had beene.*

Seorfum a te fentio, Plaut. *I am of another opini-  
on than thou art.*

Cogito trans Tyberim hortos parare, Cic. *On  
the other fide of Tyber.*

Vicaria mors, Quint. *Death fuffered for another  
man.*

Pœna vicaria, Quint. *Punifhment fufained for  
another man.*

Expecto quid ille tecum, quid tu viciffim, Cic.  
*And what you againe on the other part.*

ONE ANOTHER.

Alius alium percontamur, Plaut. *Wee afke one  
another.*

Alius alio more viuentes, Sal. *Liuing one after  
one fort, another after another.*

Aliud alio diffipauit, Cic. *He caft one thing into  
one corner, another into another.*

Aliud ex alio malum, Ter. *One mifchiefe vpon an-  
other.*

Alia ex alijs moræ, Liu. *One delay after another.*  
*More phrafes of this kinde fee in After.*

Aliud

Aliud ex alio occurrit, Plaut. *One thing putted  
me in minde of another.*

Alitèr cum Tyranno, alitèr cum amico vivitur  
Cic. *We live one way with a tyrant, another with  
friend.*

Colunt illi se inter se, Cic. *They love one ano-  
ther.*

Audiamus nos vicissim, Cor. *Let us heare one an-  
other.*

Vinculum adstrictum nodis in semetipsum impli-  
catis, Curt. *A bond tied with knots, wrapped one  
in another.*

Aliubi atque aliubi meliora, Plin. *Better in one  
place then in another.*

Alter alteri obstrepere, Liu. *The one at the other  
One against the other, vide Against.  
One after another, vide After.*

Agere diuersos, Virg. *To drive some one way, some  
another.*

Ne indè odium, hinc contemptus oriatur, Quint  
*Left on the one part hatred, on the other contemp-  
may fortune to arise.*

Huc & illuc, Hor.

Nosque inter nos esse complexos narrabat, Cic  
*That we embraced one another.*

Inter nos sordemus alteri, Plaut. *We esteeme no  
one another.*

Inter se amare, Cic. *To love one another.*

Inter sese fabulantur, Plaut. *They talke one with  
another.*

Inter se distantes ternis pedibus, Col. *Being  
three foot asunder one from another.*

Inter se ne contingant, curato, Col. *See  
that*

that one touch not another.

Inter se dissimiles, Quint. Not like one to another.

Inter vos benè dicatis, Plaut. Say well one of another.

Pueri inter se amant, i. mutuò, Desp.

Inuicem intentare crimen, Quint. To lay one to anothers charge.

Hæc inuicem obstant, Quint. These things let one another.

Alium verò ex Apostolis non vidi quenquam, Bez. I saw no other.

Propter vicinitatem totos dies simul eramus inuicem, Cic. Wee were whole daies together with one another.

Inuicem se mutuis exhortationibus exacuerè, Plin. Iun. To incourage one another.

Neuter alterum diligit, Cic. Neither of them loveth other.

Neuter vtri inuidet, Plaut. Neither enuieth other.

Quum non liceret mihi nullius partis esse, Poll. Cic. When I might not chuse but be of the one partie or the other.

Haurire promiscuè ex aliquo loco, Cic. promiscuè, Together confusedlie : one with another.

Vterq; vtriq; est cordi, Ter. Each of them loveth or liketh other well.

Vterq; alterum verberavit, Cic. Each of them did beat other.

Vtrumque inuicem adjumento fuit, Plin. Iun. These two things did one helpe another.

Quum

Quum sapè vtrò citròq; legati inter eos mittentur. Cæs. *From the one part to the other oftentimes.*

Amantes vnà inter se. Plaut. *Louing one another.*

Vter alteri dixerit, nescio. Plin. *Which of them told it to the other, or whether to the other.*

Dijudicare non poterat, vter vtri anteferendus virtute videretur. Cæs. *A man could not discern which was in vertue to be preferred before the other.*

In sacris minùs bene capitur alterutrum pro mutuò vel vicissim, *One another*, Teste Valla, vt ad Rom. Deus patientiæ & solatiij det vobis id ipsum sapere in alterutrum, Rom. 15. 5. Quod Beza sic corrigit, Det vobis vt eodem modo inter vos mutuò affecti sitis, Rom. 12. 5. Singuli autem alter alterius membra. Pulchriùs (inquit) dixisset, alius alterius. Beza sic, Singulatim autem, alij aliorum membra. Nam alter vnà duarum rerum vel partium significat, vt, Hannibal alterum oculum amisit. Alius de pluribus dicitur communiter: nisi vbi diuersa conceduntur, vt, alia est facies mea: alia tua. Iac. 5. 16. Confitemini alterutrum peccata vestra, & orate pro inuicem. Valla sic corrigit, Confitemini mutuò peccata vestra & orate pro vobis mutuò. Beza sic: Confitemini alij alijs, & orate alij pro alijs.

## ANY.

**P**ERcontabor ecquis, adolescentem nouerit. Plaut. *I will aske whether any man did know the young man?*

Quæro,



Quæro, ecquid literarum. Cic. *I aske whether he brought me any letters?*

Nunquid hic est. Ter. *Is there any man here?*

Nunquid horum probat noster Antiochus? Dorch *our Antiochus proue any of these things?*

Nunquid est quod opera mea vobis opus sit? *Is there any thing that my seruice can do you any pleasure in?*

Nunquidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit Charine?

Ter. *Haddest thou euer any thing else to doe with her?*

Si vel maxima flumina in riuos diducantur, qualibet transitum præbent. Quint. *qualibet, In any place that one will.*

Si quicquam mentitum inuenies, occidito. Ter. *If thou proue that I lyed any one word, kill me.*

Ciceronem cuicumque eorum fortiter opposuerim. Quin. *I will stoutly set Cicero against any of them who soeuer they be.*

Si tibi quid feci. Ter. *If I haue done any thing to you.*

Quid put for Aliquid.

Cuilibet conditioni obtemperare. Iust. *To obey any condition that you will.*

Sic egit causam suam, vt neque eloquentia maiore quisquam, nec grauitate potuerit. Cic. *As not any man with greater eloquence.*

Videntur vbiuis tutius quàm in Senatu fore. Cic.

Vbiuis, *In any place.*

Vllus ponitur vel Negatiuè, vt, Non est vllus qui currat: vel Interrogatiuè, vt, Estne vilus qui currat? vel Subiunctiuè, vt, Si vllus me vocabit, statim veniam. Despauteius *hauiing proposed this question, whether it may fitly be said,*

Vllus

Vllus homo ante ædes ambulat; *Any man wal-  
keth before the doores: He answereth No.* Nam li-  
cet vllus significat aliquis, tamen nunquam  
affirmatiuè ponitur.

Vna harum quæuis causa me vt faciam monet.  
Ter. *Any one of all these causes &c.*

Ratum sit quod finitor vni vlli, à quo missus erit,  
renuntiarit, Cic. *To any one, &c.*

Si ea quidem deducta est vsquam gentium, Ter.  
*To any place whatsoever it be.*

## BY ANY MEANES.

Vereor ne vxor aliquà hoc resciscat, Ter.  
*feare lest my wife should come to know this by a-  
ny meanes.*

Si quo pacto potes, Cic. *If you can by any meanes*

Si vlllo modo est vt possit, quod spero fore, Ter.  
*If it may be by any meanes, &c.*

## AT ANY TIME.

Ecquandò te rationem factorum tuorum reddi-  
turum putasti? Cic. *Didst thou thinke to giue ac-  
count of thy doings at any time?*

Quæro nunquandò tibi moram attulerit, quò  
minùs, &c. Cic. *I aske whether he had euer at  
any time let you, that you could not, &c.*

Puto concedi nobis oportere, vt Græco verbo  
vtamur, si quando minùs occurreret Latinum,  
Cic. *I thinke that we ought to haue libertie to vse  
a Greeke word, if at any time the Latine word come  
not to minde.*

Vnquam hodiè, Plaut. *Any time to day: all this  
day.*

IN ANY WISE.

**L**ongissimè abhorret mea ratio ab hoc facto,  
Cic. *My reason will not in any wise be perswa-  
ded to agree to that act.*

Mihi perdifficile esse contra tales oratores, non  
modò rantam causam perorare, sed omninò  
verbum facere conari, Cic. *But in any wise to  
endeavour to speake one word.*

Prorsus tacere non queo, Ter. *I cannot in any  
wise hold my peace.*

Nullò modo prorsus assentior, Cic. *I doe not in  
any wise at all agree.*

Quoquomodo ad iudicandum veni, Plin. Iun.  
*Come to iudgement in any wise howsoever it be.*

As ANY.

Tam sum amicus Reipub. quàm qui maxime,  
Cic. *I beare as good a will to the common weale as  
any man doth.*

ANY THING.

Ita tamen, ut nihil minus velim, quam Pompo-  
niam & puerum versari in timore ruinæ, Cic.  
*But in such sort as I would any thing rather, then  
that Pomponia, &c.*

Quicquam, Plaut. *Any thing.*

Num illi molestæ quidpiam hæ sunt nuptiæ,  
Ter. *Is this marriage any thing grienous unto him.*

Quiduis potiùs quàm iudicium, Cic. *Any thing  
rather then iudgement.*

Num me expertus vsquam, Plaut. *Hast thou tri-  
ed me in any thing.*

Neque

Neque istic neque alibi vsquam erit in mora. Ter. *Neither in this matter nor in any thing else whatsoever it be.*

## ANY WHERE.

Si scieris aspidem occultè latere vsquam. Cic. *Any where.*

Quasi habeam de quo gentem meam accusem. *As if I had any thing whereof to accuse my nation.*

Non est qui &c. *There is not any that.*

Sifuiissent qui subeuntes propellerent. Curt. *If any had stood at defense against them.*

## A P A R T.

EXtra turbam colloqui. Plaut. *To commune together apart from the company.*

Omissa omni alia spe. Curt. *All other hope set apart.*

Beneficia singulis ciuibus priuatim dantur. Cic. *To each man apart.*

Seorsum ab altero aliquid parare, Cæli. Cic. *Apart by himselfe.*

Separatim de probitate alicuius dicere. Cic. *To speake of ones honesty apart.* Separatè. Cic. idem.

Singulatim vnicuique respòdere. Cic. *To answer euery one apart by himselfe.* Sigillatim idem.

In vniuersum de ventis diximus, nunc viritim incipiemus illos excutere. Sen. *We haue spoken generally of winds, now we will begin to discusse them particularly or apart by themselves.*

De ciuium Romanorum supplicijs sigillatim potius quàm generatim atque vniuersè loquar. Cic. *Rather apart by themselves than vniuersally*

or together.

Ultimi erant cum suis quisque ducibus. Curt.

*With their Captaines severally or apart.*

Ergo pro se quisque precari cæpere. Curt. *Therefore every one requested him apart.*

Pro se quisque dexteram eius amplexi, grates habebant velut præsentì deo. Curt. idem.

A S.

O Ccurrit ei reuertenti. Heb. 7. 1. *Met him as he returned.*

Non is sum à quo multa doceri queas. *I am not such a one as from whom you may learne much.*

*Although many of the diuisions following may fall vnder the same sense, yet for easier and readier vse I haue thought fit thus to distinguish.*

As.

Quippe vbi locustæ quaterna cubita impleant.

Plin. *As in which place locusts are foure cubits long.*

Lucius frater eius, vtpote qui peregrè depugnauit, familiam ducit. Cic. *Lucius his brother as a man that had fought abroad in warre.*

Has literas Sifenes, vtpote innoxius, ad Alexandrum sæpe deferre tentauit. Curt. *As being harmelesse.*

Super vinum & epulas. Curt. *As they were drinking and banqueting.*

Non nouisti me? P. Quod quidem veniat in mentem. Plaut. *No not as I remember.*

Quod inter nos liceat dicere. Cic. *As I may tell you betweene me and you.*

Erat

Erat cum literis Latinis, tum etiam Græcis, *vt* temporibus illis satis eruditus. Cic. *He was as that time serued, well learned both in Latine and Greeke.*

Orationem salutarem, *vt* in tali tempore, habuit. Liu. *He made vnto them, as that time serued, or as might be in such a time, a fruitfull and profitable oration.*

Ere nata melius fieri haud potuit, Ter. *As the case stood, it could not haue beene better done.*

Ex compacto, Suet. Ex conposito, Liu. *As they had agreed.*

Ex re & extempore constituere aliquid, Cic. *To ordaine any thing as the matter & time shal require.*

Illud accidit valdè ex voluntate, Cic. *That fell out as I greatly desired.* Ex voto, Plaut. *As I desired.*

Fac valeas, meque mutuò diligas, Planc. Cic. *And loue me, as I doe thee.*

Eduxit eam mater pro sua, Ter. *My mother brought her vp as her owne.*

Id mihi erit pro explorato, Cic. *I will account that as certaine.*

Quod iudicatum non sit, pro infecto haberi oportet, Cic. *It must be accounted as not done.*

*As As, Doubled in the same sentence.*

Sic ei comendaui, *vt* grauissimè diligentissimèq; potui, Cic. *I did commend you vnto him as earnestly, substantially and diligently as I could.*

*Vt* honorificentissimis verbis ipse consequi poterò, Cic. *With as honourable words as possibly I can.*

Ei te comendaui *vt* diligentissimè potui, Cic. *I wrote in your behalfe to him as diligently as possibly I could.*

- Cic. *perinde doctus ac ille, As learned as he.*  
 Cui charus æquè sis, ac fuisti parenti, Cic. *To whom thou art as deare as thou hast beene to thy owne father.*  
 Miser æquè atque ego, Ter. *euen as miserable as my selfe.*  
 Noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt, Plin. *They see by night as well as by day.*  
 Fuit cum ea æqualis, Plin. *was as old as it.*  
 Æquare quempiam re aliqua, Liu. *To be as excellent in any thing as another is.*  
 Equitem æquare cursu, Liu. *To run as fast as a horseman.*  
 Locus est bellus atque optabam, Plaut. *The place is as handsome as I wished.*  
 Scilicet quisque vendit quàm potest carissimè, Cor. *Euery man selleth as deare as he can.* Describam quam potero diligentissimè, Cor. *As diligently as I can.* Darium quàm maximo cursu posset, sequi nuntiantes, Cur. *As speedily as he could.*  
 Cum Pompeius ita contendisset, vt nihil vnquàm magis, vt cum Crasso redirem in gratiam, Cic. *When Pompey had endeuoured as much as he could, or as earnestly as euer he did any thing, that.*  
 Omnibus precibus orabant, vt se cibo iuuarent, Cic. *They desired as earnestly, as possibly they could, &c.*  
 Par sapientia ad formam, Plaut. *As wise as beautiful.*  
 Perquàm maximo potest exercitu comparato, Curt. *Having gathered as great an army as possibly he could.*  
 Sapiens cum primis nostræ ciuitatis homo, Cic. *As wise a man as any is lightly in our citie.*

Non

Non quâ filius alicuius, sed quâ homo æstimatur. Plaut. *Men do not so much regard him as he is a mans sonne, as in that he is a man.* Quâ for Quatenus.

Si quâm audax est ad conandum, tam esset obscurus in agendo. Cic. *If he were as obscure in doing, as he is desperate in endeavouring, &c.*

Agam quâm breuissimè potero. Cic. *I will do it as briefly as I can:* Or, Dicam quanta maxima breuitate potero. Desp. Cic.

Faciliore multò natura finditur In quamlibet tenues crustas. Plin. *In as thin shreds as you will your selfe.*

Quanta maxima potest cura. Fab. *With as much care as is possible.*

Tanta est inter eos, quanta maxima potest moram studiorumque distantia. Cic.

#### As, for ACCORDING.

Pro modo virium corrigendum opus. Quint. *Their worke must be corrected as their power and capacitie is. See more in this sense in According.*

Quâm minimè multi de istius nefario scelere audire possent. Cic. *That as few persons as might be, should beare of it.*

Quam plurimo vendere. Cic. *To sell as deare as he can.*

Quantius pretij homo. Ter. *A substantiall honest man as can be.*

#### AS FARRE. vide Farre.

Quantum è vultu eius intelligo. Cic. *As farre as I perceive by his countenance.*

Quantum



Quantum suspicor, Ter. *As farre as I suppose.*

Quantumcunque possum, Cic. *As farre as my power will stretch. Vide Farre.*

Malo animo nihil peccaui, quod equidem sciam.  
*I haue not offended as farre as I know.*

AS FOR.

Quod ad me attinet, Cic. *As for my part.*

Quid igitur contra Brutum me dicturum putas?

A. Tu verò, vt videtur: nam præfinire non est meum, Cic. *As for you, doe as you thinke good.*

Quantum ad porticus, nihil, Plin. Iun. *As for, or, as touching the porches, &c.*

De reliquo, si id, &c. Cic. *As for the rest.*

AS GREAT.

Altero tanto maior, Cic. *Or, duplo major, As big againe.*

Instar voluminis erat epistola, Cic. *Thy epistle was as great as a volume.*

Scio esse grandem itidem vt pecuniam, Plaut.  
*I know it is as great as the summe of money is.*

Quàm potui maximis itineribus ad Amanum exercitum duxi, *I conducted my great army to Amanus by as great iourneys as I could possibly.*

Parit oua quanta anseres, Plin. *She layeth as big egges as geese doe.*

Quanta hæc mea paupertas est, tamen, &c. Ter.  
*As great as my pouertie is, yet &c.*

## AS IN DEED.

Celebrare facta alicujus ex veritate, Tac. *To celebrate ones famous deeds as the truth is indeed.* Vide plura in Indeed, or In.

Vt est hominum genus, Cic. *As indeed they are a kinde of men.*

## As for IN STEAD, In place.

Sæpè etiam quod falsò creditum est, veri vicem obtinuit, Cic. *Oftentimes that which hath beene falsely beleueed, hath beene taken as true.*

In honore mensarum, Plin. *Is esteemed as a daintie meat.*

In dotem esse, Or doti esse, *To be as her dowrie.*

In gloriam referre aliquid, Liu. *To repute as glorie and praise.*

In beneficij loco petere aliquid ab aliquo, Cic. *To desire at ones hand as a benefit or pleasure.*

In remedio esse, Plin. *To serue as a remedy.*

Mors in beneficij partem numeretur, Cic. *Death may be accounted as a benefit or pleasure.*

Pro ancilla habere, Plaut. *To use as or instead, and in place of a seruant or handmaid.*

Gerere se pro ciue, Cic. *To use himselfe as a citizen.*

Pro parente colere, Liu. *To reuerence as his owne father.*

## AS IF.

Similem habet vultum, ac si, &c. Cic. *He hath a countenance, or he looketh as if, &c.*

Ad similitudinem gymnasijs, Cic. *As if they would make, &c.* Præ se ferre speciem doctrinæ, Cic.

Cic. To make as if he were very learned. Insulæ  
speciem præbere, Curt. To shew as if it were an  
Island.

Ita vt si esset filia, Ter. Pro quasi. As if she had beene  
mine owne daughter.

Itidem vt cognata si sit, Ter. As if she had beene  
mine owne cousen.

Officijs iuxtâ, ac si meus frater esset, sustentauit,  
Cic. He maintained him with friendly pleasure,  
euen as if he had beene my owne brother. This man-  
ner of speech is very elegant. Of which more a-  
non.

Perindè atque capta vrbe, Liu. Or, perinde ac,  
perindè ac si, Euen as if the citie had beene ta-  
ken.

Id perindè quasi factum sit, nostro iudicio con-  
firmemus, Cic. Let vs confirme it with our iudge-  
ment as if it were done.

Pro eo habendum atque si nullo jure factum es-  
set, Vlp. It must be esteemed as if it were done  
by no right.

Quasi de improviso respice ad eum, Ter. Looke  
toward him as if thou hadst not seene him before.

Non secus ac si meus frater esses, Cic. Euen as if  
thou hadst beene mine owne brother.

AS IT WERE, AS THOUGH.

Sicut in aram, confugit in hujus domum, Cic.  
He fled into this mans house for safeguare, as it  
had beene an altar.

Gloria virtutem tanquam vmbra sequitur, Cic.  
As it were, &c.

Ex iudicio velut ex incendio nudus effugit,  
 Quint. *As it were out of the midst of a*  
*fire.*

Iam vt in limine, iam vt intra limen auditur, Plin.  
 Jun. *Sometime as it were at the doore, sometime as*  
*it were within the entrie.*

Quæ semper vivunt ceu talpæ, Plin. Liu. *As it*  
*were wants.*

Instar vitæ, Cic. *As it were a verie life indeed.*  
 Pro for tanquam. Amavi pro meo, Ter. *I loved as*  
*my owne sonne.*

Aspicimus lituras ejusmodi, quasi quædam vul-  
 nera tabularum recentia, Cic. *As it were.*

Quasi verò id cupiditate defendendæ nobilita-  
 tis aut studio partium fecerit, Cic. *As though,*  
*&c.*

#### LIKE AS, EVEN AS.

Similis erit finis boni atque antea fuerat, Cic.  
*The end of felicitie shall be as it was before.*

Vice, id est, in similitudinem. Sardanapali vice,  
 in suo lectulo mori, Cic. *To die in his bed as*  
*Sardanapalus did.*

Item atque, Var. *Alike as.*

Non dissimile est atque ire, Cic. *This is alike as if*  
*we went.*

Atque pro vt, vti. Hoc vnum & idem videtur esse  
 atque id quod de meipso nominatim tulisti,  
 Cic. *As that which, &c.*

In loco fratris amare, Ter. *To love even as his na-*  
*turall brother.*

Cestius senator disseruit, principes quidem in-  
 star deorum esse, Tac. *Cestius reasoned that*  
*Princes were as Gods.*

Id quod ex monumentis patet, Liu. *As it appeareth by their monuments.*

Nullæ lites sunt, quæ cogant homines sicut in foro non bonos oratores, item in theatro actores malos perpeti, Cic. *Which can constrain men in like manner to abide ill players in a Stage, as they doe ill oratours in the common place.*

Perindè asperiores erunt, prout oris hiatu simili aut diuerso pronuntiabuntur, Quint. *Euen as, Like as.*

Pro victis abiere, Liu. *They departed as vanquished, like as.*

Pro eo ac debui grauitèr molestèque tuli, Sulpit. Cic. *I tooke it grienously as my part and dutie was.*

Præbe te talem hoc tempore, qualem te jam antè præbuiſti, Cic. *Shew thy selfe now like a man, as thou haſt done before time.*

Quemadmodum ſpero, Cic. *Euen as I trust.*

AS LITTLE.

An nescis quæ sit hæc res. S. Iuxtà cum ignarissimis, Plaut. *Euen as little as they that be most ignorant.*

Quamlibet parum, Quint. *As little as you will.*

Quantulumcunque videbitur, Cic. Quantulum idcunque est, Cic. *As little as.*

Misit conjectori quantulum visum est de argento, Cic. *As little as he thought good himselfe.*

Mulieri reddidit quantulum visum est, Cic. *He deliuered to the woman as little as he would himselfe.*

## AS LONG.

Tam diu dum forum habuit ornatum, Cic. *So long as, &c.*

Si tam diu vixerit tecum, quàm ego cum Peto, Plin. Iun. *If he shall live as long with you, as I have done with Petus.*

Ego tandiu requiesco, quandiu ad te scribo, Cic. *So long as, &c.*

## AS MUCH, AS MANY.

Tantum quantum sat est, Cic. *So much as is sufficient.*

Toridem verbis quot Stoici, Cic. *Euen in as many words as the Stoicks and no more.*

Æquè ac si Ticius, &c. *Euen as much as if Ticius, &c.*

Æquè ac, Or Æquè vt vnumquemque vestrum, Cic. *As much as euery one of you.* Ex æquo fertilis, Plin. *Euen as fertile.*

In quo instar omnium auxiliorum erat, Iustinus, *Which could doe as much as all other helpes.*

Quàm potero adiutabo senem, Ter. *I will helpe the old man as much as I can, or shall be able.*

Quàm with Volo, *is as much as* Tantum Quantum. *As, Dum ne reducam, turbent porro quàm velint, Ter. As much as they will.*

Ferramenta duplicia quàm numerus seruorum exigit, resecta & reposita custodiat, Col. *Double so many tooles of Iron as the number of his seruants requireth.*

As Much. See more in Much.

Sexies

Sexies tantum quàm quantum satum sit oblatum est, Cic. *Sixe times so much as was sowed.*

Quauis multos nominatim proferre, Cic. *To utter by name as many as you will. Plura vide supra in As As, and in Much and Many.*

As NIGH.

Quàm proximè hostem, & ad hostem, Cic. *As nigh his enemy as can be.*

As OFTEN.

Quos quidem omnibus sententijs vliscor & persequor, omnibus bonis approbantibus, Cic. *Whom I rate and inueigh against so often as euer I tell my opinion, and that with the fauour of all good men.*

Toties quoties perscribitur, Cic. *As often as euer, &c.*

So As.

Ira me fecistis consulem, quomodo pauci in hac ciuitate facti sunt, Cic. *You haue made me Consull in such sort as few haue beene.*

Quomodo pro vt. Quomodo nunc est, pedem vbi ponat in suo non habet, Cic. *As the matter goeth now, he hath not a place of his owne to set his foot in.*

Sic ei te commendaui vt grauissimè diligentissimèque potui, Cic. *I did commend you vnto him as earnestly, substantially, and diligently as I could.*

Pro eo habendum est ac si factum esset, Vlp. *Ita  
so to be esteemed as if it had beene done.*

Non ego idem facio vt alios in comœdijs amantes vidi facere, Plaut. *I doe not so as, &c.*

Ita vt ingenium est omnium hominum, Ter. *So  
as the nature of all men is.*

Itane verò? Plaut. *Doeſt thou ſo ſpeake as thou  
thinkeſt?*

Vt difficile ſit de temeritate eorum, perindè vt  
cauſa poſtulat, dicere, Cic. *That it is hard in ſuch  
wiſe to ſpeake of their raſhneſſe as the matter or  
caſe requireth.*

Præbe te talem hoc tempore qualem jam antè  
præbuiſti, Cic. *Shew thyſelfe now like a man  
as thou haſt done before time.*

As, So.

Sicut & Sicuti interdum non res ſimiles, ſed  
diuerſas & planè contrarias denotant. Ita  
in ſecundo membro ponitur. Sicut implicata  
ſuſpitionibus, ita non ſatis conuinci prolationibus viſa eſt, Plin. Iun. *As, So, &c.*

Vt operum ſaſtigia ſpectantur, latent fundamenta, Quint. *As the tops of houſes are ſeene, ſo the  
foundations.* Ita ſubintelligitur.

Luxuria cum omni ætate turpis, tum ſenectute foediſſima eſt, Cic. *As vncleane luſt is  
a foule thing in euery age, ſo it is moſt filthy in old  
age.*

Hæc cum ſummè inutilia, tum multò turpiſſima ſunt, Cic. *As theſe things are very needleſſe,  
ſo very baſe.*

As



As Soone.

Cum dicto, Apul. *As soone as he had spoken.*

Cum prima luce, Ter. Cic. *As soone as it was day. Vide Soone.*

Quàm quidem possum celeritèr perstringam, Cic. *I will touch it as shortly as I can.*

Peto à te vt quàm celerrinè librarius mittatur, Cic. *As speedily as may be.*

Quam primum, Ter. *As soone as can be possible. That is, very quickly: for it differeth from quàm primum As soone as I did this or that.*

Vt primum: vbi primum, simulatque.

As To.

Ad ornatum. Ad speciem magnifico ornatu, Cic. *Magnificent as to appearing or shew. Quantum ad. Vide As for.*

As Touching.

A morbo valui, ab animo æger sum, Plaut. *As touching my body I fare well, but as touching my mind I was sicke.*

Paratus ab exercitu, Cels. Cic. *Prepared as touching his army.*

Ab hac parte reddemus vos securos, Plaut. Cic. *As touching this part we will secure you.*

Nam de reducenda, Ter. *As touching the bringing (shew) againe.*

Nam de te quidem satis scio, Ter. *For as concerning you.*

Iam verò narrationem quòd jubent verisimilem esse, & apertam & breuem, rectè nos admonent, Cic. *Now as touching that they teach, &c.*

Quantum ad porticus, nihil, &c. Plin. Iun. *As touching or concerning the porches, &c.*

## AS YET.

Vixdum epistolam tuam legeram, quàm ad me Curtius venit, Cic. *I had as yet scantly read thy Epistle but that Curtius came unto me.* Vide plura in Yet. Nondum, *Not as yet.*

Adhuc tranquilla res est, Ter. *As yet the matter is calme or quiet.*

## AS WELL.

Simul vt pleniore obsequio demererer amantissimos mei: simul ne vulgarem viam ingressus, alienis demum vestigijs insisterem, Quin. *As well that &c. As also that &c. Or partly that &c.*

Vt pro quàm aut quantum. Vt optimè possumus, Quint. *Euen as well as we can possibly.*

Æquè benè, Plaut. *Euen as well.*

Æquè atque, Ter. Pariter atque, Plaut. Iuxtà atque, Liu. *As well as.*

Æquè mecum hæc scias, Ter. *Thou mai'st know these things as well as I.*

Noctibus æquè quam die cernunt, Plin. *They see by night as well as by day.*

Apud eloquentissimos iuxtà aduerbium significat, similiter, æquè, eodem modo. Ornata est hæc locutio & diligenter notanda, Desp.

Quid istic scriptum? P. Iuxtà tecum scio, Plaut. *I know as well as thou.*

Iuxtà boni malique, strenui & imbelles, Sal. *As well the good as the bad persons.*

Ciues

Ciues hostes iuxtà metuère, Sal. *They feared as well their countrimen as their enemies.*

Trucidant inermes iuxtà atque armatos, Liu. *They slay the vnarmed as well as the armed.*

Dixit tibi mater iuxtà mecum rem tenes, Plaut. *id est, tam benè scis quàm ego, Thou knowest the matter as well as I.*

Cuncti suæ hostiumque vitæ iuxtà pepercerunt, Sal. *All spared the life of their enemies as well as their owne.*

Hyemem atque æstatem iuxtà pati, Sal. *To endure the winter as well as the Summer.*

Mecum paritèr molestè ferunt Siculi, Cic. *The Sicilians take it grieuously as well as I.*

Quàm conjunctio, cui elegantèr in oratione præponitur particula tã. *Tam te diligo, quàm me ipsum, Ter. I loue thee as well as my selfe.*

Non duces magis quam milites callent, Curt. *Euerie Souldier can doe those things as well as the Captaines.*

### A T *Importing place.*

**A**D portam expectare, or in Porta, Cic. *To tarry at the gate.*

Ad urbem esse, Cic. *To be at the citie.*

Hastili oblongo & tereti, præterquam ad extremum, Liu. *A speare long and smooth saue at the end.*

Castris ad Babyloniam positis, Curt.

Hannibal sedet ad Cannas, Cic. *At Cannæ.*

Dum hæc ad Veios geruntur, Liu. *While these things are done at Veios.*

Apud is also used in this sense, as

Apud

Apud Corfinium castra posuit, Cæs. *He pitched his tents at Corfinium.* Apud Carthaginem, Cic. Apud Romam, Cic.

Apud exercitum est, Cic. *He is at the armie.*

Apud forum, Ter. *At the market.* Apud aliquem sedere, Cic.

Apud me domi est, Ter. *He is at home at my house.*

Apud matrem rectè est, Cic. *All things are well at my mothers.* Ad also. Ad M. Leccā habitare te vel-  
le dixisti, Cic. *At M. Lecca his house.* Fuit ad me  
sanè diu, Cic. i. Apud me. Idem. So penes.  
Isthæc penes vos Psaltria est, Ter. *This singing  
maid is at your house.*

Ad Senatorem quendam relictos, Cic. *At a  
certaine Senators house.*

Apud ignem, Or Apud ostium, *are not very usuall.*  
*But*

Stare, or assidere ad ignem, Desp. *To stand or  
sit at, or by the fire.*

Nuntiatum est iuvenes stare ad ianuam duos  
quosdam, Cic. *At the doore.*

Curio ad focum sedenti magnum auri pondus  
quàm attulissent Samnites, repudiati sunt,  
Cic. *Curius sitting at the fire.* Præ foribus te  
expectat, Cor. *At the doore.* Vbi est? Resp.  
pro foribus me expectat, Cor.

Assistere ad fores, Cic. *To stand at the doores.*

Auscultare ad fores, Plin. *To hearken at the  
doores.*

Ex Aulide Philocrates, Plaut. *Philocrates borne  
at Aulis.*

Ab ostio omnia istæc audiui, Plaut. *I heard all  
this standing at the doore.*

Super

Super mensam, Curt. *Being at the table, while they were eating and drinking*: Super cibum & vinum.

At importing Time.

Here Apud is not used.

Is cum prima luce Pomponij domum venit, Cic. *At day-breake.*

Cum diluculo abiit, Plaut. *Hee departed at day breaking.*

It is many times included in the Ablat. case, as Veni hora tertia, *I came at three of the clocke.* Vere primo, Plin. *At the beginning of the Spring.*

Media nocte, *At midnight*: Or, De media nocte missus equitatus, Cæs. *At midnight, &c.*

Ad quæ tempora te expectem, facias me certior rem velim, Cic. *I would have thee give notice to me at what time I shall expect thee.*

Ad diem decedam, or Ad tempus statutum, Cic. *I will depart at the day, or time appointed.*

In extremo spiritu, Cic. *At the time of his death.* Ibi tum Cecinnam postulasse, Cic. *That at that time Cecinna did require.*

In articulo ipso temporis, Cic. *Even at the very point or moment.*

In morte, Plaut. *At his death.*

Iam fermè in exitu annus erat, Liu. *Now the yeere was almost at an end.*

Blandè in principio alloqui, Ter. *At the beginning to speake gently.*

Iam inde ab initio, Liu. *Even at the beginning.*

Inter cœnam, Cic. *At supper time.*

Inter initia parciùs præbens, dum consuescant,

ne

ne nouitas pabuli noceat, Col. *At the beginning giue them but little, &c.*

In ipsis nuptijs, Ter. *At the very point of the marriage.*

Sub aduentum, Liu. *At the point of his coming.*

Sub finem, Liu. *At the end, or Toward the end.*

Sub lucem, Virg. Sub lucis ortum, Liu. *At day breake.*

Super cœnam, Plin. Iun. *At supper time.*

#### AT MOST, Furthest.

Pariunt vere primo cum plurimum sena oua, Plin. *They bring forth at the beginning of the spring six egges at most.*

Bis terue ad summum, Cic. *Twise or thrise at the most or uttermost.*

Cras, ad summum perendiẽ, Cic. *To morrow, or the next day after to morrow at the furthest.*

Vt maximè, Col. *At the most, at the uttermost:*  
Vt multum, Mart.

Tribus vt plurimum bonitatibus distat, Plin. *At the most it differeth: vide plura in Much.*

#### AT THE LEAST.

*Vide Least in Little.*

#### AT his COST or CHARGES.

Olet vnguentum de meo, Ter. *He is full of perfume at my cost.*

Quam ante id tempus de suo quisq; functus eo munere esset, Liu. *At his owne costs and charges.*

De nostro, Plaut. *At our costs or charges.*

*Impendent*

Impendent infiniti sumptus in hos exercitus,  
Cic. These armies will stand vs in infinite charges  
shortly.

AT LENGTH, AT LAST.

Nunc demum intelligo, Ter. Now at length or at  
last I understand it and not before.

Ad extremum, Ad postremum, Ad vltimum, At  
length, or Lastly. Deniq; postremò, tandem.

Collegi me aliquandò, Cic. I recovered my selfe at  
the length.

At redeat jam in viam, Ter. That now at the  
length he may begin to amend.

Nouissimè, Cic. Quint. Last of all, lastly, at last.

Nunc tandem, Now at the length. Tandem ali-  
quando, Cic.

Vltimò, Suet. At the last.

AT his PLEASURE.

Vix tamen sibi de mea voluntate concessum est,  
Cic. It was scantly granted him at my pleasure.

Ad arbitrium, Cic. At the pleasure.

Ingredi aliquid ex voluntate alterius, Quint. To  
enter vpon any thing at the desire of another.

Precariò studeo : studeo tamen, Plin. Iun. I stu-  
die at another mans pleasure, but &c.

Precariò rogare, Cic. To desire to haue a thing at  
the pleasure of another, and so to deliuer it againe.

Pro suo jure agere omnia, Ter. To doe all things  
at his owne pleasure.

AT HAND.

Ad manum esse, Liu. Præsto esse, To be ready at  
hand.

Iam

Iam in propinquo certamen erat, Liu. Instabat,  
*Now the day of battell was almost at hand.*

In Proximo, Ter. *At hand.*

Præsto est, Ter. *He is ready at hand.*

Decimus mensis aduentat propè, Plaut. The  
*tenth moneth is at hand.*

In propinquo sunt castra, Liu. *The Campe is at hand.*

Sub manu tabellarios habere, Planc. Cic. To  
*haue carriers at hand.*

#### AT VNAWARES.

Nec ex opinato aduersum hostem inuadit, Liu.  
*At vnawares.*

Nec opinatò, Cic. *At vnawares.*

Inopinatè & Inopinatò, Liu. *At vnawares.*

#### AT A VENTURE.

In Incertum, Liu. *At a venture.*

#### AT this PRESENT.

Quam spem nunc habeat in manibus, Cic. *h bat-  
hope he hath at this present.*

In præsentia, Cæs. *At this present.*

Omnia quæ in re præsentì accidisse credibile est,  
 Quint. *All things which it is credible to haue hap-  
pened at that present time.*

Nunc verò, jam adempta est non modò resisten-  
 di, verum etiam suppeditandi facultas, Cic.  
*Now at this present there is taken away, &c.*

#### AT the first sight.

Aspectu primo, Liu. Prima facie, Prima fronte,  
 Quint. *At the first sight.*

Prima



Prima specie, Liu. *At the first sight or appearance.*

AT ONCE.

Semel totum hauriendum, Cic. *All at once.*

Duas res simul nunc agere decretum est mihi, Plaut. *I have now determined to doe two things at once.*

AT in other speciall uses.

Prima quaque occasione, Plin. Iun. *At the first occasion that shall be giuen.*

Vnoquoq; gradu, Cic. *At every step.*

Vno verbo eloquere, Plaut. *Tell me at one word.*

Verba inter singula fudit lachrymas, Virg. *At every word shee wept.*

Inter quæ etiam proficiscens, Bez. *At which time as he was going.*

A puppi religatus, Cic. *Bound or tied at the hinder part of the ship.*

Ab extremo orsi, Liu. *Beginning even at the uttermost point.*

Tertio quoque verbo, Cic. *At every third word.*

Eram in prandio, quando inter ipsos conuenerat, Cord. *I was then at dinner.*

Satis ederam in prandio, Cord. *I had eaten enough at dinner.*

Non ut inquilinus habitem, sed ut vobiscum uiuam in mensa præceptoris, Cord. *At your masters table.*

De facilitate præceptoris in ipso conuictu, Cord. *At meales.*

Quæ quidem sedebat in mensa extrema, Cord. *Who sate at the end of the table.*

Quotus

Quotus erat? Resp. Erat in media ferè mensa,  
Cord.

De qua etiam admonere nos solet in mensa,  
Cord. *At table.*

Quando venturum speras? Resp. In mercatu  
proximo, nempè ad octavum diem octobris,  
Cord. *At the next faire.*

Ad quod tempus finietur? Cord. *At what time  
will the faire be ended?*

Abi & memineris ad horam solitam adesse, Cord.  
*At the wonted houre.*

Hodiè te non vidi in concione, Cord. *I saw not  
you to day at sermon.*

Esse in concione, Adesse, interesse concioni,  
Cord. *To be at sermon.*

Frater tuus semper in concione aut garrit, aut  
ineptit, aut aliquem incitat, Cord. *At ser-  
mon.*

Ienta nunc otiosè, Cord. *At leasure*, Per otium.

Contemplari vnumquodq; otiosè, Cic.

Tum licebit otiosè ista quærere, Cie.

## AWAY.

**A** Pagè, Plaut. *Away, away: Fie, fie.*

*Away for Hence, or from Hence, is com-  
monly included in the verbes whereunto it is an-  
nexed.*

Recede de medio, Cic. *Go thy way.*

Pellere è medio, Cic. *To thrust away.*

Vbi vidi, ego me in pedes conjeci, Ter. *When  
I saw it, I tooke my beeles and ranne away.*

AWRIE.

AWRIE.

**L**umine obliquo cernere aliquem, Ouid. To  
 looke trauers or awrie upon any one.  
 Obliquè, Awrie.

BACKE.

**I**Re cessim, Iust. To giue backe.  
 Pone castra vtrique pabulatum & ignatum  
 ibant, Liu. On the back-side of their camps both  
 parts went a forraging and to fetch wood.  
 Præposterè, Cic. Backward. Præposterè indu-  
 cere calcem, Plin.  
 Tam longè retrò respicere non possunt, Cic.  
 They cannot looke so farre backe.  
 Retrò comœare, Cic. To retorne backe to the  
 place whence he came.  
 Retrosus, Retrorsum, Plin. Cic. Backward.  
 Retrorsa manu ter dicat, Plin. Let him say thrice  
 with his hand turned backward.  
 Rursus, Rursum, Ter. Backward, Againe, Reuer-  
 tor rursus denuò Carthaginem, Plaut. Fre-  
 turne backe againe to Carthage.

BEE.

**F**ieri id non potest quin sentiant, Ter. It can-  
 not be but that they must perceiue it.  
 Per te stetit quò minùs profecerim, i. tu in causa  
 fuisti,

fuiſti, *Thou waſt the cauſe that I profited not* : Eleganter ſic loquimur, Deſp.

Per me non ſterit quò minus doctior euaseris, *I am not in the cauſe that thou art not more learned.*

Nolo Coruinum inſequi: quia per ipſum non ſterit quominus exprimeret, Tac. *He was not in the cauſe, &c.*

Stat per me, per te, per illum quo minus id fiat, Plin. Quint. *It is in mine, thine, or his hands, that it be not done* : I, thou, or he may let it.

Per me quidem non ſtabit, niſi ope diuina proſus ero deſtitutus, Cor. *I will not be in the cauſe, unleſſe I be diſappointed of the helpe of God.*

Fiat, Plaut. *Be it ſo, I am content.* Per me licet, *I am content.*

Agè ſanè, Cic. *Well, be it ſo.* Agitè verò, Cic. idem. Eſto.

Ain & pro aiſne. Ter. *Is it ſo as thou ſayeſt* : An iſ eſt? Ter. *Is it be?*

Fore dicis, ego verò jam eſſe iudico, Cic. *You ſay it will be.*

Tulerit ſanè filius noſter meritò pœnas, Quint. *Be it, or put the caſe my ſonne was worthily puniſhed.*

Ne ſit ſanè, Cic. *Well, be it that it is not ſo.*

Sed diſſoluerit ſanè, Cic. *But be it that he hath paid it.*

Mihi cum illa poſthac nihil futurum, Cic. *I will haue nothing to doe with her from henceforth.*

Verum eſto, alio loco de oratorum animo & injurijs videro, Cic. *But be it ſo, &c.*

Fuere qui è thuris arbore vtrumq; naſci mentirentur, Plin. *There were certaine that falſly ſaid &c.*

Sunt

Sunt qui volunt te conuentam, Plaut. *There be certaine that would speake with you.*

Est quod visam domum, Plaut. *There is cause that I should goe home.*

Non est quod metuas, Mart. *There is no cause why thou shouldest feare.*

Est quod gaudeas, te in ista loca venisse, vbi aliquid sapere viderere, Cic. *You haue cause to reioyce that &c.*

Non desunt qui, &c. *There be some that &c.*

Dum vires suppetent, Cæf. *While I shall be of strength and power.*

Vt omnia contra opinionem acciderent, tamen &c. Cic. *Imagine or be it that all things did happen &c.*

Verum vt ita sit, tamen &c. Cic. *But put the case it be so, yet &c.*

Vt alia non sint, certè ne laceffat fortuna, metus est, Plin. *Admit, or put the case that other things be not &c.*

Bene se habet, *He is well.*

Si fieri potest, rectè dicitur: non autem, si possibile est, Ascensius.

## BECAUSE.

**V**irtutis ergo, Cic. *Because of vertue, for vertues sake.*

Feci è seruo vt esses libertus mihi, propterea quod seruiebas liberalitèr, Ter. *Eo quod, Because thou &c.*

Deum quæso, vt sit superstes: quandoquidem ipse est ingenio bono, Ter. *Because he is of a good nature.*

Non

Non quia prodesse nunquam satis sit, sed quia  
deceat hoc quoq; prospicere, *Not because.*

Quippe quia magnarum sæpè id remedium z.  
gritudinum est, Ter. *For because that.* Quip-  
pè quòd, Cic. Quippe quoniam, Plin.

Quippe qui, Cic. Conuiuia cum patre non ini-  
bat, quippe qui ne in oppidum quidem nisi  
perrarò veniret, Cic. *Because he, For he &c.*

Non eò dico, Aquili, quo mihi veniat in dubium  
tua fides & constantia, Cic. *I speake it not there-  
fore, Aquilius, because I doubt of your true and  
constant dealing.*

Siquidem, Quippe, Vtpote, Quoniam, Quia.  
*See For.*

Et ne auri studio teneri putes, Curt. *And because  
you shall not thinke.*

## BEFORE.

**A**Nte, Coram, Palam, doe differ each from  
ther: Ante is most generall, signifying not only  
Neere before, but also Farre off. Coram is li-  
mited to proximity signifying Before in presence.  
Lastly, Coram respecteth certaine persons: Palam  
all vniuersally, though sometimes it happeneth othe-  
rwise, as Palam me, Before mee: Coram is vsed  
also aduerbially: and Antè, which then may ele-  
gantly be intersercted or interposed in the sentence, as  
Paucis ante annis emerat, Cic. *A few yeeres before.*  
Ante lucem, Cic. *Before day.* Ex ante-lucano  
tempore, Cic. *Before day-breaking.*  
Ante oculos coràm, Ter. *In presence before my face.*  
A fronte & à tergo, Cic. *Before and behind.*

Incertior

Incertior multò quàm dudum, Ter. *I am more in doubt than I was before.*

Si in ora parentum filios jugulat, Sen. *Before the parents faces.*

Subjicere aliquid oculis, Cu. *To put before ones eyes.*

Ob oculum habebat, Plaut. *He wore before his eye.*

Ob, quandoq; significat Ante, Desp. vt

Fæda mors ob oculos erat, Liu. *Death was before his eyes.*

Ob oculos mihi sæpe mors versata est, Cic. *I had oftentimes death before my face.*

Ob os offusus ignis, Cic. *Before his face.*

Alium esse censes nunc me, atq; olim quum dabam, Ter. *Than I was before time, or in time past, when I gaue her.*

Palam populo, Liu. *Before all the people. For Palam in this sense respecteth all in generall, as is aboue said.*

Præ quandoq; significat ante, Desp. vt

Præ se armentum agens, Liu. *Driving an herd of beasts before him.*

I præ, sequar, Ter. *Goe before, I will follow.*

Præter interdum significat Ante, vt Desp.

Præter oculos, Cic. *Before his eyes.*

Præter suorum ora, Tac. *Before the face of his men.*

Pridie ejus diei venit, Cic. *He came the day before.*

Fuerat æquius, vt prius introieram, sic prius exire de vita, Cic. *It was more reasonable, as I was before him, so to haue died also before him.*

Pro interdum significat Ante, Desp. vt

Hasta posita pro æde Iouis Statoris, Sal. *A speare pitched or set before Iupiters Temple.*

Illa præsidia quæ pro templis omnibus cernitis, Cic. *Before the Temple.*

Pro

Pro æde Castoris sedens, Cic.

Pro curia signum dat, Sal. *Before the court.*

Religato pro foribus cane, Suet. *Before the door.*

Locare equites pro cornibus, Quint. *Before the wings, &c.*

Sub vrbe est agelli paululum, Ter. *Before the Citie is a little peece of ground.*

Nullo posito sub oculis simulachro, Cic. Subijcere aliquam rem sub aspectu omnium, Cic. Caelum sub aspectum & tactum cadit, Cic. Sub intelligentiam cadens, Cic.

Ille quem supra deformaui, Cic. *Whom before &c.*

Superioribus temporibus nullas de te litteras misi, Cic. *In time past, before &c.*

#### LITTLE BEFORE.

Paulò antè, Ter. *A little before.*

Paucis ante diebus, Cic. *A little before, A few daies before.*

Sub paulò antè, Desp. *as*

Sub noctem, Cæf. *A little before night.*

Sub natalem, Suet. *A little before his birth-day.*

Sub horam pugnae, Suet. *About, or a little before the time of battell.*

Nuper, quid dico nuper? Imò verò modò, & planè paulò antè, Cic. *Modò, Even now before.*

Sub exitu vitæ, Suet. *A little before he died.*

#### LONG BEFORE, See Long.

Multò antè, Ter. *Long before.*

Longè antè, Cic. *Long before.*

Vt dudum audiebamus, Ter. *As wee heard long before.*

Quod



Quod locuta es olim, Ter. *As you said before time.*

Non ita pridem, Cic. *Not long before.*

Stipendia plurimis retrò debita exoluit, Iul. Capitolinus, *He paid wages to very many to whom it was due before, or in time past.*

EVER and NEVER BEFORE.

Usque antehac, Ter. *Ever before.*

Antehac nunquam, Ter. *Never before this.*

Nunc demum, Ter. *Now at the last, and not before.*

Tum demum, Plaut. *Then and not before.*

Tum denique, Plaut. *Then only, and never before.*

Iam primum illum alieno animo à nobis esse res ipsa indicat, Ter. *Euen now and never before, the matter it self sheweth that he loveth vs not.*

STREIGHT BEFORE.

In conspectum aspice, Plaut. *Looke streight before thee.*

Quisq; ex aduerso sui, Iunius in Iosh. 6. *Euery man streight before him.*

Rectà irrumpere in vaporarium, Erasmi. *Streight vp, or streight before him.*

BEFORE THAT.

Antequam de Repub. dicam, Cic. *Before that I speake of the Common-wealth.*

Pridiè quàm occideretur, Suet. *The day before he was slaine.*

Prius quàm incipias consilio opus est, Sal. *Before that a man begin, it becometh him to take good aduise ment.*

E

BEFORE

## BEFORE A IUDGE.

Ad iudicem dicere, Cic. *To plead before the Iudge.*

Ad iudicem fidem confirmabit, Cic. *Before the Iudge.*

Causam ante aliquem dicere, Cic. *To plead before another.* Apud iudicem, Cic.

Apud iudicem pro reo dicere, Cic. *To plead for the partie accused before the Iudge.*

Coram Senatu, *Before the Senate.*

Testatò conuenire debitorem, Vlp. *To talk with his debtor before witnesse.*

Proximè superiore anno, *The last yeere.*

Superiore die, *The day before.*

Apud *sometimes significth* In presence before one.

Coram. Diximus apud Pontifices, Cic. *Apud*

cusantur apud Amphictiones, Cic. *Apud*

centumuiros dixit, Cic. Oratio apud popu-

lum, Cic. Apud Senatum, Cic. Cum de-

apud te loquor, Cic. *So Ad for Coram, Niz,*

Ad pedes, Cic. *Before his feet.*

Ad regiam, Cic. *Before the Palace.*

Ad populum accusare, Cic. Exponere mandatum ad populum, Cic. *Before the people.*

In pro ante, Niz. Quod in cernendi sensum caderet, Cic. Defigere furta alterius in o-

culos omnium, Cic. Committere legiones in conspectum hostium, Cic.

## BEHINDE.

Ausculta quod superest fallaciæ, Ter. *Hear what is behinde more of that subtill deuice.*

Sit

Sit modò silentium acre, & cupidum vltiora  
audiendi, Plin. Iun. *To heare what is behinde.*

A tergo, Liu. *Behinde him, or at his backe.*

Ad terga recipere, Plin. *To take behinde him.*

Pone ædem Castoris ibi sunt, Plaut. *Behinde  
Castors Temple.*

Perge reliqua, Cic. *Tell on that is behinde.*

Retro, & à tergo, Cic. *Behinde.*

## BESIDE.

Res minas pro istis duobus dedi præter ve-  
sturam, Plaut. *Ouer and beside the carriage.*

Non possumus hujus ciuitatis & cuiusuis præte-  
rea esse ciues, Cic. *And of any other beside.*

Ex insperato, Liu. *Beside all hope and expectation.*

Super his donis superaddam alia, Desp. *Ouer and  
beside these gifts I will adde yet more.*

Super bellum annona premebat, Liu. *Ouer and  
beside warre, they were griued with dearth of vi-  
tuall.*

Super quàm quòd malè pugnauerat, Liu. *Ouer  
and beside that, &c.*

Equidem ad reliquos labores, quos in hac causa  
suscipio, Cic. *Truely beside my o:ber trauels  
which &c.*

Ætas quoq; vix tantis matura rebus, Curt. *His  
age beside scarcely ripe, &c.*

## BETWEENE.

Inter te & me interest murus, Cic. *There is a  
wall betweene me and thee.*

Vobis inter vos conjuncta voluntas, Cic. *There*

*is a mutuall good-will betweene you two.*  
 Inter illorum ætates interjectus, Carø, Cic.

## BEYOND.

**S**upra pro ultra, Desp.

**S**upra modum, *Beyond measure.*

Supra morem, Desp. *Beyond the custome, More than the custome was.*

Præter modum, Cic. *Beyond all measure.*

Præter modum exterreri, Cic. *To be in a great feare beyond all measure.*

Extra modum, Cic. *Beyond all measure.*

Super, *Beyond*, Desp.

Iam enim super oppidum profectus, nos citra reliquerat, Apul. *Having gone beyond the town,* Desp.

Studui super mediam noctem, bona locutio est, teste Seruio, Desp. *Beyond, or till it was past midnight.*

Nuntijs trans mare missis, Brut. Antonio, *Sending messengers beyond sea.*

Dicam hunc eo tempore, quo homo occisus est, trans mare fuisse, Quint. *Beyond the sea, or on the other side of the sea.*

Vagari ultra terminum, Hor. *To wander beyond his bounds.*

Ultrà citràue peruolare, Plin. *To flie either on this side or beyond.*

## BOTH.

**H**omo & in alijs causis exercitatus, & in hac multum & sæpe versatus, Cic. *Both præ-*  
*Elised*

*Elised in other causes, and also much in this.*

Capillus juxta fœminis virisq; in probro existimatur, Plin. *Is esteemed ignominious both to men and women.*

Trucidant fœminas pariter ac viros, Liu. *They kill both women and men.*

Quâ itineris, quâ de Bruto, Cic. *Both for my voyage, and also for Brutus his matter, or as well for--as &c.*

Fulgor quo mens, simul visusque perstringatur, Quint. *Both the minde and also the sight is dazeled.*

Sordidum simul ac sumptuosum, Plin. Iun. *Both filthy, and also sumptuous.*

Adeo omnes simul spernebant, simul tantam molem sibi metuebant, Liu. *In such wise they all did both despise the thing, and also feare some danger to come to them by that.*

Quem cum amicissimum nobis, tum eximio literarum amore flagrantem judicabamus, Quint. *Whom we iudged both our speciall good friend, and also one that loued learning exceedingly.*

Quinon tum hoc, tum illud, sed idem semper, Cic. *Which did not sometime one thing, and sometime another : Or both this and that, but &c.*

Vnâ & id quod facio probabit, vnâ & in hac causa profectò neminem mihi esse præponendum actorem putabit, Cic. *He will both allow that I doe, and therewithall thinke also, &c.*

Vterq; insaniunt, Plaut. *They are both mad.*

Neq; Cæsari imperari potest, nec Cæsar suo exercitui, quod vtrumque pessimum est, Brut.

Cic. *Both which things are very ill.*

Vtraque lingua, Cic. *Both tongues.*

Qui vtrique, Cic. *Which both.*

Vtrique, Cæf. *On both fides.*

Vtrobique, Liu. *On the one place, and on the other, on both parts.*

Vtroque, Aduerb. *To both places.* Vtróq; exercitus missi, Liu.

Vtroq; versum, Plaut. *Toward both parts.*

Vt pariter charus ac venerandus esset, effecerat, Curt. *Did get him both love and reuerence of his people.*

In regione vasta, & inuicem à suis atq; hoste vastata, Curt. *Both wasted by his owne souldiers, and by the enemy also.*

## B V T.

**A**T enim, Plaut. *But.*

At verò, Cic. *At certè, Cic. But truly.* Atqui si illum attigerit, Cic. *But surely if he touch &c.*

Atq; ego qui, Cic. *But I which.* Atq; audin?

Ter. *But bearest thou.* Atq; verò, Plaut. *But.*

Atq; ita profecto vt, Plaut. *But on this condition that.*

Quid autem? Ter. *But what?*

Cæterum propè necessarium, Liu. *But yet in a manner necessarie.*

Nuncq; illud quare Scæuola negasti? *But Scæuola why did you deny that?*

Quid est aliud gigantum more bellare cum dijs, nisi naturæ repugnare? Cic. *What other thing is it as the Giants did, to keepe war with the gods, but only to strive against nature?*

Nam bona faciliè mutantur in pejus; nunc quando

do in bonum verteris vitia? *But when shall a man turne vices into vertue?*

Quid dicam? Quam causam afferam? Quin nolo mentiare, Ter. *But I would not haue you make a lye.*

Quin potius illud annota, quæ putaueris corrigenda, Plin. Iun. *But rather marke this.*

Quòd quum accidisset vt alterum nec opinatò videremus, surrexit statim, Cic. *But when it chanced &c.*

Quòd quia nullo modo sine amicitia firmam & perpetuam iucunditatem vitæ tenere possumus, Cic. *But because we can in no wise keepe or enjoy &c.*

Sed enim nequeo durare, quin herum accusem meum, Plaut. *But truly.*

Verum enim quando benè promeruit, fiat, suum jus postulat, Ter. *But seeing that he &c.*

Verùm tamen, Cic. *But yet.*

At mihi vnus scrupulus etiam restat, Ter. *But yet one scruple remaineth.*

Sed vellem non solùm sed etiam, Cic. *But also.*

Non tantum, Non modò agendo, verùm etiam cogitando, Cic. *But also in thinking.*

BUT THAT.

*This English, But that, comming after a negative proposition in way of exception, is elegantly rendred by Quin.*

Nec se tenuit quin contra suum doctorem librum etiam ederet, Cic. *Neither could he refraine, but that he must needs write a book also against his master.*

Non dubito quin eo sis animo, Cic. *I doubt not but that you are of that minde.*

Non dubium est quin vxorem nolit filius, Ter.  
*There is no doubt of this but that my sonne will not  
 haue a wife.*

Quis tam procul à literis, quin &c. Quint. *Who  
 is so utterly vnlearned, but that &c.*

Facere non possum, quin ad te mittam, Cic. *I  
 cannot chuse or refraine, but that I must needs send  
 vnto you.*

Non possum quin exclamem, Cic. *I cannot chuse  
 but crie out.*

Nemo nostrum est quin vota fecerit, Cic. *There  
 is none of vs but that he hath vowed.*

Vt non, pro quin. Fieri nullo pacto potest, vt  
 non dicas quid non probes ejus à quo dissen-  
 tias, Cic. *It cannot be by any meanes, but that you  
 must needs tell what you doe not allow, &c.*

Dies nondum decem intercesserant, cum ille al-  
 ter filius infans necatur, Cic. *There was not ten  
 daies past, but that the other young sonne was killed.*

Neque quicquam aliud agunt, nisi vt &c. Cic.  
*But that.*

Nihil mihi propius quàm vt perirem, Nihil al-  
 liud quam vt, *Then that, but that.*

B V T, in other speciall vses.

B V T prefixed by way of exhortation, is rendered by  
 Quin, as, Quin ito solus, Cor. *But goe by thy selfe.*

Quin prius ludamus, Cord. *But let vs play first.*

Obserue that for the phrases set before, we ought not to  
 say or write Non vero, neque autem, age au-  
 tem, sane autem, jam autem, enim autem,  
 ac autem: But non autem, neque verò, age  
 verò, sanè verò, jam vero, enim vero, ac verò.  
 Quando



Quando redijsti? Resp. Tantum heri, Cor. *But yesterday.*

Non ita lato interjecto mari, Cic. *Having but a narrow sea betweene.*

Hanc, nisi mors, adimet nemo, Ter. *No man living but death shall take her from me.*

Non amplius sex dies Romæ moratus, Stayed but six daies at Rome, or, Sex tantum dies.

Non magis, or non plus annos quadraginta, or Non plus quam, *But fortie yeeres.*

Haud suprà ter, quater, *But thrice or foure times.*

Modo, both simple and compounded serveth to expresse this sense, as

Omne redder, tace modo, Ter. *Doe but hold thy peace, he shall pay thee all.*

Tantummodo, Solummodo, *But only.*

Quæ quidem omnibus, qui ea mediocriter modò considerarint, pertractata esse possunt, Cic. *Which doe but meanly consider them.*

Vide modò, Cic. *Doe but see.*

Isti modò videant, qua ratione &c. Cic. Si vos mediocris modò fortuna adjuuerit, Cic. Si Pompeius paulum modò sibi placere ostenderit, Cic. *But little.*

Præter nos nemo est, Plaut. *There is none but vs.*

Nullæ erant præter vxorem patruī, Cord. *None but my Aunt.*

## BY.

**P**er dolum, Hirtius, *By craft and deceit.*

Per adoptionem pater, Plin. Tun. *A father by adoption.*

Per applied to words of Time, Space, and Place, may

*elegantly serue to note a continued and not interrupted state of either of them: as*

Per eos dies, Cic. *By those daies, that is, during that whole time.*

Aliquot jam per annos, Cic. *For the space of certaine yeeres.*

Per viginti annos, Quint. *Twentie yeeres together.*

Per compita, Liu. *Thorow all crosse waies.*

Per longissimum spatium hoc receptaculo vretur, Plin. Jun.

Per stadia duo, Plin. *By the space of two furlongs.*

A stirpe socius populi Romani, Sal. *A friend of the Romans by stocke or kindred.*

Ad perpendiculum columnas exigere, Cic. *To trie the pillars by the plumbe rule.*

De nostro sæpe edunt, Plaut. *They line much by our charge.*

De alicujus sententia peccare, Plaut. *To offend by ones counsell or aduise.*

De sententia populi lectus imperator, Liu. *Chosen Emperour by the aduice or consent of the people.*

Compacto or de compacto aliquid agere, Plaut. Liu. *To doe any thing by or with agreement.*

Grauida è Pamphilo est, Ter. *Shee is great with childe by Pamphilus.*

Peperit è Pamphilo, Ter. *Shee hath had a childe by Pamphilus.*

Ex literis alicujus aliquid cognoscere, Cic. *To understand a thing by ones letters.*

Comparare sua commoda ex incommodis alterius, Ter. *To procure his commoditie by the discommoditie of another.*

Ex

Ex insidijs capi, Cic. To be taken by ambush-  
ments or privie assault.

Quo jure? By what right? Ex promisso, By promise.  
Iudicare aliquem ex aliorum ingenijs, Ter. To  
iudge one by other mens natures.

Noscere potes ex me, Ter. Thou mayest know by me.  
Ex ipsa re mihi incidit suspitio, Ter. By the thing  
it selfe I suspected.

Per se ipsa probitas parum tuta, Sal. Honestie by  
it selfe is not very safe.

Præter ripam, Liu. By the banke side.

Præter mœnia ipsa fluere, Liu. To flow by the  
walles.

Promē autoritate videor posse, Cic. Me thinketh  
I may doe it by my office and authoritie that I am in.  
Sub exemplo, Plin. Iun. By example of other.

Certaine differences of these, as which may not admit  
exception, cannot easily be assigned. But commonly,  
By, noting the first and principall and remotest cause  
is expressed by à, è, ex, Noting the instrumentall or  
nearest cause (which we call the meanes) by Per, No-  
ting the exemplarie cause, sometimes by Ad or De,  
Noting aside by, by præter. Apud noteth residence  
by.

BY and BY.

**M**Ox reuertar, Cic. I will come againe by and  
by.

Non continuò, si me in gregem sicariorum con-  
tuli, sum sicarius, Cic. I am not by and by &c.  
Citissimè, Plin. By and by. Confestim, Cic. idem.  
Sine vlla mora & confestim, Cic. By and by.

Id

Id structuræ vitium, cum primum statim fundamenta jaciuntur, euitandum est, Col. *That fault is to be avoided by and by as soone as the foundations are laid.*

Vestigio, Plin. Iun. Repentè è vestigio, Cic. *By and by.*

Ex continenti, Iustinus, *By and by.* Extemplo, Liu. idem.

Tace, ego conueniam jam ipsum, Ter. Iam, *By and by.*

Iam jam faciam vt iusseris, Plaut. Iam jamque, Cic. idem.

Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt, Cels. *Some feuers by and by at the first begin, &c.*

Repentè, Cic. *By and by.*

Statim in facto ipso, Cic. *By and by while it was in doing.*

#### SET BY.

Inimicum meum sic amplexabantur, sic in manibus habebant, Cic. *They set so much by him.*

Pluris æstimare, Cic. *To set more by.*

#### BY MEANES, BY REASON.

Eo pacto, Ter. *By that meanes.*

Nulla modo, Ter. Nullo pacto, Plaut. Nullam in partem, Cic. Nulla ratione, Cic. *By no meanes.*

Per properly signifying the instrument or meanes, as is above said.

Per cauillationem ad aliquid perducere, Liu. *By meanes of canilling to be moued to doe a thing.*

Propter auiditatem, Cic. *By reason of greedinesse.*

Atqui propter forum turba erit in constrina,  
Cor.

- Cor. *By reason of the market.* Lento gradu ambulat propter æstum solis, Cor. *By reason of the heat.* Nunc ego sum occupatior, quam ut singulorum prodeundi causam possim cognoscere, *I cannot by reason of my business, &c.*
- Quos servare per compositionem volebat, Cic. *Whom he would have saved by composition.*
- Per optimatum discordiam dissensionemque, Cic. *By means of the discord and dissention of the nobles.*
- Per infrequentiam, Liu. *By reason they were so few in number.*
- Per interdicta crudelitatis aliquid alicui non licere, Cic. *Not to be lawfull to one by reason of his cruell commandements to the contrary.*
- Per ultimam necessitatem, Liu. *By reason of extreme necessity.*
- Salutem à bonis afferre, Cic. *To procure safeguard by the means of good men.*
- Ex diuitijs luxuria juventutem inuasit, Sal. *By means of riches the youth waxed riotous.*
- Miser ex amore, Plin. *Miserable by reason of love.* Ex for propter. *vide Niz.*
- Per nos, Plin. Iun. *By our means.*
- Ita illud sacerdotium per hanc rationem Theomasto datur, Cic. *By this means.*
- Si per vos vitam & famam potest obtinere, Cic. *If by your means he may &c.*
- Præ lachrymis scribere non possum, Cic.
- Præ solitudine in stomacho scribere non possum, Cic.
- Præ metu, Cic.
- Præ formidine, Plaut. *By reason of feare.*

Præ

Præ gaudio, Ter. *For, or by reason, or because of joy.*

Præ lucro nullius habere rationem, Cic.

Præ ira, Liu. *For, or by reason of anger.*

Præ multitudine, Cic. *For, or by reason of the multitude.*

Nec castra propter anni tempus facere possum,  
Cn. Magnus Domitio. *By reason of the time of the year.*

Qua ratione inopem potiùs ducebat domum?  
Ter. *How? By what means?*

Quoquomodo hominem inuestiges velim, Cic.  
*By all means and diligence that can be.*

Quoquo pacto, Ter. *In any wise soever it be, By all means.*

Sic tot simul virtutes defecerunt, Cic. *By this means so many vertues, &c.*

Festinatio eos prohibebat acciri, Curt. *They could not be sent for by reason of haste.*

## NEEREBY, HARD BY,

**I**uxta genitorem astat virgo, Virg. *The maid standeth by her father.*

Ad manum intueri, Plin. *To looke on hard by.*

Hinc ex proximo, Plaut. *Hard by.*

Secundum aurem, Sulpitius ad Cic. *Hard at his eare, close by his eare.* Secundum fores cubat canis. Secundum te sedet, Caper. Secundum, vide Beza. *Hard by, close by, neere to.* Secundum signif. iuxta, Desp.

Iuxta te sum, Plaut. *I am hard by thee.*

Propinquus, Ter. *One hard by.* Propinquè, Plaut.

In propinquo, Liu. *Hard by.*

Apud

Apud eum Sulpitius sedebat, Cic. Sulpitius  
sat close by him. Ad focum, Cic.

Apud me est, Hor. He is by me.

Apud viam, Apud stagnum, Beza. By the way, lake  
side.

Alterius gladium propè appositum è vagina edu-  
cit, Cic. propè, Lying by him.

Ad Lacum Thrasymenum, Cic. Neere by the  
Lake.

Propter interdum significat propè vel juxta.  
Concerning this acception Despauterius saith:  
Audeto puer hoc loquendi modo vt perele-  
ganti vti, citra affectionem tamen.

Propter est spelunca quædam, Cic. By it, or nigh  
to it is a denne.

Hic propter hunc assiste, Ter. Stand here by him.

Propter hic est præpositio non aduerbium,  
Desp. Contra Calepinum & Cooperum.

Propter Platonis statuam consedimus, Cic. We  
sat downe by.

Propter aquæ rivum, Cic. Hard by the riuer of  
water.

Fluvius Eurotas qui propter Lacedæmonem  
fluit, Cic. Hard by Lacedæmon.

Duo filij propter patrem cubantes, Cic. Lying  
hard by their father.

Mihi hic vir clarissimus qui propter te sedet,  
Cic. Close by thee.

Propter ignem diutius stetit, Gell. He stood too  
long by the fire. Stare ad ignem, Desp. To stand  
by the fire. Ad focum, Cic.

Ignem propter assidens, Apul. Sitting by the fire.  
Vide Circa finem,

## BY THE WAY.

Cursum aliquid annotare, Plin. Iun. *To note any thing by the way.* Cursum & breuiter aliquid attingere, Idem.

Obiter, Plin. *By the way, incidently.*

In transcursu ea attingere nostri, Plin. *Our men touched those things lightly, by the way onely.*

Librum aliquem strictim attingere, Cic. *To passe ouer a booke touching it lightly.*

Quæ libro quinto leuiter in transitu attigeram, Quint. *Lightly by the way.*

Opera perfunctoria, Budæus. *A slight doing of a thing by the way onely.* Perfunctorie, Vlp. Pap. *Slightly.*

In itinere, Ter. *By the way as he went, In his iourney.*

In via, Plaut. *By the way.* Per viam, Plaut. *By the way as they goe.*

Ipse protinus à via, salutes amicum, Mart. *By the way as thou goest, salute, &c.*

## BY, In other proper uses.

Memoriter memorat, Plaut. *He rehearseth by heart.*

Exponere ex memoria, Cic. *To declare by heart.*

Minoris dimidio, Plin. *For lesse by halfe.*

Nimio minus, Plaut. *Lesse by a great deale.*

Altero tanto major, Liu. Cic. Duplo major, Cic. *Bigger by the halfe.*

Dimidio plus scripsit, Cic. *He wrote more by halfe.*

Multo major, *Bigger by a great deale.*

Iure vel injuria, Plaut. Quo iure quauē injuria, Ter.



Ter. By right or by wrong, by hooke or by crooke.

Nominatim nemo rogatur, Cic. No man is asked by name.

Cœnam jam esse cœtam oportuit, Plaut. Supper should haue beene readie by this time.

Iam propè erat vt sinistrum cornu pelleretur Romanis, Liu. By this time it lacked but little but that the left wing of the Roman army would be beaten backe.

Ex lege sedet iudex, Cic. He sitteth as Iudge by the Law.

Facere aliquid furtim, Cic. To doe any thing by stealth.

Gradatim descendere, Var. To goe downe by steps or by degrees.

Pedetentim & gradatim, Cic. By little and little, leisurely.

Guttatim, Plaut. By drops, one drop after another.

Per se solus exercebat, Liu. He practised by himselfe alone.

Per vices, Plin. Iun. By course. Alternis vicibus, Sen. By course one after another.

Titulo tenus fungi genere aliquo militiae, Suet. To be in any kinde of warfare by name and title only, and not in effect.

Huic tu molestus esse videlicet voluisti, quem nunc respirare liberè non finis? Cic. Wouldst thou not by likelihood trouble him, or be very earnest on him? &c. Spoken scornfully.

Viritim, Aduerb. Liu. Man by man, man after man.

Viritim diuidere, Cic. To one by one.

Pecus viritim distribuit, Cas. To one by one particularly.

Singulatim

Singulatim de vnoquoque genere dicemus, Cic. *One by one, one after another, euery one particularly apart by it selfe.* Ioh. 8. 9. *Barbarously the vulgar translateth it,* Vnus post vnum. *Which according to Desp. may thus be corrected,* viritim, separatim, or singulatim, *as it also pleaseb Valla.* Beza in the foresaid place vseth singulatim, *One by one.* Nascitur secus fluvios folio populi: sed ampliore, Plin. *By the river side.* Iunius Psal. 1. 4. *Erit sicut arbor plantata ad riuos aquarum,* *By the water side,* and præter ripam, Liu. *By the bank side.* That onely place of Plinie doth Despauterius alledge in defence of the vulgar translation. Mat. 13. 4. Mat. 20. 30. Secus viam, *By the way side.* Notwithstanding Caper an ancient Grammarian affirmeth that it is not rightly said, secus te sedeo: But secundum te sedeo. *Wherefore also* Beza, Mat. 13. 4. *translateth it,* secundum viam, *By the way side: hard by, neere the way:* & Mat. 20. 30. Apud viam, *By the way side: on one side of the way.* I see not but that we may say also, ad viam, præter viam: as præter mœnia, præter ripam, ad riuos, Vulg. 1. Mac. 11. 4. Secus viam, *By the way.* Iunius sic, in via, Lu. 5. 1. Vulg. Secus stagnum, Beza sic corrigir, apud stagnum, *By the lake.* Tremel. Iuxta littus. Luc. 7. 38. Vulg. Secus pedes eius: Beza sic corrigir, ad pedes eius.

In singulos dies, Cic. *Day by day.*

Repeto mecum, Cord. *I repeat by my selfe.*

Quid egisti per hos quindecim dies? Cor. *What haue you done by the space of these 15. daies.*

Sed hæc apud Grammaticos annotata facile per te inuenies, Cor. *Thou wilt easily find by thy selfe.*

Sed

Sed ex vultis & verbis ejus satis video, Cor.

*But I see well enough by his looks and words.*

Quid si locum per me non intellexero, Cord.

*What if I cannot understand the place by my selfe.*

Lucebat jam ferè, Cic. *It was by that time almost day.*

Certè multò plura, quàm ex fama audiueram,

Cord. *Certainly much more than I heard of by report.*

De noting authoritis. De amicorum sententia, Cic.

Non est facturum quicquam nisi de meo con-

silio, Cic. *But by my advice.* Vix tamen sibi de

mea volùtate concessum est, Cic. *By my will.* Ni-

hil faciam nisi de sententia tua, Cic. Tum

Crotoniatae publico de Consilio, virgines unum

in locum conduxerunt, Cic. *By publique counsell.*

Quin etiam hoc timeo, ne ex eo minorem gra-

tiam hic liber ineat, quod pleraque non inventa

per me, sed ab alijs tradita continebit, Quint.

Confabulari licebit amplius ambulando in ripa

lacus, Cor. *As we walke by the water side.*

Diem ex die expectabam, Cic. *I expected day by day*

Quid tum cogitas? *What mustest thou by thy selfe?*

Ego in me sic experior, Cor. *I finde so by my selfe.*

Ipsum ex se sua sponte moveri, Cic. Quæ ipsa

ex se generata, Cic.

Pro se quisque grates habebant, Curt. *Every man*

*apart by him selfe.*

Nostin? *Doeest thou know him?* Resp. De facie qui-

dem, Cor. *By face.* Eram autem ignotus facie

Ecclesijs, Bez. Gal. 1. 22.

CAN, MAY, *would, should, must.*

Cerner e erat, Virg. *Men might se.*

Quem deprecari esset, quum? Cic. *Whom*  
*should a man intreat, whereas?* Nisi

Nisi quia necesse fuit hoc facere, Ter. *But because I might not chuse but doe it.*

Facere non possum quin ad te mittam, Cic. *I cannot chuse but &c.*

Non possum quin exclamem, Cic. *I cannot chuse but &c.*

Se ab his nuptijs abhorre respondit, Cic. *He answered that he could not abide these mariages.*

Nescio quo pacto, Cic. *I cannot tell how.*

Tibi in manu est ne fiat, Ter. *You may stay the matter if you will, you may let it if you will.*

Si quidem licebit per illos quibus est in manu, Plaut. *If I may for them that haue chiefly to doe in it.*

Per me vel stertas licet, Cic. *Thou maist sleepe till thou routest for me.*

Licuit enim esse otioso Themistocli, licuit Epaminondæ, Cic. *Themistocles might haue beene without trauell, &c.*

Modò liceat viuere, est spes, Tac. *So I may scape with my life, there is some hope.*

Dum licitum est, vsa sum, Ter. *So long as I might, I vsed.*

An sit immensus, non facilè dixerim, Plin. *I cannot well tell whether &c.*

Cœnam jam esse coctam oportuit, Plaut. *Supper should haue beene ready by this time.*

Hoc jam pridem factum esse oportuit, Cic. *They should haue beene done long since.*

Faciundum fuit, Ter. *I might not chuse but doe it.*

Per me licet, Plaut. *You may for me, I am content, you may with good leaue, I will not let you.*

Per leges id fieri non potuit, Quint. *The lawes would*

would not suffer that to be done.

Per naturam fas est, Per leges licet, Cic. By nature one may, Nature permitteith, By the Lawes one may, The lawes permit.

Per te stetit quo minus hæ fierent nuptiæ, Ter. This marriage might not go forward by reason of thee. The let was in thee that this marriage went not forward.

Per valetudinem quum posses venire, tamen noluisti, Cic. When you were in so good health that you might have come.

Fieri potest ut fallar, Cic. I may be deceived.

Si mihi esset integrum, Cic. If I might now doe as I would, If it were againe in my power.

Quum tibi in integro tota res esset, Cic. When the matter was yet in your hand to doe what you would.

Quo tempore scripsissem? Resp. Quum luderetur, Cor. When should or could I have written it?

Age, videamus quid simus reddituri hora secunda, Cor. Let us see what we must repeat at two a clocke.

At ego potius fœminini dixissem, Cor. But I should rather have said it to be of the feminine gender.

Quid illic fecissem diutius? What should I have done?

Resp. Cœnam expectasses, Thou shouldest have tarried, Corder.

## CASE.

Benè habere, Cic. To be in good case.

Optimè est, Ter. I am in very good case.

Eò redactæ res erant, ut, Cic. The matter was brought

brought to that case, that &c.

Res erat eò loci, Cic. *The matter was in that case.*

Ibidem loci res erit, Plaut. *The matter shall be in the same case.*

Ita res erat, faciundum fuit, Ter. *Such was the case, I might not chuse but doe it.*

Pro re nata, Cic. *According as the case requirerh.*

*Put the case that, Vide in Bee.*

Haud secus quàm par erat, motus, Curt. *Was no lesse moued therewith, then the case required.*

### CHIEFE, chiefly, especially.

**V**ictoriæ summa in eo constat, Cæf. *The knot and chiefe point of the victorie consisteth in that.*

Summa quæstio, Quint. *The chiefe point of the matter.*

Est genus hominum, qui esse primos se omnium rerum volunt, nec sunt, Ter. *Which in all matters would seeme to rule the rest and be chiefe, and yet are not indeed.*

Primas deferre alicui, Cic. *To giue to one the chiefe praise: to attribute most vnto one.*

Vir primarius, Cic. *A chiefe man in the citie.*

Primario loco esse, Cic. *To be in chiefe estimation.*  
*Secundum locum obtinere, Contrarie.*

Est epistolæ proprium, vt is ad quem scribitur, Cic. *It is the chiefe office of an epistle, that &c.*

Partes meæ in ea causam præcipuæ fuerunt, Cic. *My chiefe paines was about that cause.*

Singulari nequitia præditi, Cic. *Chiefly wicked aboue others.*

Omitto Aristotelem in Philosophia propè singularem,

gularē, Cic. *Chiefe among all other Philosophers, Almost peerelesse.*

Princeps Philosophorum, Cic. *Chiefe among all Philosophers.*

CHIEFLY.

Præcipuè, Præsertim, Cic. Summè, Plin. Iun.

Summoperè, Cic. *Chiefly, Especially.* Quem vnicè diligo, Cic. *Whom I chiefly, or especially love.*

Nihil prius mihi faciendum putavi, quàm vt tibi gratularer, Cic. *I thought it my part chiefly to reioyce in your behalfe for your good successe.*

Omnibus gratiam habeo & seorsum tibi præterea Demea, *And namely or especially to you Demea about all other.*

Cum illa sequor, quæ paulò antè proposui, tum hoc non in postremis, de quo cœperam exponere, Cic. *As I follow those things which I rehearsed before, so this likewise especially that I began to declare.*

Ex consularibus te creauit potissimùm, Cic. *Of the nobles he ordained you chiefly or especially.*

Vel pro præcipuè etiam, Niz. Vel mori satius est quam, Cic. Quam morosi sint qui amant, vel hoc pòtes cognoscere, Cic. Hoc mihi videtur vel maximè cõfirmare. Hoc vno præstamus vel maximè feris, Cic. Nam isto modo vel cõsultus vituperabilis est, Cic. Per me vel stertas licet non modò quiescas, Cic. Vt ipsis sententijs quibus proluserunt vel pugnare possint, Cic.

COMPARISON.

**A** B illo friget, Gell. *In comparison of him he is a cold.*

Nihil

Nihil ad illum, Ter. *Nothing in comparison of him.*

Hæc ciuitas longè plurimum totius Gallia equitatu valet, Cæf. *That citie without comparison hath greater power of horsemen then any other citie of France.*

Præ nobis beatus videris, Cic. *Thou seemest to be euen in heauen in comparison of vs.*

Illi Romam præ sua Capua irridebunt, Cic.

Omnium minas atque omnia pericula, præ salute sua, leuia duxerunt, Cic. *They made light of all menacings and dangers in comparison of their life and safeguard.*

Illa nihil fuerunt præ his de victoria gratulationibus, Cic.

Illos præ se penè agrestes putat, Cic. *He thinketh them rude in comparison of himselfe.*

Hoc pulchrum est, præ quàm vbi sumptus petunt, Plaut. *This is a goodly thing in comparison of when they require charge and expence of money.*

Præ se alios nihili ducere, Cic.

Nihil herclè hoc quidem præ vt alia dicam, Plaut. *In comparison of other things that I will tell you.*

Si ad eum comparetur, nihil est: *He is no body in comparison of him.*

Pro spe nihil contigit, Liu. *Nothing happened to them in comparison of that they hoped for.*

Longè plurimum, Cæf. *Without comparison.*

Sarcinis, quas in comparatione meliorum avaritia contempserat, Curt. *In comparison.*

CON-



CONCERNING, TOUCHING.

**V**ide suprà, *As touching, As Concerning, in As.*  
 Super signifying de, commonly serveth to the  
 Ablat. although sometime to the accus. Desp.

Multa super Priamo rogitans, Virg. *Concerning*  
 Priamus.

Quamquam hæc quidem res, non solum ex do-  
 mestica ratione est, attingit enim & bellica,  
 Cic. *Concerning, touching some businesse.*

Is à Fauorino rogatus ecquid haberet super ea re  
 dicere, Gell. *Whether he had any thing to say tou-*  
*ching that matter.*

Hac super re scribam ad te Rhegio, i. ex illa vrbe,  
 Cic. *Concerning this matter I will write to thee*  
*from &c.*

Multus ea super re variusque rumor, Tac. *Con-*  
*cerning that thing.*

Maritus senex super vxore diuite & deformi  
 querebatur, Gell. *Concerning or of his wife.*

Secundum quandòque significat super, Desp. *As*  
 Secundum ea uti deliberetis verè, Sal. *Vpon or*  
*concerning those things.*

Secundum causam multa disputare, Cic. *To speake*  
*or reason much concerning a matter.*

Nam de te quidem satis scio, Ter. *As concerning*  
*your selfe. This preposition is verie vsuall in this sense:*  
*and therefore I need not set downe more examples.*

Duabus epistolis tuis per diligentèr in eandem  
 rationem scriptis, Cic. *Diligently written tou-*  
*ching one matter.*

In quandoque significat super, Desp.

Multa in eam rem sum locutus, Desp. *I spake much*  
*concerning that thing.*

Interest eius, Cic. *It toucheth him, It is behouesfull for him.*

Certè ad rem nihil interest, vtrum hunc. Cic. *Certainly as touching the matter it is all one, whether, &c.*

Habet aliud magis ex sese, & majus, Ter. *He hath a greater matter that toucheth him much more.*

Beneficia quæ ad singulos spectant, & quæ ad vniuersos pertinent, Cic. *Benefits which touch and concerns each man particularly.*

Da mihi super hac re consilium, Cor. *Giue me counsell concerning this matter.*

In eam sententiam multa dixit, Cic. *Dux epistolæ in eandem rationem scriptæ, Cic.*

Nam quod ista inusitata rabie petulantè in vxorem & filiam meam, &c. Cic. *And as touching that with so &c.*

Nihil ad te, Ter. *Nothing touching you.*

Sane quòd tibi nunc vir videatur esse, hic nebulo magnus est, Ter. *Truly as touching that this fellow seemeth to be a stout man, it is not true, he is but a great lout.*

Tua istuc refert maximè, Cic. *This matter toucheth you most.*

Quantum attinet ad antiquos nostros, ante &c, Var. *So farre as touching our ancestors.*

Nec interest (quoad feras bestias & volucres) vtrum, Caius. *Neither is it any difference (as touching beasts and birds) whether &c.*

Quòd ad me scribis de Hermathena, per mihi gratù est, Cic. *As touching that you write of, &c.*

Nam quòd isti dicunt maleuoli homines, &c. Ter. *For as touching that these &c.*

CON-

CONSEQUENTLY.

**Q** Vi deinceps, Cic. *And who then consequently in order.*

Video deinceps tribunos plebis, Cic. *I see then consequently in order one after another.*

Proinde ne grauarentur, Liu.

CONSIDERING.

**P**ro heri nostri quæstu, satis benè ornata sumus, Plaut. *We be well enough trimmed considering our masters small gaires.*

Duo talenta pro re nostra ego esse decreui satis, Ter. *Considering our substance, &c.*

Sunt imperij ciues pro charitate Reipub. nimium multi, Cic. *If you consider our loue toward the common wealth, there are too many ill citizens.*

Major quàm pro numero hominum editur pugna, Liu. *The battaile was greater then a man would haue thought considering the small number of souldiers.*

Non dubito, pro tua singulari prudentia, quin perspicias, Cic. *I doubt not considering your great wisdom, but that you thoroughly perceiue, &c.*

Nonnihil, vt in tantis malis, est profectum, Cic. *They preuailed, considering the great mischiefes that then were, not a little.*

Vt diei tempus est, Ter. *Considering the time of the day.*

Vt in licentia hac temporum, Plin. Iun. *Considering the licentiousnesse of these times.*

Si ad vitulum spectes, nihil est, Virg. *If you consider the calfe.*

Romanis auxit animum, & turbavit Volscos; v-  
pote capta vrbe, cui ad ferendam opem vene-  
rant, Liu. *And no maruell, considering the ciue  
was taken.*

## CONTRARY.

**A** Lienum dignitatis, or dignitate, Cic. *Con-  
trarie to dignitie.*

Quod abhorret ab usu forensi, Cic. *Which is con-  
trarie to the common course.*

Alienum ab amore nostro, Cic. *Contrary to our love.*

Contra officium, Cic. *Contrarie to dutie.*

Versantur retrò contrario motu atq; cælum, Cic.  
*They turne backward contrarie to the course of the  
heauen.*

In contrarium cadere, Plin. *To fall out contrarimise.*

E contrario, Plin. *Contrarimise. Vide Otherwise.*

E diuerso irrumpentia, Plin. *Breaking in on the con-  
trarie part. E contraria parte, Cic. Ex aduerso,*

Quint. *Ex contrario, Cæf. Idem. Vide Against.*  
*Vice versa, Vlp. And contrarimise.*

In contrarium, Plaut. *On the contrarie part.*

Præter æquum & bonum, Ter. *Contrarie to right  
and reason.*

Omnia mihi hodiè eveniunt præter sententiam,  
Plaut. *All things happen this day contrarie to my  
minde.*

## CONVENIENT,

*Meet, Behouefull.*

**N**on par videtur, neque fit consentaneum,  
quum, &c. Ter. *It seemeth not meet, &c.*

*Itaque*

Itaque mihi dubitanti quid me facere par sit,  
Cic. Wherefore while I was in doubt what was  
meet or convenient for me to doe.

Aequum est vt, It is meet that.

Dicere propriè, Cic. To speake properly or conveni-  
ently as the nature of the thing requireth.

Cætera quæ ejus loci esse videbuntur, Cic. Other  
things that shall seeme convenient for that place.

Vtriusque nostrum magni interest, vt, Cic. It is  
very behouefull for each of vs, that.

Cum tua & mea maximè interest te valere,  
tum multis, &c. Cic. As it is very behouefull both  
for you and me that you be in health, so.

Tua refert te ipsum nosse, It is behouefull for you  
to know your selfe.

Eò magis refert me mihi atque nobis timere,  
Sal. And therefore it is behouefull and meet for me,  
to &c.

Magni mea interesse putavi, res eas quas ges-  
sissem, tibi notas esse, Cic. I thought it verie be-  
houefull for me.

## CROOKED WISE.

Flexus in obliquum, Plin. Bent crooked wise.  
Carinæ vice inuersæ, Plin. Crooked liketh:  
Keele of a ship, Curuus.

## CROSSE-WISE, Ouerthwart.

EX obliquo, Plin. Crosse wise, Ouerthwart.  
In diuersum sterni, Col. Trawers, Ouerthwart.  
Ictus obliquus, Plin. An ouerthwart or crosse stroke.

Præposterè, Cic. *Ouerthwartly*. Consilia præposterà, Cic. *Ouerthwart counsels*, contrary to the purpose, or willing that to be first done which should be last.

Obliqua via, *A crosse path*.

## DIVERS.

**D**iuers times. Vide Sometimes in Some.

Aliquoties, Cic. *Diuers times*.

Aliud est equo natura, aliud boui, Cic. *The nature of a horse and ox is diuers*.

Alius alio modo, Cic. *One after one sort, another after another: Diuersly*.

Aliæ atque aliæ religiones, Liu. *Diuers and sundry religions*.

Aliæ sunt cuiusque generis & diuersæ præceptiones, Cic. *There are sundry and diuers precepts of euery kinde*.

Aliter atque aliter, Plin. *In diuers manners*.

Ex diuerso & dissimile, Plin. Iun. *Diuers and unlike*.

Multis modis reprehendi potest, Cic. *It may be reprehended sundry wayes*.

Vt non procul abhorreat ab infania, Cic. *That it differeth not much from verie madnesse*.

Variè agere, Liu. *To handle a matter diuersly, now after one sort, now after another*.

## DOE. Vide Make, Cause.

**Q**uid illius interest, quoniam in senatum non venis? Cic. *What hath he to doe with that thou comest not into the Senate house?*

Quid id refert mea? Plaut, *What haue I to doe with that?*

Neque

Neque vnquam quicquam me iuuat quod edo  
domi, Plaut. *Nothing euer doth me good that I eat  
at home.*

Iuuat me quòd vigent studia, Plin. Iun. *It doth me  
good that the studie of learning flourisheth.*

Da mihi operam ad ducendas in charta lineas,  
*Doe so much for me as rule my paper.*

Nihil est quod me preceris, Cor. *There is no cause  
why you should intreat me.*

Atqui ipsæ matres sunt in causa, Cord. *Are the  
cause.*

Nihil est quod mireris, Cord. *There is no cause why  
you should wonder.*

Quid est quod hodie tam citò à patruo redie-  
ris? Cor. *What is the cause that.*

DOUBTLES. *Vide Surely.*

DOWNE.

**C**Rurum tenus, Virg. *Downe to the legs.*

Deorsum versus, Cato. *Downward.* Sursum  
versus, *Upward.*

Abjecit se in herbam, Cic. *He cast himselfe downe  
along in the grasse.*

Directò deorsum ferri, Cic. *To fall straight downe.*

Sursum deorsum cursitare, Ter. *To trot up and  
downe.*

Sursum deorsum, vltro citroque commeare, Cic.  
*To goe up and downe to and fro.*

Pronus in ventrem, Var. *Lying downe flat on his  
belly.*

Pronus bibis aquam, Mart. *Thou sleepest downe  
and drinkest water.*

Crateres proni, Stat. *Cups turned upside downe.*

F 41

Motus

Motus corporis pronus, obliquus, supinus, Cic. *The bending of the body downward, sidelong, upright.*  
 Iacere prostratum, Cic. *To lie downe flat on the ground.*

## EACH.

**M**Anibus inuicem apprehensis, Quint. *Taking each other by the hand.*

Each one, *vide* Euerie.

Beneficia quæ ad singulos spectant, & quæ ad vniuersos pertinent, Cic. *Benefits which touch or concerne each man in particular, and which appertaine to all in generall.*

Vtriusque nostrum magni interest, prius vte conueniam quàm decedas, Cic. *It is verie beneuolent for each of vs, that I should come to speake with you, before you depart.*

Vterque vtrique est cordi, Ter. *Each of them loveth or liketh other well.*

Vterque vtrique est exercitus in conspectu, Cæsar. *Each armie may well see other.*

Vterque alteri objicit, Quint. *Each obiekteth to other.*

Hoc beneficio vtrique ab vtrisque vero devincimini, Ter. *By the good helpe of this thing you are each bound to other.*

Hinc & illinc exhibent mihi negotium, Plaut. *On each side, on euery side they vex me.*

Eadem sit utilitas vniuscuiusque & vniuersorum, Cic. *Of each one in particular and all in generall.*

Omnes ad vnum idem sentiunt, Cic. *Each one thinketh the same.*

## EARLY.



EARLY.

**P**rimo diluculo, Suet. Primo mane, Col. Prima luce, Sulpitius ad Cic. *Early in the morning.*

EARNEST.

**I**ocône an seriò illæc dicat, nescio, Ter. *I cannot tell whether he speake in iest or in earnest.*  
Per ludum & jocum, Cic. *In iest.*  
Extra jocum, Cic. *In earnest.*

EASILY.

**F**acilè, Nullo negotio, Cic. *Easily.*

EDGELING.

**C**æsim ac punctim, Liu. *Edgeling.*

EFTSOONES.

**D**enuò, Cic. *Eftsoones.*  
Identidem futurus videbatur in urbem impetus, Liu. *It seemed that eftsoones the assault would be renewed againe.*  
Iterum, Plaut. *Eftsoones.*

F 5

ELSE,

## ELSE, ELS.

**N**isi quid adhuc fortè vultis, Cic. *Except you will haue any thing else, or any thing more yet.*

Aliud nihil, Nihil aliud, Ter. *Nothing else.*

Non alius quisquam, Plaut. Alius nemo, Ter.

Non alius vllus, Cic. *No man else.*

Alibi, A iubi, Plin. *Elsewhere.*

Aliter, Alioqui, Liu. Col. *Or else.*

Vide vtrum argentum accipere vis, an, &c. Ter.

*See whether you will take money, either else, &c.*

Quid cæterum, Plaut. *What else.* Quid porro, præterea?

Etiamne est quid porro? Plaut. *Is there any thing else?*

Deinde nihilne præterea diximus? Cic. *Said we nothing else?*

A me sic diligitur, vt tibi vni concedam, præterea nemini, Cic. *That I giue place to you and no man else.*

Nunquidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit, Charine? Ter. *Hadst thou euer any thing else to doe with her?*

Spes mera, Ter. *Onely hope and nothing else.*

Nihil aliud fecerunt, nisi rem detulerunt, Cic. *They did nothing else but &c.*

Nihil quàm, Suet. *Or, Nihil aliud quàm, Nothing else, then &c.*

Nostin? P. Quidni? Ter. *What else? why should I not know?*

Neque istic neque alibi tibi vsquam in me mora, Ter. *Neither in this matter nor in any thing else what-*

whatsoever it be.

Nihil aliud quam garris, Cor. Thou doest nothing else but prattle.

Præterea for ex alijs, Niz. Hunc vnum ab hostibus metui, præterea neminem, Cic. No man else.

## ERE, Shortly.

**Q**ui recens ab illorum ætate fuit, Cic. Which was very shortly after their time.

Prope diem te videbo, Cic. I shall see you shortly, ere it be long.

Quum nondum montes editi essent, Iunius Pl. 90.2. Ere that the hills were brought forth.

Ere that, vide Before that, in B E F O R E supra.

## ESPECIALLY. Vide

Chiefly supra.

## EVEN.

**P**ar impar, Suet. Ludere par impar, Hor. Even and odde.

Iam jam desino, Ter. Even now I cease.

Iam nunc, Cic. Nunc jam, Ter. Even now I foresee, &c.

Triginta dies erant ipsi, quum dabam has literas, Cic. There were then passed even full 30 daies, &c.

Legiones abducis à Bruto: quas? nempe illas quas ille ab Antonij scelere auertit, Cic. Even the very same which &c.

Vel hoc quis non credat, qui norit te? &c. Ter. Even this thing also who would not thinke or beleue?

Vt vel perire maluerit, quam perdere omnia, Cic. So that he would rather even die than &c.

Vnum

Vnum Senatorem vel tenuissimum esse damnatum, Cic. *One Senator were he euen the poorest or meanest.*

Hoc vno præstamus vel maximè feris, Cic. *By this one thing euen especially we passe bruite beasts.*

Hoc in genere neruorum vel minimū, suauitatis autem est vel plurimum, Cic. *In this kind there is euen but very little strength or pith, but verie much pleasantnesse.*

## EVEN FROM.

**I**Am indè ab Aristotele, Cic. *Euen from Aristotles time.*

Iam inde ab adolescentia, Ter. *Euen from his young age.*

Vsque à cunabulis, Plaut. *Euen from my cradle.*

Vsque à Romulo, Cic. *Euen from Romulus his time.*

Attulisti mihi vsque è Persia, Plaut. *Euen out of Persia.*

Eos vsque istinc exauditos puto, Cic. *I thinke they were heard euen from thence.*

## EVEN TO.

Etiam nunc, Plaut. *Euen to this time.*

Quum etiam tum in lecto Crassus esset, Cic. *Euen then, or euen to that time, &c.*

Ad hanc diem, Cic. *Euen to this day.*

Ad insaniam concupiscere, Cic. *To lust after euen unto madnesse.*

Ad seram vsque diem, Tac. *Euen unto the euening.*

## EVER.

EVER.

**N**uncubi meam benignitatem sensisti in te claudier? Ter. *Diddest thou ever perceive?*

*&c.*

Inde ab illo tempore, *Ever after.*

Inde ab ineunte ætate, Plaut. Liu. *Ever since his infancy.*

Iam inde à patre atq; majoribus, Cic. *Ever since his fathers time and ancestors.*

Iam inde à paternis certaminibus inuisus, Liu. *Hated ever since his fathers first contentions.*

Iam inde à puero, Liu. *Ever since he was a childe.*

Iam inde à consulatu meo, Cic. *Ever since I was Consul.*

Vsq; antehac? Ter. *Ever before.*

Vt cum maximè, Ter. Amabat, vt cum maximè, tum Pamphilus. Ter. *As much as ever he did.*

Vt cum maximè, *As much as ever.*

Longè post homines natos improbissimùs, Cic. *The wickedest man that ever was.*

Vt animus in spe atq; in timore vsq; antehac attentus fuit, Ter. *Ever before time.*

Quis homo te exuperavit vnquam gentium impudentia? Cic. *What man did ever in all the world passe thee in impudencie?*

Rarò vnquam possunt ante iudicium scire, quid testis dicturus sit, Quint.

Vbiubi erit inuenta, mater redimet, Plaut. *As soone as ever shee shall be found &c.*

Subindè, Suet. *Ever now and then.*

Omnibus sententijs persequor, Cic. *I rate and inueigh*

*inneigh againſt as often as euer I tell my opinion.*  
 Domus celebratur ita, frequentatur ita vt quum  
 maximè, Cic. *His houſe is haunted as much as euer*  
*it was.*

## EVERIE.

**O**Mnibus æſtatibus, Plin. *Euery Summer.*  
 Omnes ad vnum idem ſentiunt, Cic. *Eue-*  
*ry one thinketh the ſame.*

Nihil non ad rationem dirigebat Antonius, Cic.  
*Antonie did direct euerything to a certaine trade,*

In annos ſingulos, Liu. *Eueryycere.*

In dies ſingulos, Cic. *Euerie day.*

In ſingulis annis, Cic. *Euerieycere.* Singulis die-  
 bus, Cic. *Euery day.* In ſingulos dies, Cic. *E-*  
*uerie day, not paſſing one, day by day.* In ſingulos  
 annos, Cic. *Euerie yeere, yecrely.*

Quid quenq; cuiq; præſtare oporteret, Cic. *What*  
*euerie man ſhould doe to oher.*

Suo quiſq; tempore, Ter. *Euerie man in his time.*

Sua cuiuſq; animantis natura eſt, Cic. *Euerie li-*  
*uing creature hath its proper nature.*

Suus cuiq; mos, Ter. *Euerie man hath his faſhion.*

Pro ſe quiſque, Cic. *Euery man for his owne part.*

Tertio quoq; die, Cic. *Euery third day.*

Tertio quoq; verbo, Cic. *At euerie third word.*

Vbique, Virg. *Euerie where.*

Quoquo verſus quadratum, Var. *Square euery*  
*way.*

Vndiq; verſus, Gell. *On euerie ſide, euerie way.*

Eadem ſit vtilitas vniuſcujuſq; & vniuerſorum,  
 Cic. *Of euery man in particular, and all in generall.*

EVERY,

EVERY, in other more proper senses.

Creditur ei passim, Laet. They beleene him in euery place. Vbiq; Vir.

Qualibet perambula ædes oppidò tanquam tuas, Plaut. Walke round about my house in euery place where it shall please you.

Quoquouersum or quoquouersus, Cæs. Euerie way, on euery side.

Omne reddet, tace modò, Ter. Doe but hold thy peace, he shall pay thee euery penie.

Ad asseni impendium reddere, Plin. To pay his charges euery farthing.

Ad denarium soluere, To pay euery penie.

Alternis annis, Cato. Euerie second yeere.

Alterno quoq; die, Cels. Euerie other day. Altero quoq; die, Cels. Euerie other, euery second day.

Circumcirca, Plaut. On euery side.

Circum, Virg. On euery part about.

Huc & illuc vos versate, Cic. Turne you euery way, doe the very best you can.

In horas expectare, Plin. To looke for euery houre.

In horas expectamus, Cor. We looke for him euery houre.

Sunt (opinor) in suo quisq; auditorio, Cor. I suppose they are euery one in their proper seat or place.

Nunc reddite in suum quisq; auditorium, Cor.

Now retorne you euery one into his seat.

In dies, Curt. Euerie day. In horas, supra,

## EVIDENTLY.

**A**D liquidum explorata veritas, Liu. Truly fully and evidently tried.

Palam

Palam est pisces audire, Plin. *It is evidently knowne that fishes doe heare.*

Constat, Cic. Liquet, Cic. Perspicuum est, Pater, Manifestum est, *It is euident.*

Lingua non constat, Sen. *His tongue doth not serue him.*

## EXCEPT, *Vnlesse, Sauiug that.*

**E**Xtra quàm, pro nisi: Extra quàm qui ipsi, aut parentes eorum apud hostes essent, Liu. *Sauiug, or except such as either themselves or their parents had beene with their enemies.*

Eo ego ad forum, nisi quid vis, Plaut. *Vnlesse you will command me any seruice.*

Nisi me omnia fallunt, Cic. *Vnlesse my coniecture in all points deceiue me.*

Nisi enim, Cic. Nisi fortè, Cic. *Vnlesse hap-pity.*

Omnes præter eum de quo egimus, Cic. *Sauiug, or except him.*

Nullo ictus remedio, præterquam si confestim partes contactæ amputentur, Plin. *With no remedie, except &c.*

Cæteroqui, Cæteroquin, Cic. *Sauiug that.*

Extra te vnum, Plaut. *Sauiug you only.*

Corrasi omnia, ancillas, seruos, nisi eos qui, &c. Ter. *Sauiug them only which.*

Nisi quòd verbis aliter vtamur, *Sauiug that only we use the words otherwise.*

Nunc quidem, præter nos nemo est, Plaut. *There is none now sauiug vs.*

Nullas



Nullas adhuc acceperam, præter quæ mihi binæ  
semel in Tribulano redditæ sunt, Cic. *I recei-*  
*ned none saving two that were deliuered me toge-*  
*ther at Tribulane place.*

Nullas ijs, præterquàm ad te, dedi literas, Cic.  
*Sauing only to you.*

Proximus à postremo, Cic. *The last sauing one.*

Assenserunt consules omnes, etiam Consulares  
vsq; ad Pompeium, Plin. Iun. *Yea all that had*  
*beene Consuls, sauing or except Pompey, or untill*  
*they came to Pompey.*

## EITHER.

**V**ide vtrum argentum accipere vis, Ter. *See*  
*whether you will take money.*

Hoccine agis, annon? Ter. *Doeſt thou this or*  
*no?*

Atque adeò potius, Cic. *Or rather,* Aut etiam,  
Cic. *Or also.*

Te obtestor, ne abs te hanc segreſes, neu deſe-  
ras, Ter. *Or that you would not forsake her.*

Vel adest, vel non, Plaut. *Either hee is present or*  
*not.*

Si vter valet, recuperatores dabo, Cic. *If either*  
*of them will.*

Alterutrinque, *On either side.*

Malè capitur alteruter pro mutuò vel vicissim,  
*One another,* Desp. *It is all one, as* Quis è duo-  
bus, *or vterlibet, or alter è duobus, One or other,*  
*either of them,* Desp.

Video necesse esse alterutrum, Cic. *I see that one*  
*of them is necessarie.*

An,

An, vel & aut sic differunt. An quærit & dubitat.  
 Vel & aut disiungunt: i. alterum fieri aut non  
 fieri significant, vt, Quot ibunt mecum? duo  
 an tres? Nescio an Paulus uiuat, an non. Non  
 liceret hic ponere vel, Desp.

## FARRE.

**V**enire ex longinquo, Plaut. *To come out of  
 a farre countrey.*

Non longè ab ædibus, Cic. *Not farre from my  
 house.*

Longè omnium præstantissimus, Cic. *Of all o-  
 ther farre most excellent.*

Longè aliter atque à me dicta erant, detulerunt,  
 Cic. *They reported things farre otherwise than I  
 spake them.*

Longè aliter patres ac plebem affecere, Liu. *These  
 matters moued the Senators and Commons after a  
 farre diuers fashion.*

Longè secus, Cic. *Farre otherwise.* Multò aliter,  
 Ter. idem.

Quibus efficitur, multis partibus maiorem solem  
 esse quam terram, Cic. *Whereby it is proued,  
 that the Sunne is farre greater than the earth.*

Multò secus euenit, Cic. *It happened farre other-  
 wise.*

Virtutem omnibus rebus multò anteponentes,  
 Cic. *Preferring vertue farre aboue all other things.*

Multò præstat beneficij, quàm maleficij memo-  
 rem esse, Sal. *It is farre better to be mindfull, &c.*

Homines superbissimi procul errant, Sal. *Are  
 farre deceived.*

Quis

Quis tam procul à literis, quin &c. Quint. *Who is so utterly unlearned, but that &c.*

Illud procul vero est, quod pleriq; crediderunt, esse &c. Col. *That is farre from all truth, or that is very false, that &c.*

Quod abhorret à veritate, Suet. *Is farre from truth, Is not likely to be true.* Longissimè abest à vero, Cic. *He is very far from the truth.*

THVS FARRE.

Interpellatus tumultuosioribus literis, hætenus excanduit, vt &c. Suet. *Being troubled with seditions and busie letters, he was this farre moued, that &c.*

Qui hætenus aliquid egit, vt &c. Cic. *Which hath indeuoured this far, that &c.*

Hucusque, Plin. *Hitherto, This far.*

Vt adhuc locorum feci, faciam sedulò, Plaut. *As I haue done this far, or hitherto, &c.*

FARRE OFF.

Aspice de procul in conspectum, Plaut. *Looke straight as far off.*

Elonginquo, Plin. *As far off, From far.*

Eminus, Cic. *Far off.* Cui opponitur cominus.

Visus sum videre procul sedere longè à me Æsculapium, Plaut. *Me thought I saw Æsculapius sit as far off from me.*

Procul muro, Curt. *Far off from the wall.*

Procul mari incolebant, Liu. *Far off from the sea.*

FARTHER.

Longiùs abire, Ter. *To goe farther off.*

Si ire porro pergas, Liu. *If thou goe any farther.*

Stellæ

Stellæ aliæ propiùs à terris, aliæ remotius eadem spatia conficiunt, Cic. *Some starres being neerer to the earth, some further off.*

Ultra quò progrediar, quàm vt verisimilia videam, non habeo, Cic. *I haue not to proceed any further, then &c.*

Sed eccum ipsum, quis est vltior? Ter. *Who is the further of the two?*

Progressus paululum, Bez. *Hauiing gone a little farther.*

Ripa vltior, Liu. *The further banke.*

Vltiùs quærere, Sen. *To seek further.*

Vltimis in ædibus, Ter. *In the bindermost, or furthestmost part of the house.*

Varijs ab vltima antiquitate repetitis, Cic. *From the furthest time of our Ancestors.*

SO FARRE, AS FARRE, vide S o.

Eousq; vt ex oppido abijci non posset, Hirtius, *So farre that &c.*

*See more of this kinde of speaking in S o.*

Haftenus tamen vt sarta tecta habeat, Cels. *So farre only as he kept it in good reparation, and no further.*

Eatenus qua folia tenera videbuntur, Col. *The stalkes of Lettise made cleane so farre as leaues shall seeme tender.*

Sed hoc ciuile eatenus exercuerunt, quoad populo præstare voluerunt, Cic.

Si eatenus progreditur vt dicat, &c. Col. *If he proceed so farre as to declare.*

Conjugem Darij adeò non violauit, vt summam curam adhibuerit, Curt. *Hee was so farre from*

from abusing her, that &c.

Quantum conjectura auguramur, Cic. *So farre as we coniecture.*

Quantum intelligo, Cic. *So farre as I understand.*

Quatenus de religione dicebat, Bibulo assensum est, Cic. *They condescended to Bibulus, so farre as hee spake of the religion of Sybills verses.*

Quoad ejus fieri potest, Author ad Herennium, *So farre as could be.*

Quod commodum valetudinis tuæ fiat, Cic. *So farre as it may stand with your health, So farre as you may, not impairing your health.*

Omnia hæc confingam, quod erit mihi bonum atq; commodum, Ter. *So farre as I may with my vantage and commoditie.*

Quousque, Cic. Liu. *How farre.* Quousque inquires? quoad erit integrum. Cic.

Tantum abest ab officio, vt nihil officio magis possit esse contrarium, Cic. *It is so farre from &c. as that &c.*

Vt pro secundum quod, Vt mea est memoria, Cic. *So farre as I can remember.*

Vsq; eò vt, Cic. *So farre that.*

Vsq; eò, ne cum bonis Næuij crudelitati dedatur, Cic. *So farre that hee may not with all his goods be committed, &c.*

Trans Alpes vsq; transfertur, Cic. *It is brought so farre as from beyond the Alpes.*

Legata, vsquequò Falcidia permittit, suam habent potestatem, Vlpian. *Legacies, so farre as the law Falcidia permitteib, &c.*

F A R R E,

FARRE, in other proper uses.

Ad multum diei: or In multum diei: Ad multam diem, Cic. *Untill it was far daies.*

Multo deniq; die per exploratores Cæsar cognouit & montem à suis teneri, Cæf. *At the length, after it was farre daies, Cæsar vnderstood that &c.*

Multa luce reuecti hostes, Tac. *The enemies returning againe when it was far daies.*

Nebula erat ad multum diei, Liu. *It was cloudie untill it was far daies.*

Oppidum deuium, Cic. *A towne standing far out of any common way.*

Longè latèq; diffusum aut dispersum, Cic. *Spred far and neere.*

Ne longè abeam, Cic. *And not to goe far for examples.*

Omnia quâ visus erat, constrata telis, Sal. *All about, as far as one could see.*

Tantum abfuit, vt inflammare nostros animos, somnum isto loco vix tenebamus, Cic. *Thou wast so far from inflaming our minds, that we scarce could containe our selues from sleepe.*

Ego verò istos tantum abest vt ornem, vt, Cic. *I am so far from &c. that &c.* Tantum abest vt mala sit mors, vt potius: or, vt verear ne &c. parum abfuit, quin occideretur, Cic. *He was not far from being slaine.*

## FIRST.

**I**Am primùm, Liu. Nunc primùm, Plaut. *First and formost.*

Primo accessu, Liu. *At his first comming.*

Iam

am primùm omnium vbi ventum ad ædes est,  
Ter. *First and foremost when we came to the house.*

Vesci pecora solita, primòq; purgari, mox pin-  
guescere, Plin. *First to scoure, then after to wax fat.*

Nos priores ibimus, Plaut. *We will goe first.*

Prius quæso disce quid sit viuere, Ter. *Learn  
first I pray you what it is to liue.*

Nihil priùs mihi faciendum putauì, quàm, Cic.  
*I thought it my part first of all things &c.*

Proximè laudatur Syriacum, mox Gallicum, ter-  
tio locò Creticum, Plin. *First of all, Next, in the  
third place.*

Aliquæ febres protinus à calore incipiunt, Cels.  
*Some feuers by and by at the first begin &c.*

Superior ætas, Cic. *The former age.*

Proximè superiori anno, *The last yeere before.*

## F O R.

FOR, Noting a Reason or Prooſe.

**N**Am, Namque, Etenim, which may be placed in  
the front of a sentence. Enim is set after some  
word of the sentence.

Siquidem experiundo ſcies, Ter. *For truly by try-  
ing you ſhall know.*

Neq; quiſquam eſt, qui dolorem ipſum, quia ſit,  
amet, Cic. *Neither is there any man that loueth  
paine, for that it is paine. Quoniam.*

FOR, Noting eſpecially the Efficient cauſe.

Laborat è dolore, Ter. *Shee is in trauell for very  
ſorrow of the thing.*

Ex

Ex ea causa, Plin. *For that cause.*

Conjicitur in morbum ex ægritudine, Plaut. *For sorrow he fell sicke.*

Ex ea re est in culpa, Ter. *He is in fault, or he is to be blamed for that.*

Ex hoc sollicita est, Ter. *Shee is carefull for this cause.*

Insanire ex injuria, Ter. *To become mad for iniurie done vnto him.*

Fugæ ac formidinis ergo non abituros, Liu. *For flight and feare.*

Ob dictum, Met. ad Cic. *For one word.*

Ob delictum pœnas dii expetunt, Cic. *God punisheth him for his fault.*

Hæc tibi pro amore mutuo scripsi, Plin. Iun. *This haue I written vnto you, for the loue that is betweene vs.*

Super for Pro or Propter, Desp. *Super hac re non moueor, I am not moued for this thing.*

A verecundia, Liu. *For shame.*

A metu infamiæ, Tac. *For feare of infamie.*

Ab amore scribere, Balbus ad Cic. *For very loue to write.*

Ad nullas preces, Prop. *For no intreatie.*

Ad desiderium relictarum, *For desire of them that &c.*

Multis modis cum istoc animo es vituperandus, Ter. *Thou art much to be blamed for hauing such a minde.*

Flebat pater de filij morte, Cic. *The father wept for his sonnes death.*

Per ætatem non posse, Cic. *To be so young or old that he cannot &c.*



Præ ira, Liu. For, or byreason of anger.

Præ gaudio ubi sim nescio, Ter. I cannot tell where I am for ioy.

Per ignauiam in prælio sonum tubæ ferre non potes, Ad Heren. For cowardnesse and dastardship, thou canst not abide the sound of the trumpet in battell.

FOR, especially noting the end.

Niz. dicit ob interdum notare finem, quod nondum tamen exploratum habeo.

Eum donari virtutis ergo beneuolentiæque, Cic. For vertues sake.

Quemque laborare oportet super fama tuenda, i. Pro, Desp. For the preservation of his good name.

Pro interdum significat propter. In hoc modo contineri potest hic loquendi modus. Sta pro turribus, i. propter, vel ad turres defendendas. Nam nisi hæc ita essent: pro illo haud stares, Desp.

A, Ab, Abs, significant Pro, ubi defensionis vim habent, vt, Marcus Cælius talis tribunus fuit: vt nemo contra ciuium perditorum popularem turbulentamq; dementiam à Senatu & à bonorum causa steterit constantius, i. pro partibus Senatus, pro partibus bonorum, Cic. For the Senate, On the Senates side.

Olera ferre in cœnam seni, Ter. For the old mans supper.

In cœnas singulas, Gell. For euery supper.

Ad vsum hominum omnia creantur, Cic. All things are made for the use of man.

Id nisi graui de causa non fecisset, Cic. *Hee had not done that but for a great cause.*

De rege sanguinem fundere, Curt. *To shed his blood for the King.*

Super eis, i.e. eorum causa, Beza.

Furniam per se vidi libentissimè, Cic. *I was very glad to see Furnius for his owne sake.*

Turba hæc propter te est facta, Ter. *This businesse or trouble hath chanced for your sake.*

Propter se expeti, Cic. *To be desired for it selfe sake.*

In rem nostram est, Plaut. *It is for our profit.*

In singulos H. S. quinquagenis millibus damnari mauultis? Cic. *Would you rather be set at a fine for euery one of you 1550. crownes?*

FOR, referred to Time.

Omne ad tempus, Cic. *For euery.*

In omne tempus, Cic. idem. In æternum, Plin.

In perpetuum, Ter. idem.

Iam iam satis est, Plaut. *It is enough for this time.*

In hunc diem, Plaut. *For to day.*

In futurum, Plin. Iun. *For the time to come.* In posterum, Cic. idem.

In præsentia, Cic. *For this present.* In præsens, Liu. idem. Ad præsens, Plin.

In præteritum, Quint. *For the time past.*

Designati consules in eum annum fuerunt, Liu. *For that yeere.*

Magistratibus in annum creatis, Liu. *Made officers for a yeere.*

Inducias in triginta annos impetrarunt, Liu. *They*

*They obtained truce for thirtie yeeres.*

Ad festos dies eo uti solebat, Cic. *Hee was wont to use it for holy daies.*

Ad præsens, Plin. Ad tempus, Cic. *For a while.*

Ad punctum temporis, *For a very little while.* Ad breuissimum tempus, Cic. *idem.*

For the space, *is expressed by Per, as, Aliquot jam per annos concepta turpitudine, Cic. For the space now of certaine yeeres, &c.*

Ad momentum, Bez. *For a moment.* Ad horam, *For an houre.*

Ex præterito, Liu. *For that was past.*

**FOR HIS profit.**

E & Ex interdum significant Pro, Desp. Ex utilitate, *For his profit.* Ex re tua, *For thy profit.* E Repub. *For the profit of the Common-weale.* Liu. Cic. Facis ex tua dignitate & è Repub. Cic. Brutum bene & è Rep. & sua majorumq; suorum dignitate consuetudineq; fecisse, Cic. Senatusconsultum è Rep. factum, Cic.

In rem illi esse dicito, Ter. *Tell him it is for his profit.*

Pro me est, Quint. *It maketh for my profit.*

Ex re tua fuerit, Plaut. *It shall be for your profit.*

Ex utilitate Reipub. Cic. *For the profit of the Common-weale.*

Ex usu tuo est, Plaut. *It is for your profit.*

Quod illorum magis quam sua refert, Sal. *That is more for their profit than for his owne.*

Tua istuc refert, si curaueris, &c. Plaut. *It is for your profit, if &c.*

Ad te attinet & tua refert, Plaut. *It pertai- neth to you, It is for you, and in your be- halfe.*

Quæ interesse tua existimem, Cic. *That I shall thinke to be for your profit.*

In rem nostram est, Plaut. *It is for our pro- fit.*

Si in rem est utriq; ut fiant, accersi iube, *If it be for both your profit,* Ter.

FOR, *signifying in stead, in place of another.*

Uti re aliqua in argumentum, Quint. *To use any thing for an argument.*

Repræsentare vicem olei, Plin. *To serue for oile.*

Vice alicujus sollicitus, Curt. *Carefull for the mi- serie that one is in.*

Manus vicarias polliceri, Quint. *To promise his labour and helpe for another man.*

Ob decem minas oppositus pignori, Ter. *Laid to gage for ten pounds.*

Pro certo est, Quint. *It is for a suretie.*

Pro certo affirmare, Liu. *To affirme for a sure- tie.*

Pro certo habere, Cic. *To know for a suretie.*

Qui pro comperto afferret, Achæos statuisse postero die, Liu. *Who told for suretie, that &c.*

Id sumunt pro concessio & probato, Cic. *They take it for granted.*

Ad fidem affirmare, Cic. *To affirme for suretie.*

FOR

**FOR his part.**

Offero pro mea parte tantundem, Plin. Iun. I.  
offer for my part as much.

Pro mea parte adjuui, Cic. For my part I holpe  
him, I holpe him so much as in me did lye.

Pro se quisque, Ter. Eueryman for his owne part,  
to his power.

Dimidia ex parte, Cic. For the one halfe.

Pro sua quisq; parte, Cic. Eueryman for his owne  
part.

Ex parte maiore, Plin. For the greater part.

Ex sua quisq; parte, Cic. Euery man for his owne  
part.

Cunctis in partes muneris sibi benignè pollicen-  
tibus operam, Liu. Euery man for his part of the  
charge readily promising helpe.

**FOR nothing.**

Pro nihilo ducere, Cic. To account for nothing, To  
esleeme as nothing, To set nought by. Pro sterco-  
re aliquid habere, idem.

Pro nihilo habeo, pro nihilo duco, Cic. I account  
it for or as nothing.

Pro nihilo est, It is as nothing, it is accounted as no-  
thing.

Non dicam tamen, Habeo hunc librum pro nihi-  
lo, nisi significem me eum contemnere, Desp.

In stead thercof we must say,

Habeo hunc librum gratis, I haue this booke  
for nothing : Or Hic liber datus est mihi,  
Desp.

Habitare gratis in alieno, Cic. Id me scis antè

gratis tibi esse pollicitum. Cic.

Seruire alicui gratis, Cic. *To serue one for nothing.*

De nihilo, Apul. *For nothing.*

Nolo te diutius torqueri de nihilo, Cor. *I will not haue you any longer vexed for nothing.*

De nihilo irasci, Plaut. *To bee angrie for nothing.*

Non hoc de nihilo est, quod Laches nunc me conuentam esse expetit, Ter. *It is not for nothing that Laches &c.*

Non nequicquam est, Liu. *It was not for nought.*

Vt igitur hæc scirem, dedita opera has ad te literas misi, Cic. *Dedita opera aliquid facere, Cic.*

FOR the nonse, of set purpose.

Ex industria, Liu. Ex destinato, Suct. Ex proposito, Sen. Ob industriam, Plaut. Ex composito, Plin. Iun. *For the nonse, of set purpose.* Composito, Ter. De industria, Plaut. Cic.

Composito factum est, Ter. *It was done for the nonse, of set purpose.*

De industria fugiebatis, Plaut. *Yee fled away for the nonse.*

Vtrum perturbatione aliqua animi, an consulto & cogitato fiat injuria, Cic. Ex consulto factum, Cic.

FOR as much.

Quatenus nobis denegatur diu viuere, relinqua-

emus

mus aliquid quo nos vixisse testemur, Plin.  
*For so much as it is not granted to us to live long,*  
*let us &c.*

Quatenus ego sum Apostolus, Bez. Rom. 11. 13.  
*In so much as.*

Quippè quod etiam Rauennæ Crassum ante vi-  
 disse, Cic. *For so much as he had seene, &c.*

Quòd erant quidam improbi, qui, Cic. *For so*  
*much as there were &c.*

Quoniam quidem suscepi, non deero, Cic. *For*  
*so much as I haue undertaken it, I will not faile to*  
*helpe him.*

Vt qui sciatis vos, Bez. *For as much as you know,*  
*that &c.*

Proinde quoniam nihil aliud ex eo superest,  
 quam, Curt. *For as much therefore as no other*  
*thing remaineth of his amongst vs, but onely*  
*that.*

Quoniam in eodem habitu Darius fuisset, Curt.  
*For as much as Darius, &c.*

Nec vtiq; damno, vt qui dixerim esse in omni-  
 bus vtilitatis aliquid, Quinat. *Neither doe I*  
*condemne it for so much as I haue said that*  
*&c.*

Vtpote, Sal. *For so much as.* Lucius frater ejus,  
 vtpote qui peregrè depugnauit, familiam du-  
 cit, Cic.

Quandoquidem ducenda est, Ter. *For so much as*  
*I must marrie her.*

Siquidem rerum modum fingere non possu-  
 mus, animorum modum tenere possumus, Cic.  
*For as much as &c.*

*Vide Seeing that.*

FOR ALL THAT, *For this.*

Nihilo minus, Nihilo secius, *Neuerthelesse, For all that.*

Perij, S. Quin tu animo bono es, Ter. *Nay for all that, be thou of good cheere.*

Ego tuis consilijs vsus sum, maximèq; quòd &c. Cic. *And for this especially that &c.*

In eam rem si quid habebo, Plaut. *That may serue for that purpose.*

Nunc id prodeo, vt conueniam Permenonem, Ter. *Now I come forth for this purpose to talke with Permeno.*

Non eò hoc dico, quin quæ tu vis ego velim & faciam lubens, Plaut. *I speake not this for any such intent or end, but that &c.*

Ex hoc sollicita est, Ter. *Shee is carefull for this cause.*

FOR, *referred to persons in proper senses.*

Pro me est, Quint. *It maketh for me.*

Mecum facit, Cic. *It maketh for me.*

Hoc à nobis facit, Cic. *This maketh for us.*

Per me licet, Plaut. *You may for me, I will not let you.*

Tibi per illos licet, Plaut. *You may for them, they will not let you.*

Per nos quidem herclè egebit, qui suum prodegerit, Plaut. *He shall lacke for us, that riotously hath wasted his owne.*

Abfq; te si fuissèm hodiè, Plaut. *If it had not been for you to day.* Ter.

A me pudica est, Plaut. *Shee is a maid for me.*

Narrat



Narrat ut virgo à se etiam integra tum fieri, Ter.  
*He saith that the maid for him was euen then un-*  
*defiled.*

FOR THAT.

Mihi quod defendissem, leuiter succensuit, Cic.  
*He was a little angrie with me for that I defended*  
*him.*

Siquidem, Quippe, Vtpote.

Siquidem est idem quod Nam, Valla, ut, Confi-  
 teor eos plus quàm parricidas esse : siquidem  
 est atrocius patriæ parentem, quam suum oc-  
 cidere, Cic. *For it is a more villanous thing, &c.*  
 Siquidem experiundo scies, Ter. *For you shall*  
*know by trying.*

Nam contrà plures reperias &c. Quippe id est  
 homini naturale, Quint. *For that is naturall.*  
 Ut pro quippe hoc in loco recte dicam siqui-  
 dem, vel Nam aut namque, vel enim, aliqua  
 dictione antecedente, ad hunc modum, id e-  
 nim est homini naturale : ita rariùs per quo-  
 niam, Valla.

Quoniam vtriusque consilij causam, P. C. pro-  
 batam vobis esse confido, priùs quàm de Re-  
 pub. dicere incipio, pauca loquar de hesternà  
 M. Antonij injuria, Cic. Hoc idem per Quip-  
 pe sic dicam : Prius quam de Rep. dicere in-  
 cipio, P. C. pauca loquar de hesternà M. An-  
 tonij iniuria : quippe probatam vobis esse  
 confido causam vtriusque consilij. Vel, quip-  
 pe quum probatam vobis esse confidam. Vel,  
 quippe qui probatam vobis esse confido, vel  
 confidam, Valla.

## FOR.

Vtpote non habet suum verbum, ergo non licet dicere, Vtpote id est homini naturalis, vr in exemplo supra posito. Me incommoda valetudo, qua jam emerferam, vtpote quum sine febris laborassem, tenuit, Cic. *For &c.* Ea nos (vtpote qui nihil contemnere solemus) non pertimescebamus, Cic. Nonnunquam sine cum & sine relatiuo reperitur, & nescio an frequentius, Valla. Has literas Sisenes, vtpote innoxius, ad Alexandrum saepe deferre tetrauit, Curt. Sic quippe. Noram iudici fabulam petitor: quippe apud ipsum authorem argumenti peragit, Liu.

Vt pro quippe, siue pro vtpote accipitur, sequente relatiuo, Valla. Nec ignoro igitur, quos transeo nec utique damno, vt qui dixerim esse in omnibus vtilitatis aliquid, Quint. Vt qui antequam est ad hoc opus sollicitatus, diu fuerat orator, Quint.

FOR, in other speciall vses.

Quem Meleager infestus inuisusque Perdiccas strenuè perducit in regiam, Curt. *Whereupon Meleager (for the malice and enuie he bare to Perdiccas) tooke.*

De cætero in vêtre nihil est, Pl. *As for other matter.* De reliquo, si id quod confido fore, Cic. *As for the rest.*

Ad reliqua quod attinet, Quantum ad reliqua, ad id quod superest.

DE, IN, EX.

O quam te amo de isto verbo, Cord. O *how*

*I loue thee for that word.*

Ea de re nihil sum offensus, Cord. *I am not offended for that thing.*

Amo te de ista tam prompta benignitate, Cord.  
*For thy readie loue.*

Gratias agimus Deo de omnibus vobis, Bez. *For you all,* 1 Thess. 1. 2.

Et glorificabant Deum de me, Bez. Gal. 1. 24.  
*For me.*

Quod quidem certis de causis aliter existimatur,  
Cic. *For certaine causes.*

Corpus nostrum tenuissima sæpe de causa conficitur, Cic. *For a very light cause.*

Is de quo angor & crucior, Cic. *For whom I am vexed.*

In armis sunt, neq; de magna causa, Cic.

Eos tibi & rem de qua misi, vclim curæ habeas,  
Cic. *For which I sent.*

Memetus de fratre in scribendo impedit, Cic.  
*Fear for my brother.*

Sin consequar aliquid, id ego in lucro deputabo,  
Cord. *I will account it for gaine.*

Quid habes in merendam? Cord. *What hast thou for thy after-noonnes nuntion?*

Vno conuictu deuoratis, quod in tres datum fuerit, Cord. *You deuoure so much at one meale, as was giuen you for three.*

De quibus loqueris? Resp. Quas hodiè ex præmio accepisti, Cord. *For a reward.*

Ne occultus hostis in subeuntes irrumperet,  
Curt. *For feare the enemy should &c.*

Summa illa sit, quicquid officij, Cic. *For conclusion.*

Tu vero vt videtur, nam præfinire non est meum,  
Cic. *As for you, doe as you thinke good, &c.*

Multæ etiam, vt in homine Romano, literæ, Cic.  
*And for a Roman well learned also.*

Putæ, or Vtputæ, Pomp. *For example, as for example.*  
Ideò, Cic. *For that cause.*

In modum perpetuum perij, Plaut. *I am undone  
for euer and a day.*

Cur? Ter. Cic. *For what cause?*

Cum decimo ager effert, Cic. *The field bringeth  
forth ten for one.*

Per gratiam absoluerè, Cic. *To quite one for fauour.*  
Opera perfunctoria, Budæus. *Perfunctoriè ali-  
quid agere, Vlp. To do any thing only for a fashion.*

For the most part, vide Most. Fere ruri se conti-  
net, Ter. *He abideth for the most part in the coun-  
trie.* Ferè plerique, Cic. *Al men for the most part.*

Vt ferè fit, Cic. *As it chanceth for the most part.*

Verbum pro verbo reddere, Cic. *To translate word  
for word.*

Satis pro imperio, Ter. *Imperiously or lordly spo-  
ken of you.*

Nihil pro imperio agere, Liu. *To doe nothing im-  
periously, or in way of command.*

Vult tamen præceptor vt propriè loquamur,  
quantum per ingenij captum licebit, Cor. *As  
much as we can for the capacitie of our wit.*

Ex dignitate, *For his honour,* Desp.

Locum ad literam subjeci, Quint. *I haue set the  
place euen word for word, as it was written.*

Ad verbum, Cic. *Word for word.*

FORERIGHT *Against,*  
*vide Against.*

FORSOOTH.

**E**Nimuerò, Plaut. *Forsooth.*

FORTH, *Vide* ABROAD.

FORTHWITH, *Vide* By *and*  
*by in By, and* Sodainly.

**S**ine mora & confestim, Cic. *Forthwith.* Conti-  
nuò, Cic. Idem.

Rogo te vt Romam protinus pergas, Cic. *That*  
*thou goe forthwith to Rome.*

Parui refert protinus libertus patrono cogatur  
dare, an per interpositam fidei-jussoris vel  
rei personam, Vlp. *It maketh no great matter*  
*whether the late seruant be constrained immediatly*  
*to giue to his master, &c.*

Vt heri me salutauit, statim Romam profectus  
est, Cic. *Forthwith as soone as he saluted me, &c.*

Subinde, Hor. Liu. *Forthwith, or anon.*

FORWARD.

**E**X eo tempore, Bez. *From that time forward.*

**I**ndè ab eo tempore, *From that time for-*  
*ward.*

Iam indè, *From this time forward.*

Hoc succedit sub manus negotium, Plaut. *This*  
*matter*

*matter goeth well forward with vs.*

Maſte virtute, Cic. *Goe forward, or proceed in well doing.*

Cuſſari ruſſum proruſum, Ter. *To and fro, forward and backward.*

Ac tibi jam indè præſcribo, ne, Cic. *Now from this time forward I charge thee.*

## FROM.

**A** Villa redeo, ab agro vel ab agris, Rure, I *returue from the countrie.*

Ab ſole orto in multum diei ſteterè in acie, Liu. *They ſtood in the field from Sunne riſing untill it was farre daies.*

E ſublimi jacere, *To caſt downe from on high.*

Sic differunt ab & ex. Ex amphitheatro venit, qui in loco fuit. Ab amphitheatro venit qui in illo fuit proximo amphitheatro, *In the place next unto it.* Surgit ex fonte aqua, ſi in illo fuit. Surgit à fonte, i. à loco fonti proximo. Eodem modo ad tribunal venit litigator, i. ad locum tribunali proximum. In tribunal venit iudex : quia illud intrat. E Pamphilo grauida eſt Glycerium: non à Pamphilo, abs te, ab eo; non ex te, ex eo, *From thee, from him.* Deſp. E Philotimo literas accepi, Cic. Tollere è vita amicitiam, Cic. *To take friendſhip from mans life.*

Ex alto repetere aliquid, Sal. *To repeat any thing deeply or from the beginning.*

Quicquid habuit, id totū habuit è diſciplina, Cic. Ex malo principio magna familiaritas conſtata eſt, Ter. *From an ill beginning.*

Ex

Ex eo die, Plin. Iun. *From that day, ever after that time.*

Exgratulando, Plaut. *From reioycing in ones balfse.*

Etenim de principio studuit animus occurrere magnitudini criminis, Cic. *For from the beginning &c.*

De cœlo multa fiunt, Cic. Hæc agebantur de sella ac de loco superiore.

FROM Henceforth, *vide* Henceforth.

EVEN FROM, *vid. plur. in* Euen.

Vsq; à Capitolio, Cic. *Euen from the Capitoll.*

Iam indè ab initio, Liu: *Euen from the beginning.*

Vxorem duxit, nati filij duo, indè ego hunc majorem adoptaui mihi, Ter. *From him I tooke this, that is, made him my soane.*

FROM, *in other more proper uses.*

Haud ab re duxi, Liu. *I thought it not from our purpose, not impertinent.*

A iudice venio, *I come from the Iudges house.*

Tam propè ab domo, Cic. *So nigh from home, so neere home.*

Lapidibus desuper interfectus, Plin. Iun. *Killed with stones falling from aboue.*

Ex animo amare, Cic. *To loue from the heart vnfainedly.*

Exinde, Cic. *From thenceforth.*

A foris, Planc. Foris, Cic. *From without.*

In diem viuere, Cic. *To liue from hand to mouth, or without caring for to morrow.*

Inde

Inde vsque repetens, Cic. *Recounting with my selfe  
euen from that time to this day.*

Per manus prouinciam alteri tradere, Cic. *To de-  
liuer the prouince to one as it were frō hand to hand.*

Indè est, quòd propè omnes nomine appellas,  
Pl. Iun. *From thence it cometh to passe that, &c.*

Iam indè, *From this time forward.*

Rumor viritim percrebuit, Curt. *The rumor going  
from man to man increased.*

Quum sæpè vltro citroque legati inter eos mit-  
terentur, Cæs. *From the one part to the other  
oftentimes.*

## FVLL.

Quum ibi decem ipsos fuissẽ dies, Cic. *When I had beene there full ten daies.*

Sermonis nimius erat, Tac. *He was too full of  
words.*

FVRTHER, *vide* FARRE.

FVRTHER MORE,  
*vide* MOREOVER.

## GREAT.

Frequentes obuiam prodeunt, Cic. *They come  
forth in great number.*

Longè hinc abest vndè vetti sumus, Plaut. *It is a  
great way to the place from whence we were  
brought.*

Longè fugere, Plin. *To flie a great way off.*

Non



Non parua exercitatio, Cic. *Great exercise.*

Permultum interest vtrum perturbatione aliqua animi, &c. Cic. *There is great difference whether &c.*

Quanta de spe decidi? Ter. *Out of how great hope am I fallen?*

Quanti est negotij? Plaut. *Oh, what a great matter it is to doe?*

Summa ætas, Plaut. *The greatest age that one can live.*

Vrbs tanta atque talis, Cic. *So great and so worthy a citie.*

Vehemens causa ad objurgandum, Ter. *A very great cause to rebuke one.*

Hæc Ciceroni vltima esse in malis, Cic. *That these things are reputed of Cicero the greatest evils that can chance to man.*

Vltima pati, Liu. *To suffer extreme punishment: to suffer the greatest mischief that can be.*

GREATLY.

Summè studui, Marius ad Cic. *I did endeavour very greatly.*

Summoperè, Cic. *Very greatly.*

Quoniam tantoperè dissentiunt, Cic. *So greatly.*

Neque valdè de aduentu ejus opinio est, Cic. *Men haue no great opinion of his coming.*

De his non ita valdè laboro, Cic. *As touching these matters I passe not so greatly.*

Illud non nimium probo quod scribis, Cic. *I doe not greatly allow that.*

Non minimè commoueri, Cic. *To be greatly moved. Non parum.*

Post

Post Chrysippum non sanè est disputatum, Cic. *After Chrysippus it was not greatly disputed of.*  
 Commotus est sanè, Cic. *He is greatly moved.*

G R E A T in other proper uses.

Non magni interest, Cic. Parum refert, *It is no great matter.*

Longè à mari est rus, Ter. *The farme is a great way from the sea.*

Longè prospicere futuros casus, Cic. *A great while before to foresee things to come.*

Pedibus longè melior Lycus, Virg. *Lycus was a great deale more swift of foot.*

Parum est vt in curiam venias, nisi & conuoces & intersis senatui, Plin. Iun. *It is no great matter to come into the Senate, &c.*

## HARDLY.

F Erme, haud fermè, Plaut. Ter. *Hardly.*  
 Id grauatè concessum est regi, Liu. *It was hardly granted.*

Haud facilè, Cic. *Hardly.* Vide Scant.

Vix est, vt &c. Africanus, *It can hardly be that.*

## HENCE.

T Hree daies hence, or foure daies hence, may diuersly bee made in Latine. If it bee taken indefinitely, some render it by post, Post triduum, *Two daies hence.* Post viginti annos, *Twentie yeeres hence.* Others by ante, Ante dies adhuc septem, Iunius, Gen. 7. 4. *Seven daies hence.* Where Iunius his annotation hath thus, *Hebraicè ad dies autem septem ante dies septem,*

rem, scil. desinences vel finitos, sic enim Latine solent, id est, die ipso septimo. Others otherwise, Centum annis reuolutis, *A hundred yeeres hence.* Quadraginta annis exactis, Iunius, *Fortie yeeres hence.* Intra tres annos, *Within or three daies hence.* Intra biennium, *Two yeeres hence.* But most properly and when the certaine time is restrained and determined, some then render it by abhinc: as abhinc viginti annos, *Twentie yeeres hence.* But this Latine is not allowable: for abhinc properly respecteth the time past onely, as abhinc viginti annos, *Twentie yeeres agoe.* Therefore Corderius thus rendreth it.

Quando est in urbem rediturus? Resp. Hinc (ut dixit) ad octauum diem, Cor. *Eight daies hence.*

Quoad patris reditum expectas? Resp. Hinc ad diem octauum, Cord. *Eight dayes hence.*

Quo die istud erit, Resp. Fortasse hinc ad quatuor dies, Cord. *Foure dayes hence.*

Quam longè est hinc in Galliam? Cic. *How farre is it hence into France?*

Hinc video de proximo, Plaut. *From hence hereby.* Hinc à nobis profecti, Cic. *Departing from hence.*

Via quæ est hinc in Indiam, Cic. *The way that is from hence into India.*

Longè hinc abest vndè vecti sumus, Plaut. *It is a great way to the place from whence we were brought.*

## HENCEFORTH, HEREAFTER.

**D**E cætero vide an verum sit quod dicas, Sen. *Hereafter or henceforth take heed.*

Nunc

Nunc jam dehinc erit tibi verax, Plaut. *Now from henceforth he will be true unto thee.*

Et deinde facturum autumat, Ter. *He affirmeth that he shall doe it hereafter.*

Quod quomodo faciendum sit, non pigebit deinceps præcipere, Col. *Which how it is to be done, it shall not be troublesome henceforth to lay open.*

Iam vos videte, Cic. *Henceforth, now hereafter.*

Ac tibi jam indè præscribo, ne &c. Cic. *Now from henceforth I charge thee.*

Vt quiescant porro moneo, Ter. *I advise them to be quiet and content henceforth or hereafter.*

Nova res orta est, porro ab hac qua me abstrahat, Ter. *There is a new matter risen that will from henceforth withdraw me from her.*

Quod ad hanc rem opus est, porro consule, Ter. *Hereafter take advisement what is needfull in this matter.*

Posteriùs ita videbimus, Cic. *We will thinke of these matters hereafter.*

Posthac erimus cautiores, Cic. *From henceforth we will be more wary.*

Non patiar præter hæc quin vidua viuam, Plaut. *I will rather hereafter liue a widow.*

In reliquum, Quint. *Henceforth.* In posterum, Cic. *Henceforth.*

#### HERE BY.

Ecce in manibus vir & præstantissimo ingenio & flagranti studio, Cic. *But loe there is a man here by without looking any further, &c.*

In vicino sunt terræ, Plin. *The lands be here by.*

Ego huic locum in proximo conduxì, Cic. *I haue hired a place for him here by.*

Ex

Ex proximo, Plin. Jun. *Here by.*

De proximo hic senex, Plaut. *The old man dwelling here by.*

HEREO.

Ex hac re, Ter. *Hereof, Of this.*

Hinc totum odium, hinc omnis offensio, Cic. *Hereof sprang all the hatred, bereof all the offence came.*

HEREAFTER, *Vide* Henceforth.

HITHER.

Hic in urbem, Ter. *Hither into the Citie.*

Diuersum distrahi, Plaut. *To be drawne hither and thither.*

Hinc illinc, Liu. *Hither and thither.* Hinc & inde.

Ne cursem huc & illuc deterrima via, Cic. *Hither and thither.*

Trepidari sentio, cursari rursum prorsum, Ter. *And that they run to and fro, or forward and backward.*

Vtrò citròque, Cic. *Hither and thither.* Cursare vtrò & citrò non destiterunt, Cic. *In and out, up and downe; to and fro.*

HITHERTO, *Hitherward.*

Vsque adhuc quæsiui, Plaut. *Hitherto, or to this present time.*

Vt adhuc locorum feci, faciam sedulò, Plaut. *As I haue done hitherto.*

Sed hæc hæc tænenus : ne videar, &c. Cic. *But this much haue I said hitherto, &c.*

cuH

Huc vsque, Plin. *Hitherto.*

Video, horsum pergunt, Plaut. *I see them, loe they come hitherward.*

## HOE.

**E**Ho tu, Plaut. Ter. *Hoe sirra, sirra come hither.*

Ehodum tu bone vir, Ter. *Hoe you honest gentleman come hither.* Hui, hem.

## HOW.

**Q**uomodò properly respecteth the qualitie, forme or manner of thing or action simply: quàm the quantitie or comparison of things or actions in quantitie.

Quomodò tibi res se habet? Plaut. *How standeth the matter with thee?*

Qua ratione? Ter. *How? By what meanes?*

Quàm pro quantum positiuo iungitur. Videte quàm valdè malitiæ suæ confidat, Cic. *How greatly.*

Quam pro quantum interrogatiuum. Quam hoc munus gratum Thaidi arbitrare esse? Ter. *How acceptable thinkest thou this present is to Thais?*

Quam timeo quorsum euadas, Ter. *How greatly doe I feare to what end thy talke will come.*

Quàm pro quanto, comparatiuo datur. Quam in his quoque libris erunt omnia compositiona, Quint. *How much better compact shall all things be in these bookes also.*

Nescis

Nescis quantis fortuna procellis disturbet omnia : quàm nullis benignam se præstitit nisi, &c. Sen. *How she had scanty shewed her selfe favourable to any.*

Nescio quantum tu familiaris sis, Plaut. *I cannot tell how familiar thou art.*

Quanto nunc formosior videre mihi, quàm dudum? *How much fairer doest thou seeme to me, then a little before?*

Philosophia quantoperè expetenda, Cic. *How greatly Philosophie is to be desired.*

Quantulumcunq; videbitur, Cic. *How little soever.*

Quantillum, Aduerb. Quantillum sitit, Plaut. *How little is he a thirst?*

Quatenus amor in amicitia progredi debeat, Cic. *How far or to what point loue should extend it selfe.*

Filium docuit quatenus esset quodq; curandum, Cic. *How much euery thing was to be scene vnto.*

Quatenus haberem, Cic. *How long should I haue it?*

Quemadmodum est asseruatus? *How was he kept?*

Quemadmodum excogitat inense illo, &c. Cic. *He deuifeth how, &c.*

Vndè istud probares? Cor. *How wouldest thou prove it?*

Quoties, Cic. *How often? how many times?*

Quousque? Cic. *How long? how farre?*

Qui vocare? Plaut. *How art thou called?*

Qui sit, vt ego nesciam? Cic. *How cometh it to passe that I know it not?*

Quid tibi videtur, adeón' ad eū? Ter. *What thinke you? How thinke you? shall I goe to him or no?*

Quò minùs familiaris sum, hoc sum ad inuestigandum

gandum curiosior, *By how much the lesse familiar I am, the more curious am I to search or trie.*

Quo plura sunt, eò te meliori mente nostra verba audire oportebit, Cic. *By how much the more things there are, by so much the more gladly should you heare my words.*

Quomodonam, Cic. *But how.*

Quonam, inquit, modo? Quia &c. Cic. *How or after what fashion, saith he?*

Quot annos nata dicitur? Plaut. *How many yeeres old is she reported to be?*

Partes fecit in ripa nescio quotenorum jugurum, Cic. *I cannot tell how many acres a peece.*

Non hercle vobis dici potest tantum, quàm re ipsa nauigare incommodum est, Ter. *A man cannot possibly declare in words how dangerous indeed it is to be vpon the sea.*

Vndè id scis? D. Audiui & credo, Ter. *How or whereby knowest thou that?*

Scis mea consilia vt tibi credam omnia, Ter. *You know how I doe trust you with all my secret consells.*

Credo te audisse vt me circumsteterint, Cic. *I thinke you haue heard how they stood about me.*

*How, in other proper vses.*

Vt vales? Plaut. *How fare you?*

Vt ille tum humilis, vt demissus erat, vt ipse sibi etiam, non ijs solum qui aderant, displicebat?

Cic. *O how humble was he then? how &c.*

Quàm vellem Menedemum inuitatum, Ter. *How faine would I that Menedemus were bidden.*

Quàm faceret? Plaut. *O how pleasantly?*

Quàm dudum? Plaut. *How late since? How little while agoe?*

*Nunc*



Nunc dicito quàm extemplò hoc erit factum?

Plaut. *How soone shall this be done?*

Quam mox cocta est coena? Plaut. *How quickly was supper dressed?*

Computa urbium secula: videbis quam non diu steterint etiam quæ vetustate gloriantur, Sen. *How short time they haue stood.*

Quàm pridem non edisti? Plaut. *How long is it since thou didst eat?*

Quandiu id factum est? Resp. Hic annus incipit vicefructus, Plaut. *How long is it since it was done?* Resp. *Twentie yeeres agoe.*

Quàm penè tua me perdidit proteruitas? Ter. *How neere thy malapertnesse had almost cast me away?* Tam pene cecidi quam tu, Desp. *I was as neere fallen as you.*

HOWSOEVER.

Quoquomodo ea res huic quidem cecidit, Cic. *Howsoever the matter hath happened unto him.*

Quoquomodo autem se res habet, peto à te ut, Cic. *Howsoever the matter be.*

Quoquomodo sese res habebat, pugnare tamen se velle dicebat, Cic. *Howsoever the matter went, notwithstanding &c.*

Quomodocunque, Cic. *Howsoever.*

Vtut est, non ibo tamen, Plaut. *Howsoever the matter be, yet I will not goe.*

Vtut erant alia, Ter. *Howsoever other things went.*

Vtuncq; erit, iuuabit tamen &c. Liu. *Howsoever the matter shall happen.*

Tamen, vtuncq; fit, etiam nunc, Liu. *Neuerthelesse, howsoever it be.*

## I PRAY YOU.

**I**A M verò exilium, quantum demum à perpetua peregrinatione differt? Cic. *How much I pray you doth it differ?*

Quam ob rem tandem? Ter. *And why so I pray you?*

Itane tandem vxorem duxit Antipho iniussu meo? Ter. *I pray you hath Antipho married a wife without my leave?*

Quousq; tandem? Cic. *And how long I pray thee?*

Quorsum tandem, aut cur ista. quæris? Cic. *Wherefore I pray thee, or why dost thou? &c.*

Quod genus tandem est istud ostentationis & gloriæ? Cic. *What kinde I pray you?*

Dic sodes, Ter. *Tell me, I pray you.*

**I**EST, vide EARNEST, *suprà.*

**I**F.

**M**Irum ni domi est, Ter. *It is marvell if he be not at home.*

Aut si adedò, Ter. *Or if it be so.*

Ni mala, ni stulta, ni indomata sit, Plaut. *If shee were not naught.*

Nisi me animus fallit, Ter. *If my minde deceive me not.*

Siquid tale acciderit, Cic. *If any such thing hath happened.*

Posulo, siue æquum est, te oro Daue, vt redeat jam

jam in viam, Ter. *I require, or if it be reason, I desire thee* Dauus.

Quod si quiesclem, nihil euenisset mali, Ter. *If so be I had beene at rest, no ill had happened.*

Si minus potentem, at probatam tamen, Cic. *If not powerfull, yet at least-wise honest.*

Si modò, Cic. *If at the least-wise.* Si non &c. at conatus tamen, Cic. *If not &c. yet at least.*

Si est vt velit reducere vxorem, licet, Ter. *If it be so that he will &c.*

Si est vt dicat velle se, Redde, Ter. *If it be so that he say he will &c.*

Sin est autem vt nolit, Ter. *But if it so be he will not.*

Sin minus, Cic. *If not.* Sin sequitur præcedentem sententiæ partem.

Si ita est, omnia facilia : sin aliter &c. Cic. *But if it be otherwise.*

Roges me quid sentiam, nihil respondeam, Cic.

Id est, si roges. Assensero, id est, si assensero,

Cic. Negauero, Cic. Id est, si negauero, Niz.

IOYNING TO, *vid.* NIGH.

IMMEDIATELY, *vide*

FORTHWITH.

IN.

IN Comparison, *vide* Comparison.

For, *for as touching, vide* As for, As touching.

Ad eò vt, Plaut. *In so much that. Vide* For as much.

In optimam partem accipere, Cic. *To take in the  
rie good part.* Æqui boni q; consulere. Vniuersas  
vires in conspectum dedit, Curt. *Assembled all  
his forces together in sight.*

In expedito esse, Quint. *To be in a readinesse.*  
Nunc verò mihi in mente, or in mentem fuit,  
Plaut. *Now it came into my head.*

In longum trahere, Plin. *To draw out in length.*  
Cannensis prædicta clades in hæc fermè verba  
erat, Liu. *In these words.*

In ore est omni populo, Ter. *It is in all mens mouths.*  
In spem vniuersæ prædæ flumen traijciunt, Liu.  
*In hope to obtaine the whole prey &c.*

## INTER.

Quum inter homines esset, Cic. *When he was in  
the earth.*

Inter manus è conuiuio auferri, Cic. *To be car-  
ried from the table in mens armes.*

Intra hæc est omnis vituperatio, Quint. *All the  
reprehension consisteth in these things.*

Intra verba peccare, Curt. *To offend in words only.*

## APUD.

Apud exercitum est, Cic. *He is in the armie.*

Apud Agathoclem scriptum est, Cic. *It is writ-  
ten in the bookes of Agathocles.*

Apud illum fuit vsus juris, Cic. *He was well pra-  
ctised in the Ciuill law.*

Equidem ego sic apud animum meum statuo,  
Sal. *I determine this in my minde.*

Apud se esse, Ter. *To be in his right wit.*

Tecum apud te ambulo, Cic. *I walke with you in  
your owne house.*

CIRCA.

CIRCA.

Præcipuè circa partis hujus præcepta elaboravit, Quint. *He labour'd most in the precepts, &c.*  
 Circa ima subsistere, Quint. *To stay in base matters.*

A D.

Ad inferos poenas parricidij luent, Cic. Or Apud inferos, Cic. *They shall suffer punishments for their murther in hell.*

Id fiet progressu temporis, Cor. *In time.*

C V M.

Recordari cum animo, Cic. *To remember in his minde.*

Statutum ac deliberatum aliquid cum animo habere, Cic. *To be appointed and determin'd in his minde.*

Considerare cum suo animo, Cic. Abi cum pace, Bez. *Goe in peace.*

Cum catenis esse, Plaut. *To be in chains.*

Quum esses cum imperio, Cic. *When you were in office and authoritie.*

Considerare cum vestris animis, Cic.

D E.

De tempore cœnavit, Hirt. *He supped in good time.*

De tempore alicui commodare, Cic. De die, De nocte.

A, A B, E, E x.

Doleo ab animo, Plaut. *I am grieved in my minde.*

Doleo ab oculis, Plaut. *I am grieved in my eyes: or to see it.*

A capite securus, i. in, Cic. Niz.

## EX for IN.

Spurius doctus ex disciplina Stoicorum, Cic.  
 Fuit eodem ex studio vir eruditus apud patres  
 nostros, Cic. Ex turri alta concionari, Cic.  
 E & Ex, *may elegantly be used in some senses for In,*  
 Desp.

Laborat è renibus, Cic. *He was sicke in the reins.*  
 Laboro è pectore, capite, Desp. *I am sicke in my*  
*stomacke, head.*

Instructus à Philosophia, Ci. *Learned in Philosophy.*  
 E meo quidem animo aliquantò rectius facias,  
 Plaut. *In my minde or opinion you may doe some-*  
*what better.*

Ex animo sollicitus, Plaut. *Carefull in minde.*

IN the meane while, *vide While & Meane.*

Qui eò loci operantur, Vlp. *That work in that place.*

## PENES, PER.

Penes te est, Vl. *It is in your hand, power or possession.*  
 Eloquentia exornat eos penes quos est, Cic. *In*  
*whom it is.*

Penes te culpa est, Ter. *The fault is in thee.*

Quum penes te potestas omnis quidè foret meæ  
 vitæ, Pl. *Whereas my whole life was in thy hands.*

Quum omnis frumenti copia penes istum esset  
 redacta, Cic. *When all store of gaine was brought*  
*into this mans possession.*

## PER.

Per compita supplicatum, Liu. *They made suppli-*  
*cation in all crosse waies.*

Per viam, Plaut. *In the way as they goe.*

Per agros crescit herba, Desp. Lancil. *In the fields.*

Per iram aliquid facere, quod nos pœniteat, Cic.  
*In his anger.* Per

Per me nulla est mora, Ter. *There is no let or hindrance in me, I am ready.*

Præstaret nunc ineipere, quum per tempus licet, Cic. *In time, while time permitteth.*

Nam ex illo quæram, si fortè occurrat mihi per vicos, Cor. *If happily I meet him in the street.*

Per omnia, Cic. *In all things.*

Per te stetit quo minus hæ fieret nuptiæ, Ter. *The let was in thee that this marriage went not forward.*

P R O.

Pro quândoq; significat I N, Desp. Vt, pro rostris, pro tribunali.

Defunctam laudavit è more pro rostris, Suet. *In the Pulpit.* Ex turri alta concionari, Cic. Pro suggestu, Cæf. *In the Pulpit.*

Pro valuis fixi literas, Desp. i. in valuis.

Excubare pro templis, Plin. *To watch in the temples.*

Laudati pro concione omnes sunt, Liu. *They were all praised in the assembly.*

S E C V N D U M.

Secundum quietem, Suet. *In his sleepe.*

S V B.

Sub, pro In, Niz. Non paruum sub hoc verbo furtum latet, Cic. Quod non sub dubia utilitatis ratione effici solet, Cic. Sed illis sub Gnathonis persona, Cic.

Negotium omne succedit sub manus, Plaut. i. ad vel intra manus, *The businesse prospereth in my hands.*

Tanto sub oculis accepto detrimento, Cæf. *In his sight, in his presence.*

Sub somno sanescere, Cels. *In sleeping to wax whole.*

Sub frigido sudore mori, Cels. *In a cold sweat to die.*

### IN, Respecting Time.

Olim isti fuit generi quondam questus apud  
seculum prius, *This kinde was gainfull in time past.*

Inter tot dies jam actum aliquid oportuit, Plaut.

*In so long time truly somewhat should haue been  
done.*

Inter tot annos, Cic. *In so many yeeres space.*

Intra paucos dies, Liu. *In short space.*

Rapi intra iuuentutem, Tac. *To die in his youth.*

Apud posteros, Tac. *In time to come.*

De nocte abire, Ter. *To depart in the night.*

De nocte multa exurrexi, Plaut. *I arose late in the  
night.*

De die viuere cum perditis, Cic. *To liue in the day  
time with &c.*

Consideratè diligenterq; nauiges de mense De-  
cembri, Cic. *Saile carefully in the month of De-  
cember.*

Per eos dies, Cic. *In those daies.* Per ista tem-  
pora, Cic. *idem.*

Per tempus subuenire alicui, Plaut. *In season.*

Per noctem cernuntur sydera, Plin. *In the night  
time starres are seene.*

Sub Alexandro, Quint. *In King Alexanders time.*

Sub noctem, Cæs. *In the night time, in the begin-  
ning of the night.*

Sub vesperum, Cæs. *In the twilight.*

### INTO.

In cum Accus. Intrò ferre, Cic. *To carrie in.*

Per notetis durance of time. Consecuti sunt dies co-  
mitiales,



mitiales, per quos senatus haberi non poterat, Cic. *During which daies.* Te penitus rogo, ne te viæ per hyemem, nisi bene firmum committas, *In the winter season.* Neque tamen dubito quin per eos dies matutina tempora lectiunculis consumpseris, Cic.

INDEED.

Planè paulò antè vidimus, Cic. *Indeed it is not long since I saw.*

In re ipsa, or Reipfa, Ter. *Indeed, by experience.*

At enim isthæc in me cuderetur faba, Ter. *But indeed the perill of this will light on my necke.*

Certè enim scio, Ter. *Yea indeed I know surely that it is so.*

Ille demū antiquis est adolescens moribus, Plant. *That young man indeed is of great vertue & modesty.*

Eademum magna voluptas est, Crisp. Salusti, Cic. *Among all pleasures that a man can haue, this indeed is a great and singular pleasure.*

Verum enim quandò benè promeruit, *But indeed seeing he hath well deserved.*

Ille enim uerò negat, Cic. *He doth deny it indeed.* Nempè omnia hæc nunc verba huc redeunt, Ter. *All these words indeed come to this point.*

Misit porrò orare vt venirem serio, Ter. *That I would not faile to come indeed.*

Non est ita iudices, non est profectò, Cic. *It is not indeed.*

Re iuuare, Ter. *To helpe indeed.* Re vera.

Sanè autem vellem obsequi voluntati tuæ, Cic. *And indeed I would gladly obey your will.*

Sanè quidem, Ter. *Indeed be it so, I am content.*

Quod quidem magis credo, Cic. (*As indeed I rather beleue.*)

Mihi quidem herclè certè in dubio est vita, Ter. *But my life in very deed without faining is in danger.*

Dicis, si facies modò, Plaut. *You say well, if you will doe it indeed.*

Dic sodes, Ter. *Tell me in good fellowship.*

Sed ea verò sic agit, vt &c. Cic. *But indeed hee handleth those matters so, that &c.*

Me species quædam commouit inanis scilicet, sed commouit tamen, Cic. *Vaine indeed, but yet it troubled me.*

Quem tu verò videre velles Phædria, Ter. *Such a one Phædria, as indeed thou wouldst delight to see.*

Videlicet est ille Cliniaæ seruus tardiusculus, Ter. *Indeed that seruant of Clinia is somewhat dull headed.*

Nihil videlicet est eorum, Cic. *Indeed it is none of those things.*

#### IN STEAD.

Vtar vice cotis, Hor. *I will use it in stead of a whetstone.*

In vicem viui radicis censerì, Col. *In place of a quick-set.*

Efficere vicem alicujus rei, Plin. *To serue in stead of a thing.*

Explere vicem olei, Plin. *Repræsentare vicem olei, Plin. To serue in stead of oyle.*

Succedere vicarium muneri alterius, Cic. *To come in place of another, and doe that he did.*

In legem, Sen. *In stead or place of a law.*

In locum alterius consulatum petere, Cic. *To sue for the Consulship in stead of another.*

Pro

Pro mercedis cumulo fuerunt, Cic. *They were in stead of a great reward.*

Mihi vnus Cato est pro centum millibus, Cic. *In- star, ad instar centum millium.*

Pro occiso relictus est Sestius, Cic. *Was left for dead.*

Quicquid vsui esse potest, Curt. *All such things as might stand his enemy in stead.*

IN DOUBT.

In ambiguo esse, Plaut. *To be in doubt.*

In dubio fuit, vtrum, Liu. *It was in doubt, whether.*

In incerto est, vtrum, Liu. *idem.*

A quo factum sit in controuersiam venit, Quinz. *It is in controuersie.*

IN VAIN.

Ex vano, Liu. *Vainely, or in vain.*

Ad irritum cadit spes, Liu. *His hope is frustrate or in vain.*

Conterere tempus frustra, Cic. *To spend his time in vain.*

In superuacuum, Sen. *In vain.*

Superuacuo, Vlp. *Vainly, in vain.*

In irritum ceciderunt omnia, Liu. *All was in vain.*

Bis jam antè nequicquam tentata re, Liu. *Ne- quicquam, In vain.*

Nulla hæc igitur amicitia, quum &c. Cic. *There- fore this friendship is vain.*

Qui dicit, tu occidisti, superuacuum habet po- stea dicere, ego non occidi, Quint. *It is need- lesse or vain for him to say afterward.*

Quicquid vsum non habet, superuacaneum est, Cic. *Is vain, needlesse.*

## IN HAND.

In manibus res est, Cic. *The matter is in hand, or in doing.*

Quò eueniat Deo in manu est, Plant. *It is in Gods hand to bring to passe.*

## IN RESPECT.

Respectu, ratione ejus. Quantum ad id. Si id spectemus. Qua. Quatenus.

Pro horum temporum perturbatione, Cic. *In respect of the troublous state of this time.*

Vt populi Romani ætas est, senes; vt Atheniensium secula numerantur, adolescentes debent videri, Cic. *In respect or regard of the continuance of the people of Rome, they should seeme old men.* Nihil velim mihi debeas hoc nomine, Cord. *In this respect.*

## IN A MANNER.

Fermè, ferè, propè, vide Almost: Propemodum. Tantum non jam circuibantur à dextro cornu, Liu. *They were now in a manner cleane compassed of the right wing.*

Quodammodo, Cic. *After a sort, in a manner.*

## IN THE END.

Quid restat, nisi porro vt fiam miser? Ter. *What remaineth, but that in the end, I become a miserable wretch undone?*

Quomodo eum tandem laturum fuisse existimas, Cic. Tandem, *At length, in the end.*

Ad extremum, *At last, in the end.*

Aliquando idq; serò mihi extorta veritas est, Cic. Erit illud profectò tempus, & illucescet aliquando ille dies, cum tu &c. Cic.

Nunc

Nunc demum intelligo, Ter. *Now in the end, Now at last I understand it.*

*IN, in other more proper uses.*

Verbo tenus, Cic. *In a word only.*

Tribus verbis, Plaut. *Briefly in three words.*

Cursare vtrò & citro non destiterunt, Cic. *They ceased not to runne in and out.*

Ad extremum, Liu. *In the very top, end or point.*

In ære alieno esse, Cic. *To be in debt.* Incidere

in æs alienum, Cic. *Conflare æs alienum:*

*Ære alieno opprimi, Cic.*

In animo est illi, Liu. *Hee is minded, It is in his minde.*

In aurem dicere, Plin. *To tell one in his eare.*

Dare aliquid in casum, Tac. *To put in hazard or auenture.*

In dubio est vita, Plin. *My life is in danger.*

Cis vndique, Plaut. *In all places about.*

Ex parte, Liu. *In part.*

A me salutem dic Ciceroni. Cic. *Salute Cicero is my name.*

Mihi pul. hra satis est, Plaut. *Shee is faire enough in my eye.*

Citò & cursim aliquid agere, Plin. *To doe any thing in haste.*

Res erat & causa nostra eò loci, vt &c. Cic. *Our matter & quarrell was in that case & state, that &c.*

Maturè, Ter. *In good time.* In tempore. Tempore opportuno. *De tempore.*

Nullò modo, Ter. Nullo pacto, Plaut. *Nullam in partem, Cic. Nulla ratione, Cic. In no wise, By no means.*

*Per*

Per beneficium & gratiam aliquid aliquibus concedere, Cic. *In way of a benefit or favourable act &c.*

Pretisè & angustè definire aliquid, Cic. *In few words, compactly.*

Semel per diem, *Once in a day.* Bis per annum.

De scripto dicere, Cic. *To pronounce a thing reading in his paper.*

Etiā nos irrident plenis buccis, quod Latine per vicos loquamur, Cor. *Because we speake Latine as we walke along in the streets.*

Vbi sunt? Resp. Te expectant in vico, Cor. *They expect you in the streets.*

Ille per mediam aulam ambulabat, tenens librum in manibus, Cor. *He walked in the middle of the Hall.*

Ingenuè confiteor. Resp. Verbo tenus, opinor, Cor. *I suppose in word only.*

Vbi illum vidisti? Resp. Apud forum, Cor. *In the market.*

Statuit ipse decernere, *He determined to trie the matter in person.*

Vt obliuiscatur operis vestri: vt qui ministraueritis Sanctis, Heb. 6.10. *In that yee haue ministered to the Saints.*

Ad noctem agmina intrauere vallum, Curt. *In the night.*

Specie, quæ per somnium oblata erat, Curt. *Which he seemed to see in his sleepe.*

Inter has cogitationes biduo absumpto, Curt. *Two daies were passed in these considerations.*

Vota per ludum atque ocium reddens, Curt. *In merriment.*

INDIFFERENTLY.

Ex æquo, Tac. Indifferently.

LACKE.

**N**ihil abest, quin sim miserrimus, Cic. *I lacke nothing of state most miserable.*

Parum abfuit quin, &c. Haud procul abfuit quin &c. Liu. *It lacked not much, but that.*

Parum abfuit quin perdiderim, Cor. *It lacked but little but that I should have lost it.*

Iam propè erat, vt sinistrum cornu pelleretur Romanis, ni septima legio successisset, Liu. *By this time it lacked but little, but that the left wing &c.*

Et castris locus, & exercitui commeatus suppetebant, Curt. *They wanted not either ground for their encamping, or &c.*

Ergo Alexandro miles non defuit, Curt. *Alexander lacked not souldiers.*

LAST.

**A**T last, vide in Ar. *Vt notissimi in culpam, ita primi ad pœnitentiam sumus, Tac. As we were the last that offended, so we are the first that repent.*

Quo ego interprete nouissimè ad Lepidum sum vsus, Planc. Cic. *Whom I last of all used as interpreter to Lepidus.*

Nunc jam sum expeditus, Cass. Cic. *Now at the last I am dispatched.*

Quid

Quid restat nisi porrò ut fiam miser? Ter. *What remaineth? but that at last I become a miserable wretch undone.*

*Vide plura in A T, & quæ sequuntur.*

Vt vestigium illud ipsum in quo ille postremum institisset contueremur, Cic. *To behold the place where he set his foot last before his death.*

Proximis superioribus diebus, Cic. *In these few daies last past.*

Quid proxima, quid superiore nocte egeris, Cic. *What thou diddest the last night of all, what the other before.*

Proximus à postremo, Cic. *The last saving one.*

Litteras, quas à te proximè accepi, Cic. *Which I last received from you.*

Supremis suis annis, Plin. *In his last yeeres, in the latter end of his life.*

Supremus vitæ dies, Cic. *The last day of his life.*

Circa suprema Neronis principis, Pl. *About Neroes latter daies.*

## LATE.

**T**riennio tardius quàm debuerat, triumphavit, Cic. *Three yeeres later than he should.*

Multa nocte cum Vibullio veni ad Pompeium, Cic. *Late in the night I came with Vibullius to Pompey.*

De nocte multa profectum esse ad Cæsarem, Cic. *To have gone to Cæsar late in the night.*

Ad ultimam noctem vigilare, Cic. *To watch late at night.*

Nunc

Nunc  
sola  
Nuper  
Modò  
Modò  
fit,  
Nuper  
Planè  
Pride  
Quan  
ly:  
Post  
Ni  
Ad n  
di  
Rem  
Quia  
m  
Dud  
Quà  
ly  
Nun  
T  
ih  
Rec  
fr  
Rec

N



Nunc demum venis? Ter. *What comdest thou now so late?*

Nuper admodum, Ter. *Verie late, but a while agoe.*

Modò eum vixisse aiebant, Plaut. *They said hee was aliue very lately.*

Modo enim hoc malum in hanc Rempub. inuasit, Cic. *But lately.*

Nuperrimè, Cic. *Very lately.*

Planè paulò antè vidimus, Cic. *Even of late we saw.*

Pridem, Plin. *Late.*

Quam pridem. Quam pridem? Cic. *How lately: or how long since?*

Post tempus consulere, Plaut. *To consult too late.*

Nimis serò, Cic.

Ad mysteria biduo serius veneram, Cic. *Two daies too late.*

Rem in serum trahere, Liu. *Untill it is late.*

Quia serum erat diei, abstinuere, Liu. *Because it was late, farre daies.*

Dudum, Plaut. *Of late.*

Quàm dudum istuc factum est? Plaut. *How lately was that done?*

Nunc formosior mihi videris quàm dudum, Ter. *Thou seemest unto mee now more beautifull than thou wast of late.*

Recentes Roma venerunt, Cic. *They came late from Rome.*

Recens natus, Plaut. *Lately borne.*

## LEST.

**N**E forsan, or Ne fortè, Porc. Latro. *Lest happily.*

Id

Id paues ne ducas tu illam; Ter. *Thou fearest this, lest thou shouldest marrie her.*

Non metuo nequid doleat quod ferias, Plaur. *I feare not lest that the stroake which thou wilt giue me will hurt me.*

Metuo vt subitet hospes, Ter. *I feare lest my stranger will haue newe a word to say.*

Least, the superlatiue degree of Little, vide in Little.

LENGTH, vide LAST, & AT  
LENGTH in AT.

LESSE, vide in LITTLE.

LET.

**L**ET is sometime expressed by the Imperatiue mood. Exeat, *Let him come forth.* Sometimes in other moods, Videam, *Let me see it.* Sine, per-  
mitte vt videam, *Licet videre.* Mitte me,  
*Let me alone.*

Cedo alios, Ter. *Let the others come forth.*

Cedo senem, Budæus, *Let the old man come to mee.*

Cedo folles, Cord. *Giue me the bellows.*

LIKE, noting comparison in quantity.

**Q**Uæ fuit non vici instar, sed vrbis, Cic. *Which was not like a Village, but like a Citie.*

Ad instar exercitus, Cell. Apul. *Like an armie.*

Quum

Quum adhuc ei non jus par, non agendi potestas eadem, Cic. *Not like right, not like libertie to plead.*

Lætatur amicorum lætitia, æquè ac nostra, & pariter dolemus angoribus, Cic. *Wee reioyce in the ioy of our friends, like as in our owne.*

Vtinam mihi esset pars æqua amoris tecum, Ter. *Would God thy loue and mine were like.*

**L I K E,** *noting comparison in qualitie and conditions.*

Scis me antea orationes aut aliquid id genus solitum scribere, Cic. *Thou knowest I was wont either to write Orations, or some other like thing.*

Item vt de frumento anseres clamore absterret & abigit, Plaut. *He feareth or chaseth them away with crying, in like manner as men doe geese.*

In modum amici, Suet. *Like a friend.*

In modum seruorum, Tac. *Like seruants.*

Atq; etiam, *Likewise.* Vicissim, *In like manner.*

Me item esse hominem pauperrimum, Plaut. *And that I am likewise a very poore man.*

Vt hoc tibi doleret itidem, vt mihi dolet, Ter. *That this grieved thee in like manner as it doth mee.*

Itidem olent, quasi quum &c. Ter. *It smelleth in like manner as.*

Par pari, Plaut. *Like for like.*

Par pari referre, Ter. or Pro pari, *To giue like for like.*

Pariter ac, *In like manner as.*

Ita vita est hominum quasi cum ludas refferis, Ter.

Ter. *The life of man is like a game at the Dice.*  
 Ceteriq; idem fecerunt, Curt. *And the rest did in like manner.*

Similis erit finis boni atq; antea fuerat, Cic. *The end of felicitie shall be like as it was before.*

Carinae vice inuersa, Plin. *Crooked like the keele of a ship.*

Succedere vicarium diligentiae alterius, Col. *To succeed one in like diligence.*

Si continentia virtus, utiq; & abstinencia, Quint. *If continencie be a vertue, abstinence is so likewise.*

#### LIKE AS.

Sicut, Velut, Veluti, Vt. Quemadmodum, *Like as.* Tanquam.

Ut tute es, ita censes omnes esse, Plaut. *Thou thinkest every man is like thy selfe.*

#### LIKELY.

Propior vero est, Liu. *Id propius fidem est,*  
 Liu. *Similius autem veri est,* Liu. *Quod est vero similius,* Quint. *It is more likely to be true.*  
 Verisimile est.

Huic tu molestus esse videlicet voluisti, quem nunc respirare liberè non finis? Cic. *Wouldest thou not by likelihood trouble him, or be very earnest on him, whom &c. spoken scornfully.*

Spectat ad seditionem, Liu. *It is likely to come to a sedition.*

Spectat res ad vim, Liu. *The matter is like to be tried by force and might.*

#### LITTLE,

LITTLE, LESSE, LEAST.

**C**Vrio literarum admodum nihil sciebat, Cic. *Little or nothing.*

Ea res modicè me tangit, *That grieveth mee but little.*

Folio aliquantò latiore, Plin. *Having a little broader leafe.*

Aliquantum nummorum, Cic. *A little money.*  
Paululum pecuniæ.

Aliquantulum, *A very little.* Aliquantillum, idem.  
Nec ita multum prouectus, rejectus austro sum  
in eum ipsum locum, Cic. *After I had sailed  
forward a little space, I was driven backe againe.*

Illud quoque multum interest, in rudi terra, an,  
&c. *This also availeth not a little, whether &c.*

Non multum differens ab indico, Plin. *Differing  
but little from.*

Pecunia mediocris & tenuis, Cic. *Modica, Cic.*

Parvula, Cic. Paulula, Plaut. *A little money.*

Parcè & restrictè facere, Cic. *To doe a thing sparingly and very little.*

At hoc parum est, Cic. *But this is very little.*

Paulum cum ejus villa abessemus, Cic. *When we  
were a little from his house.*

Admodum paulum, Cic. *Very little.*

Paulum modò, *Neuer so little, vide Neuer.*

Paululum abscede, Plaut. *Goe aside a little.*

Mane hoc paululum exaravi, Cic. *Early in the  
morning I wrote these three or foure words.*

Minuscula villa, Cic. *A little farme.*

Iam propè erat ut sinistrum cornu pelleretur Romanis,

manis, in &c. Liu. *By this time it lacked but little, but that &c.*

Discrimen tenue, Plin. *A little or small difference.*

LITTLE, *respecting the termes of time.*

Verum illa mox, Cic. *I will declare those things a little after.* Paulò pòst.

Aliquantò in Prouinciam proficiscitur iste prius, quam opus effectum est, Cic. *He goeth into the Prouince a little before the worke is ended.*

Aliquantò antè, Cic. *A little before.*

Aliquantò pòst, Cic. *But a little after.*

Quum paulò antè dedissem ad te literas, Cic. *Whereas I had sent letters vnto you a little before.*

Vt post paulum clarius ostendemus, Quint. *As we will shew more plainly a little after.*

Paulò pòst redijt, Cic. *A little after he returned.*

Tibi dedi equidem illam paulò prius, Plaut. *A little before.*

Aliquandiu, Cic. *A little while.* Aliquantisper, idem.

Parum diu vixit, Cic. *He lived but a little while.*

Parumper conticere, Cic. *To hold his peace a little while.*

Abesse ab domo paulisper maluit, quam &c. Cic. *A little while.*

Modò, *A little while since.* Vide While, Since.

LITTLE MORE.

Viginti pondo paulo amplius, Cic. *Twentie pounds and a little more.*

Aliquantò amplius, Cic. idem.

Br

BY LITTLE and LITTLE.

Frumentum parcè & paulatim metiri, Cæs. To  
serve out corne sparingly, and a little at once.

Sensim & moderatè arreperere, Cic. Sensim &  
modicè crescere, Plin. Contrapassim, Liu.  
Repentè, Cic. By little and little.

Sensim erit pedetentimq; facienda, Cic. pede-  
tentim & gradatim, Cic. Cautè pedetentimq;  
omnia dicere, Cic. Leasurely, by little and little.

AS LITTLE, vide As.

SO LITTLE, See NEVER SO LITTLE.

Statura tantula, Cæs. So little a stature.

Quem ego puerum tantillum in manibus gesta-  
ui meis, Ter. Being so little a childe, a very little  
childe.

LESSE.

Haud secus quam par erat, motus, Curt. He was  
not lessè moved therewith than the case required.

Affligit leuius, Quint. Doth lessè vex.

Multo infrà, Plin. Of lessè price by a great deale:  
Minoris.

Infrà famam esse, Quint. To be lessè than the ru-  
mour and opinion is.

Infrà modum, Cic. Lessè than measure.

Iuxta magnis difficilis, Liu. No lessè difficult and  
hard to atchieue, than matters of great importance.

Vix in ipsis tectis frigus vitatur, nedum in mari,  
Cic. Much lessè in the sea.

Optimis temporibus non potuerunt, nedum his  
tempe-

- temporibus, Cic. *Much lesse in these times.*  
 Me verò nihil istorum ne juvenem quidem mo-  
 uuit vnquam, nedum senem, Cic. *Much lesse  
 being an old man.*  
 Dicere parcius de laude alicujus, Cic. *To speake  
 lesse of ones praise.*  
 Multò minus, Cic. *Much lesse.*  
 Senatores triginta non minus adessent, Cic. *No  
 lesse than thirtie.*  
 Nunquam nix minus quatuor pedes alta jacuit,  
 Liu. *The snow was neuer lesse than foure feet  
 high.*  
 Duobus nummis minus est, Plaut. *It is lesse by  
 two pence.*  
 Minus horis tribus perfecerunt, Cæs. *They did it  
 in lesse than three houres.*  
 A milibus passuum minus duobus castra posue-  
 runt, Cæs. *They pitched their campe lesse than two  
 miles off.*  
 Aues paulum infra columbas magnitudine, Plin.  
*Birds not much lesse than Culuers.*  
 Adolescens quam minima spe situs erit, tam  
 maximè patris pacem in leges conficiet suas,  
 Ter. *The lesse that a young man shall haue, the  
 more he shall &c.*  
 Quo minus familiaris sum, hoc sum ad inuesti-  
 gandum curiosior, Cic. *The lesse familiar that  
 I am, the more curious I am to search or trie.*

## LEAST.

In minimis tenuissimisq; rebus labi, Cic. *In the  
 least and smallest matters.*

Parcissimè



*Parcissimè facere porestatem aquæ, Col. To permit to have very little water.*

*Ne minima quidem ex parte, Cic. No not in the least point in the world.*

*Minimè omnium, Cic. Of all men least.*

*Propius nihil est factum, quam vt occideretur, Cic. The least thing in the world more he had been slain.*

AT LEAST.

*Ea extet minimè tribus pedibus, Col. Let that stand up at the least three foot high.*

*Singulæ minimum in duas diuiduntur species, Var. Every one is diuided into two kinds at the least.*

*Eripe mihi hunc dolorem, aut minue saltem, Cic. Or lessen it at least.*

*Nitorem orationis nostrû, si modò is est aliquis in nobis, Cic. If at the leastwise there be any in us.*

*Alicujus rei si non perfectio, at conatus tamen, Cic. If not the perfection of a thing, yet at the leastwise an endeavour.*

*Si non eodem die, at postridiè, Cat. If not the same day, at the leastwise the day after.*

*Molestus certè ei, Ter. At the leastwise troublesome to her.*

*Id sexies euenit per annos, cum minimum quater, Plin. That happened six times a yeere, at least foure times.*

*Modò, Ter. At the leastwise.*

*Cicero seruitutem honorificam modò nō aspernatur, Cic. At least an honourable banishment.*

*Si nullo alio pacto, vel scœnore, Ter. At the leastwise by vsurie.*

Obferue here, that if at leaft, be an *Aduerbe* noting quantity, it is rendred by *Minimum* or *Minimè*; if a *Conjunction*, by *Saltem* or *Vcl*.

## LOTH.

**H**Aud grauatam Patronam &c. *Plaut.* They call upon her that is not loth to be their Patron.

Nihil mihi tam parui est, quin me id pigeat perdere, *Plaut.* I esteeme nothing so little, but that I would be loth to lose it.

## LONG.

**D**u multumq; hæsitauit quid facere deberem, *Plin.* I was long in great doubt.

Neq; diutius ea vtilicuiisset, quin defessis libertatem extorqueret, *Sal.* They should not haue enioyed it long, but that &c.

Non ita multum tecum fuit, *Cic.* He was not very long with you.

Non aberit longius, *Ter.* It will not be long, but he will come.

Multus sermo ad multum diem, *Cic.* We had long talke together, untill a great peece of the day was spent.

Summus dolor plures dies manere non potest, *Cic.* Extreme griefe cannot long continue.

Olim iam imperator inter fulgentes virtutes tuas liuor locum querit, *Quint.* Now a long time enuie seeketh place.

L O N O L L.

Vt susti  
Ampliu  
longe  
Diutius  
Vt cum  
be lon

Wit

Benè a  
Non d  
day.  
Iam oli  
Multum  
and p  
Multo  
you a  
Planè  
long  
Sic salu  
salut  
time.

Me nu  
deri  
you  
Hoc ja  
shou  
Neque  
afte

LONGER.

Vt sustineri ultra non possent, Liu. *No longer.*

Amplius opinione morabatur, Sal. *Hee tarried longer than was thought.*

Diutius, *Longer time.*

Vt cum matre vnà plus esset, Ter. *That he might be longer time with his mother.*

LONG,

*With the determination of the termes of time.*

Benè ante lucem, Cic. *Long before day.*

Non dudum ante lucem, Plaut. *Not long before day.*

Iam olim, Ter. *A long time before.*

Multum prouidere in posterum, Cic. *To fore-see and provide long before for that which is to come.*

Multò antè quàm profectus es, Cic. *Long before you departed.*

Planè paulò antè vidimus, Cic. *Indeed it is not long since I saw.*

Sic salutas quasi dudum non videris, Plaut. *Thou salutes mee, as if thou hadst not seene mee a long time.*

*See Agoe, Since, Before, After.*

Me nunc perinde appellas, quasi multò post videris, Plaut. *You so speake to me now, as though you had not seene me long since.*

Hoc jam pridem factum esse oportuit, Cic. *This should haue beene done long since.*

Neque ita multò post, Cic. *And not long after.*

Non multò pòst quàm tu à me discessisti, Cic.  
*Not long after that &c.*

Pecuniam petit nunc denique? Cic. *What now so long after and newer before?*

SO LONG, vide SO.

Minus diu, Plaut. *Not so long.*

Donec eris fœlix, Ovid. *So long as thou shalt be in prosperitie.*

Tam diu dum forum habuit ornatum, Cic. *So long as &c.*

Dum prœfidia vlla fuerunt, Cic. *So long as there were any &c.*

Ferres eatenus quoad negligeret, Cic. *Thou shouldst so long beare with him, untill he &c.*

Eatenus dabitur in eum actio, quatenus ex eare locupletior factus est, Cajus, *So long untill &c.*

Quandiu vixit, domi suæ clarus, & nobilis, Cic. *So long as he lived &c.*

Quanto diutius abest, magis cupio tanto, & magis desidero. Ter. *The longer he is absent, the more I desire and conet to have him.*

Quoad vixit, Suet. *So long as he lived.*

Vixit tandiu, quàm licuit benè viuere, Cic. *So long as he might live well.*

Tibi censeo latendum tantisper ibidem, dum effervesceat hæc gratulatio, Cic. *I thinke good that you hide your selfe so long there, as &c.*

Sinon tanto antè fugisset, Cic. *If he had not fled so long before.*

Suadere, orare, vsq; adeò donec perpulit. Ter. *So long untill he forced me to doe it.*

Vsq; eò dum, Cic. *Multa facimus vsq; eò, dum aspectus*

aspectus ipse fidem faciat sui iudicij, Cic. *So long, untill &c.*

Iubet ranam conijcere in aquam, vsquequod ad tertiam partem decoxeris, Var. *So long untill &c.* Eousq; dum anhelet, Col. *So long, untill he pants or breathe hard.*

HOW LONG.

Quousque tandem ignorabimus vires nostras? Liu. *How long? &c.* Quandiu.

MAKE, vide D O E.

**M**alo istam pati injuriam, quàm committere vt miser vapulet, *Then to make or cause him to be beaten.* Mater mea nunquam committeret, vt me in scolam mitteret sine aliquo obsonio, Cord. *My mother would neuer doe so as to send me to schoole, &c.* Non committam vt tibi cum possim prodesse, non prosum, Cic. *I will not doe so as &c.* Ne committas, vt frustra properasse videaris.

MANY.

**D**ies complures cum aliquo versari, Cic. *To be conuersant with one many daies.*

Numerus armatorum frequens, Brut. Cic. *Many armed men.*

Longè plurimos captiuos ante currum ducit, Liu. *Exceeding many.*

Vos hortor vt quodcunque militum contrahere poteritis, contrahatis, Cic. *I aduise you that you gather together as many souldiers as you can.*

Si duæ leges, si plures, aut quotquot erunt, Cic.  
*As many as &c.*

Quotas ædes dixerit ni certò scio, Plaut. *How many houses he spake of I cannot well tell.*

Tories, Cic. *So many times.* Quoties, *How many times.*

Quot homines, tot causæ, Cic. *So many men, so many causes.*

Totidem verbis quot stoici, Cic. *Euen in as many words as the Stoickes, and no more.*

## MARVELLOVS,

*vide VERIE.*

## MATTER.

**I**T is no great matter, *vide Great.*

Nec interest discentium, quibus &c. Quint.  
*Neither doth it make any matter to the learners, by what &c.*

Nihil interesset nostra fateamur, sint illa, necne sint, Cic. *We may confesse that it maketh no matter to vs, whether those things be so or no.*

Multum refert, Multum interest, Cic. Magni interest, Cic.

Istæc res est, Plaut. *That is the very matter.*

Ita res erat, faciundum fuit, Ter. *So the matter stood, I could not chuse but doe it.*

Ita tu istæc tua misceto, ne me admisceas, Ter.  
*Doe you so meddle in the matter, that you make not me a doer in it.*

Parui refert, Cic. *It maketh not much matter.*

Pro

Pro re nata, Cic. *As the matter serueth; according as the case requireth.*

Vides quantum distet argumentatio tua à re ipsa atq; à veritate, Cic. *From the very matter and truth it selfe.*

Quid est quod lætus sis? Ter. *What is the matter thou art so merrie?*

Quid id refert mea? Plaut. *What matter maketh that to me? what care I?*

Quibus seruis? refert enim magnoperè id ipsum, Cic. *For euen that maketh a great matter.*

Quid refert? Cic. *What maketh it to the matter?*

Fac in puero referre ex qua affectione cœli primum spiritum duxerit, Cic. *Put the case it be a great matter &c.*

Nec terræ tantum natura circa has refert, Plin. *Neither doth the nature of the earth make so great a matter about these things.*

Verùm quicquid est, contenti sumus, Cor. *Nevertheless howsoeuer the matter goeth, we are content.*

Statuit ipse decernere, Curt. *Hee determined to trie the matter himselfe in person.*

## ME THINKETH.

Videor mihi perspicere ipsius animum propensum ad salutem tuam, Cic. *Me thinketh I see &c.*

Videtur ita mihi, Plaut. *So methinketh, so it seemeth to me.*

MEET, *vide* CONVENIENT.

MEANE, MIDDLE.

**I**N the meane time, *vide* IN.Interim, Interea, *In the meane time.*Inter hæc, Liu. *In the meane time while this was done.*Eo pacto, Ter. *By that meanes.*Medio tempore, Suet. *In the meane time.*Interior epistola, Cic. *The middle part of the letter.*Hyeme summa, Cic. *In the midst of Winter.*Æstas summa, Cic. *The last end of Summer, or rather the middest of Summer.*

MEDDLE.

**N**Os missos facias, Ter. *Meddle no more with us in the matter.*Sapientius facies si te in istam pacificationem non interpones, Cic. *You shall doe more wisely if you meddle not in this agreement making.*MORE, *vide* in MVCH.MOREOVER, *vid.* in MVCH.MOST, *vide* MVCH.MVCH, MORE, MORE-  
OVER, MOST.**M**VLtus in eo fuit, siue in ea re, Cic. *He spake much about that matter.*Sudoris multi est res illa, Cic. *This is a matter of much difficultie.*

Cum



Cum Diodoro Stoico multum à puero fuit, Cic. *He was ever since his childhood much conversant with Diodorus.*

Longè dissimilis, Hor. *Much unlike.*

Non magnoperè laboro, Cic. *I care not or passe not much.*

Non interest quid faciat morbum, sed quid tollat, Cels. *It is not much available, or it maketh not much matter what causeth the disease, but what taketh it away.*

Permagni interest quo tempore hæc epistola tibi reddita sit, Cic. *It maketh much to the matter at what time this letter was deliuered unto you.*

Infiniū refert lunaris ratio, Plin. *The consideration of the moone maketh exceeding much to the purpose.*

VERY MUCH.

Multum admodum, Cic. *Very much.*

Quod Sulpitio vtebare multum, Cic. *Because you were very familiar with Sulpitius.*

Haud parum, Liu. *Very much.*

Longè longeq; plurimum tribuere honestati, Cic. *To attribute exceeding much to honestie above all other things.*

Me admodū diligunt, Cic. *They loue me very much.*

Te nimio plus diligo, Cic. *I loue you exceeding much more.*

Quod mihi plurimi est, Cic. *Which I very much esteeme of.*

Radix & foliū Indis est maximo pretio, Pl. *The root or leafe is very much esteemed among the Indians.*

MUCH LESSE.

Multo minoris vendidit, *He sold it for much lesse.*

Aues paulum infra columbas magnitudine, Plin. *Birds not much lesse than Culvers.* Tanto minoris, Cic. *So much lesse worth.*

MUCH, having precedent Not, Neuer.

Non ita dissimili sunt argumento, Ter. *The argument of them both is not much unlike.*

Verum si cognata est maximè, Ter. *But if shee be neuer so much your cousin.*

As MUCH, So MUCH As.

See more in As and So.

Amabat ut cum maximè, tum Pamphilus, Ter. *Pamphilus loved her then as much as ever he did.*

Videto in tanto otio ut par mihi sis, Cic. *See that you being at so great leasure, write as much to me, as I doe to you.*

Quasi istic minus mea res agatur, quàm tua, Ter. *As though this matter touched not mee as much as it doth you.*

Perinde aliquando significat adeò, Desp. Sed citra negationem claudicaret, Desp. ut Nulla re perindè commotus est, quam responso casuq; Ascleterionis Mathematici, Suet. *He was not so much moved with any thing, as with the answer and chance of &c.*

Hæc nequaquam pro opinione vulgi extimescenda sunt, Cic. *These things must not so much be feared, as the common people thinketh.*

Ne liberum quidem esse, Cic. *Not so much as to be free.*

Ipsos tempestas vehementius jactare cepit, vsq; adco

adco vti gubernator in scapham confugeret,  
Cic. *So much as that the master of the ship was*  
*faine to flie &c.*

Quoad potest, Cic. *As much as can be.*

Tam consimilis est atq; ego, Plaut. *He is as much*  
*like him as I am.*

Vsq; eò est commotus, vt sine vlla dubitatione  
insanire omnibus ac furere videretur, Cic. *He*  
*was so much moued that &c.*

Vt potest, Cic. *So much as may be.*

Domus celebratur ita vt quum maximè, Cic. *His*  
*house is haunted as much as euer it was.*

### TOO MUCH.

Nec nimis valdè vnquam, nec nimis sæpe lauda-  
ueris, Cic. *Neuer praise a man neither too much,*  
*nor too often.*

Hoi, hui, nimium est, Ter. *It is too much.*

Plus quam satis opus est, doleo, Cic. *I am ouer*  
*much sorie for it, or more than needeth.*

Satis superque dictum est, Cic. *Enough, and too*  
*much.*

Nimis valdè, Cic. *Too much.* Nimio plus, *Too*  
*too much,* Liu. Plus nimio, Cic. Plus satis,  
Ter. idem.

### HOW MUCH.

Noli spectare quanti homo sit, Cic. *Consider not*  
*how much the man is to be esteemed.*

Quanto magis, Cic. *By how much more.*

MORE.

## M O R E.

**L**ongum exordium est quod pluribus verbis aut sententijs vltra quam satis est, producit, Cic. Si probabilia dicentur, nihil vltra requiratis, Cic. Oratio scripta elegantissime, vt nihil possit vltra.

Plus æquo, Cic. *More than reason.* Plus partem dimidiam cæsam, Liu.

MORE YET, *vide ELSE.*

Triennium amplius ægrotare, & triennio amplius, *More than three yeeres.* Amplius sex menses, Cic. Amplius triennium est.

Adijcere aliquid cibo, Cels. *To take more meat in quantitie.*

Magis est quod lugeas, quàm quòd &c. Cic. *There is more cause that you should be sorrowfull, than that &c.*

Ante alios hilaris, Plin. *More merry than others.*

Ante me illum diligo, Cic. *I loue him more than my selfe.*

Eo grauiiores emissiones habent, quo sunt contenta vehementius, Cic. *The more they be bent, the more vehemently they doe shoot things forth.*

Magis est vt ipse molestè ferat, errasse se, quam vt &c. Cic. *There is more cause for him to take grieuously that he did amisse, than &c.*

Supra justum, i. plus quam iustum est, Desp.

Supra fidem, Qu. *More than any man would beleene.*

Supra viginti parit, Plin. *More than twentie.*

Diligo te supra quàm cuiquam est credibile, i. plus

plus quam, Desp. *I loue thee more than any man can thinke.*

Corpus patiens inedia, algoris & vigilie supra quam cuiquam credibile est, Sal. *Morathan is credible.*

Quia erat forma præter cæteras honesta & liberali, Plaut. *Because shee was in fauour more comely and goodly than the other.*

Vnum præter cæteros mirabatur, Cic. *He marvelled at one thing more than the other did.*

Præter hæc si me irritasses, Plaut. *If thou doe any more egge me.*

Major vis tanto, quanto recentior, Plin. *The newer that it is, the more strength it hath.*

Vt quisq; optimè dicit, ita maximè dicendi difficultatem pertimescit, Cic. *The more eloquent that any man is, the more he feareth.*

LITTLE MORE.

Aberat acies eorum paulò plus quingentos passus, Liu. *A little more than fise miles off.*

Plusculum aceti, Col. *And somewhat more of vineger.*

MUCH MORE.

Multo pluris est nunc ager, quam tunc fuit, Cic. *Ground is much more deare now than it was at that time.*

Habet aliud magis ex sese & majus, Ter. *He hath a greater matter that toucheth him much more.*

Superiorum quoque, adeò æqualium impatientis, i. nedum, Tac. *Impatient of superiours, much more of equals.*

Magis deindè ac magis, Suet. Cic. magis atq; magis, Vir. *More and more,*

Nunc

Nunc verò hoc magis, quòd &c. Cic. *Atque eò magis, si &c. Cic. Eò magis, quòd, Cic. And so much the more that &c.*

Quem plus plusq; indies diligo, Cic. *Whom I loue euery day more and more.*

Seruus non paulo sapientior, Hor. *A servant much wiser.*

Quanto magis Philosophi delectabunt, si vt illi Æschylum, Cic. *How much more &c.*

**M O R E**, *hawing precedent* Not, Neuer.

Tibi non amplius irascor, Plaut. *I am no more angrie with thee.*

Nihil amplius, Cic. *No more.*

Multos jam annos & nunc cum maxime, Cic. *Many yeeres alreadie, and neuer more than at this present.*

Nihil mihi potius fuit, quam vt Masinissam conuenirem, Cic. *I desired nothing more than to talke with Masinissa.*

Ita accuratè vt nihil possit suprà, subaudi (esse) vel (addi,) Cic. *So diligently, as no man could doe more.*

Oratio scripta elegantissimè sententijs, verbis, vt nihil possit vltra, Cic. *An Oration penned in words and sentences so elegantly, as nothing could be more.*

Quod ego non magis somniabam, Plaut. *Which I did no more dreame of.*

Non vltra quam compedibus coercuit. Suet. *He did no more but cast him in fetters.*

Quinque omninò fuerunt, qui &c. Cic. *There were five and no more, that &c.*

**Vnum**

Vnum aiebat, præterea neminem, Cic. *He said there was one and no more.*

Spes nulla reliqua in te est, Ter. *I have no more hope in you.*

Sat habet, si tum recipitur, Ter. *Hee desireth no more.*

Qui demersi sunt in aqua, nihilo magis respirare possunt, quàm si etiam essent in profundo, Cic. *Can breath no more than if &c.*

Cujus calor non aliam magis, quàm Ciliciz oram vapore solis accendit, Curt. *None more than &c.*

Tantumdem est quasi sit signum pictum in pariete, Plaut. *He is even of no more value, than if he were an image painted on a wall.*

Tanti est, quanti est fungus putidus, Ter. *It is no more worth than a stinking muschroom.*

Ultra famam exactus est, Hee *was never more heard of.*

Nequid ultra requiratis, Cic. *Require you no more.*

THAT MORE IS, THAT IS MORE.

Immo etiam, Ter. Immo verò, Cic. *Scrutabimur, Yea and that more, we will &c.*

Hominibus & natura & disciplina leuissimis: porro autem pop. Romani conditione socijs, fortuna seruis, Cic. *And that more is, in condition fellows.*

O præclarum imperatorem, nec jam cum M. Aquilio fortulimo viro, sed verò cum Paulis, Scipionibus, Marijs conferendum, Cic. *But that more is, with &c.*

MORE-

## MOREOVER, FURTHERMORE.

Etiam hoc ampliùs, i. præterea, Cic. *Moreover beside this, And this moreover.*

Eunuchum porrò dixisti velle te, Ter. *Moreover thou saidest.* Porrò autem, Cic.

Vt ne addam, quòd &c. Ter. *Not to say moreover that &c.*

Adde huc prædas, *Moreover than this, the preyes.*

Eò accedit, Cic. *Moreover than this.*

Accessit huc quòd, Cic. *Moreover that &c.*

Adhæc, *Furthermore.*

Ampliùs dico, Cic. *I say moreover than this.*

Dehinc, Sal. Deindè, Cic. *Then furthermore.*

Etiam puerum inde abiens conueni, Ter. *Yea moreover I talked &c.*

Insuper, Præterea, Cic. *Moreover.* Quinetiam, Cic. Quinetiam insuper, Ter.

Itemq; sapientiam artem viuendi dicimus, Cic. *And moreover we call wisdom an art teaching how to frame our liues.*

Autem set for Præterea, Niz. Sed cum leuiora non multò essent quæ audirentur, quam quæ viderentur, suspicarer autem multum interesse Reip. putauì &, *Moreover did suppose.*

Quid, quòd sapientissimus quisque animo æquissimo moritur, Cic. *What of this moreover that the wisest men alwaies take death most patiently.*

Quòd superest, Cic. *Furthermore to conclude.*

Simul & istum fore tam improbum non arbitrabantur, Cic. *And moreover they thought not &c.*

Super hæc, Plin. Iun. *Moreover than this.*

Tum



Tum autem hoc timet ne deseras se, Ter. *And moreouer he feareth this also.*

Tum deinde, Plin. *And furthermore.*

**MOST.**

Plurimum, *Most of all.*

Maximè indigere, Cic. *Most of all to need.*

Vbi plerumq; noctis processit, Sal. *When most part of the night was past.*

Dicerès vnum omnium loquacissimum, Cic. *Thou wouldest say hee were the greatest babler of them all.*

Nigidio vni omnium doctissimo, Cic. *Of all the other most learned.*

Vulgò homines illud requirunt, Liu. *The most part of men demand that.*

**MOST, in other proper uses.**

Vt maximè, Col. *At the most, at the uttermost.* Vt multum, Mar. idem.

Ornatu ferè militari videmus statuas, Cic. *We see images most commonly in warlike attire.*

Omni contentione pugnatum est, vt lishæc capitis æstimaretur, Cic. *They endenoured to the uttermost they could, that.*

Pleriq; omnes, Cic. *All for the most part,* vide F o r. Plerumque, Ter. *Most commonly.*

**AT MOST,** vide **AT.**

**MYST,** vide **CAN.**

**NAY,**

NAY, *vide* N O T.

NEVER, N E V E R so little.

**V**Endidisset, si tantulum moræ fuisset, quo minus ei pecunia illa numeraretur, Cic. *He had sold it, if there had beene neuer so little stay before the money had been paid.*

Si quis tantulum de recta regione deflexerit, Cic. *If one bow neuer so little &c.*

Si tantillum peccasses, Plaut. *If thou offend neuer so little.*

In his si paulum modò offensum est, Cic. *If they offend in these matters neuer so little.*

Si Pompeius paulum modò ostenderit sibi placere, Cic. *Neuer so little.*

Clarissimiq; sunt habiti, qui etiam minimæ parti tantæ fortunæ adhæserunt, Curt. *They were counted most noble, that might be partakers (though it were neuer so little) of his prosperous fortune.*

Vbi si paululum modò quid te fugerit, ego perierim, Ter. *Where, if you be overseene in any point, be it neuer so little.*

Quauis paruis Italiæ latebris contentus essem, Cic. *I would haue beene content with some corner of Italy were it neuer so little.*

Quicquid pauxillum, Plaut. *Bee it neuer so little.*

Nihil o diligentior esse cæpit, Cic. *He was neuer a whit the more diligent.*

N E V E R

NEVER SO MUCH,

NEVER THE MORE.

Nihilo magis quam si &c. Plaut. *Never the more, than as if &c.*

Neq; enim si maximè statux dejectæ essent, eas ego vobis possem jacentes ostendere, Cic. *For were the images never so much cast downe, yet I would not &c.*

Cœnaculum quantum quantum sit, Scal. *Be it never so great.*

Et nunc cum maximè, Cic. *And never more than at this present.*

Si ego digna hac contumelia sum maximè, at tu indignus qui feceris tamen, Ter. *Althoug I am never so much worthy of this reproach.*

Prosequitur interfectorem in quantolibet agmine, Plin. *In a company of people be it never so bigge.*

Sed quanti quanti, benè emitur quod necesse est, Cic. *But bee the price never so great, it is well bought that a man must needs haue.*

Ultra famam exactus est, Hee was never more beard of.

Verum si cognata est maximè, Ter. *But if shee be never so much your cousin.*

Vt vel ignauissimum quenque accendere possit, *Any though never so slow.*

Quanquam nulla clades huic qua affecti sumus, par ab iratis dijs excogitari potest, Curt. *Althoug no aduersitie can be deuised by the gods, were they never so much offended.*

Vnum

Vnum Senatorem vel tenuissimum esse damnatum, Cic. *One Scnatour were he neuer so meane,*

NEVER, in other vses.

Nunc tandem, *Now at the lengih and neuer before.*

Ita sum afflictus, vt nemo vnquam, Cic. *As neuer man was in the world.*

Rarò vnquam possunt ante iudicium scire, quid testis dicturus sit, Quint. *Seldome or neuer, &c.*

Non alias magis dicitur admiratus foelicitatem suam, Curt. *He neuer in all his life maruelled more at his felicitie.*

Nec vnquam destitit, Cic. *He neuer ceased.*

Semel vnquam, Plin. *Neuer but once.*

Semel à condito æuo, Plin. *Neuer but once since the world began.*

Nunquam fui vsquam, quin me omnes amarent plurimum, Ter. *I was neuer in any place, but that &c.*

Illud mihi ante hoc tempus nunquam in mentem venit à te requirere, Cic. *I neuer remembered to aske this thing of you, before this time.*

Nihil cessauisti vsq; adhuc, vt filiam ab eo abduceres, Ter. *To this day thou hast neuer ceased to endeuour to separate my daughter from him.*

## NEVERTHELESSE.

**P**Arum successit, quod ego at facio sedulò. Ter. *It hath not well succeeded, neuerthelesse I doe my diligence.*

Nec eo fecius plurimos docuit, Suet. *And yet neuerthelesse &c.*

Quam

Quum interea vestigium nullum Cluentianæ pecuniae inuenitis, Cic. *Whereas neuerthelesse you finde &c.*

Nec eo minus, Suet. Nihilo secius, *Neuerthelesse, Nihilo minus.*

Massilienses tamen nihilo segnius ad defensionem urbis reliqua apparare ceperunt, Cæf. *Yet the Massilians did neuerthelesse diligently begin to prepare &c.*

## NIGH, NEERE, NEXT.

NIGH, NEERE, NARRE, NEERER.

**C**onsiderate humana ad ceteriora, i. terrena ac terrenis proxima, Cic. *Consider earthly things, and such as be nigh to the earth.*

Quam penè legisti librum, Desp. *How neere hast thou read ouer &c.*

Bellum tam propè à Sicilia, tamen in Sicilia non fuit, Cic. *The warre was so nigh to Sicily, and yet was not in it.*

Omnia sua sibi propiora esse pericula, quàm aliena, Cic. *That all his owne dangers touched him neerer than other mens.*

Castra propius hostem mouit, Liu. *Hee pitched campe neerer his enemies.*

Propius ab aliquo loco stare, Sen. *To rest neerer to a place.*

Exercitum habere quàm proximè hostem, Cic. *To haue an armie as nigh his enemy as may be.*

Habes hortos ad Tyberim, Cic. *Thou hast gardens nigh or ioyning to Tyber.*

Circa

Circa forum, Quint. *Nigh to the market.* Circa regem, Vir. *Nigh to the King.*

E proximo aspicere, Plin. Iun. *To stand nigh to, and looke upon.*

Propinquus & necessarius, Cic. *A nigh friend.*

Adest propinquè, Plaut. *He is neere at hand.*

Secundum for Propè, Niz. Si Cæsar secundum mare ad me ire cœpisset, Cic. Legiones Macedonicæ, quæ iter secundum mare superum faciunt, Cic.

Proptèr est spelunca quædam, Cic. *Nigh to it is a den.*

Stat propter virum, Plaut. *Nigh to.* Vide de hoc loquendi modo in, *Hard by, in* B r. Propius nihil est factum quàm vt necaretur, Cic.

## NEXT.

Citima terris luna, Cic. *The Moone nighest to the earth.*

In nostro orbe proximè laudatur Syriacum nardum, mox Gallicum, tertio loco Creticum, Plin. *Next to that.* Mox is here put for deindè.

Intimus sum illi, Cic. *I am one of his nighest friends.*

In intimis alicujus esse, Cic.

Proximus Pompeium sedebam, Cic. *I sate next to Pompey.*

In proximum annum transferre, Cic. *To deferre to the next yeere.*

## NEXT AFTER, BEFORE.

A Rege secundus, *Next in dignitie after the King.*

Iuxta hæc variata clades, Plin. *Next after this the ouerthrow taken by Varus.*

Perendiè, Cic. *The next day after to morrow.*

Contra

Contra nudiustertius, Cic. *The day before yesterday.*

Quæ postridiè ludos Apollinares futura est, Cic. *Which shall be the next day after the games.*

Duobus summis Crasso & Antonio L. Philippus proximus accedebat, sed longo interuallo ramen proximus, Cic. L. Philippus *was the most excellent Oratour next unto the two chiefe Crassus and Antonius, but so next that there was great oddes betweene them.*

Fratre suo censore, qui proximus ante me fuerat, Cic. *Which was next before me.*

Proximus ab eo, Quint. *Next after him.*

Secundum Deum homines hominibus maximè vtilis esse possunt, Cic. *Next to God.*

Secundum fratrem illis plurimum retribuebat, Cic. *He attributed most unto them next after his brother.*

Secundum ea quæro seruari sine in eo fidem, Cic. *Next after those things I demand.*

Sub eas literas statim recitatæ sunt tuæ, Cic. *Next after those letters &c.*

**WELL NEERE, vide WELL.**

Proximè atq; ille laboro, Cic. *I am almost or very nigh as carefull as he.*

His ferè veteres facultatem dicendi exercuerunt, Quint. *In these points all men well neere in old time, &c.* Propè, Propemodum.

**NIGH, in other uses.**

Quod cuiq; ad manum venisset, Liu. *Whatsoever came next to hand, that was next in the way.*

**Ex**

Ex propinquo praeliari, Liu. *To come neere to hand-strokes.*

Vicinus è proximo, Plaut. *My next neighbour.*

Apud set for Propè, Niz. Apud Corfinium castra posuit, Cic. Apud oppidum Cybistra, Cic. Agri in Hispania apud Carthaginem nouam, Cic. Cum apud eum Sulpitius sederet, Cic.

## NOT, NAY, NO, NOTHING.

### NOT.

**C**itra scientiam, Col. *Not knowing.*

Citra satietatem, Col. *Not till they be full.*  
Citra fastidium.

Extra conjunctionem esse, Cic. *Not to be of the number of the conspirators.*

Extra culpam ponere se, Cic. *To shew himselfe not to be in fault.*

Extra culpam esse, Cic. *Not to be in fault.*

Haud mutofactum, Ter. *I repent me not to haue done it.*

Haud ab re duxi, Liu. *I thought not from the purpose.*

Ne metuas, Ter. *Feare not.* Ne doce, Plaut. *Teach not.*

Vt ne addam, quod &c. Ter. *Not to say moreover.*

Ne tantillum quidem commotus est, Cic. *Hee was not thus much moued.*

Nec opinantes secuta est senectus, Cic. *Age hath overtaken vs not thinking of it.*

Ne



Ne plura, Cic. Ne multis, Cic. Et ne longum sit, Cic. *And not to use many words, In few words.*

Nequid hujus rerum ignores, Ter. *That you may not be ignorant of any point of this mans affaires.*

Neu lachryma soror, Plaut. *Weepe not sister.*

Nihil admodum territus, Liu. *He was not greatly afraid.*

Nihil opus est resciscat, Plaut. *He needeth not to know it.*

Parum foelix, Plin. Iun. *Not fortunate.*

Vna in re paulò minùs consideratus, Cic. *In one thing not very circumspect.*

Minùs diu, Plaut. *Not so long.*

Minùs scis ærumnas meas, Ter. *Thou knowest not my miserie.*

Minimè malè cogitantes sunt, qui in eo studio occupati sunt, Cato, *Their minds be not set on euill or naughtinesse which.*

Te esse præter nostram opinionem cõperi, Ter. *I haue perceiued you are not the man I tooke you for.*

Quum ad me præter opinionem venisset, Cic. *When he came to me not looking for him.*

Firmæ hæ vereor vt sint nuptiæ, Ter. *I feare this marriage will not hold long.*

Timeo vt sustineas, Cic. *I feare you cannot sustaine it.*

Nota, Adiectiuum vel aduerbium cum negatione præcedente, pulchrè pro contrario capitur: vt non illepidus, i. lepidus, Desp.

NOT, in other uses.

Clam vos sunt facinora ejus, Cic. *You know not his mischiefe.*

K

Hæc

Hæc cura clanculum vt sint dicta, Plaut. *See that no man know what I haue said to thee.*

Nihil scit nisi verum loqui, Plaut. *He cannot but tell truth.*

Aducenda vxore abhorret, Cic. *He cannot abide marriage.*

Perfolui gratia non potest, nec malo patri, Quint. *A man cannot worthily recompence, no not an ill father.*

Vento tenebantur quo minus in eundem portum peruenire possent, Cæs. *The wind letted them that they could not come into the same haue.*

Nihil hanc ferre poterit, Plaut. *He cannot in any wise abide this woman.*

## NOT YET.

Haud dum exoleuisset, Liu. *Not yet &c.*

Necdum Bibuli literæ erant allatæ, Cic. *And Bibulus his letters were not yet brought.*

Concedantque vt hi viri boni fuerint : neque id quidem facient, Cic. *And yet they will not so doe.*

Neq; dum, Cic. Necdum, *Not as yet.*

Nondum, Ter. *Not yet.*

Nihil dum Brundusio erat allatum, Cic. *As yet nothing was brought from &c.*

Ni metuam patrem, Ter. *If I did not feare my father.*

Nonne prius communicatum oportuit ? Ter. *Had it not beene meet that I had knowne it before ?*

## NAY.

Fumne ego sinam impunè ? immò etiam si alterum

rum tantum perdundum est, perdam potius  
quàm &c. Plaut. *Nay rather if I should leese so  
much more, I will rather leese it &c.*

Non, Minimè, Neutiquam, Nequaquam, *Nay.*

*No.*

Haud erat sanè quòd quisquam, Cic. *There was  
no cause truly why.*

Haud secus, quàm &c. Liu. *No other way than if.*

Haud quaquam, Liu. Cic. *No, in no wise. Ne-  
quaquam, Cic.*

Nunquam illum ne minima quidem re offendi,  
Cic. *I neuer offended him, no not in the least point  
in the world.*

Nec mirum, Cic. *No maruell.*

Non est quod metuas, Mart. *There is no cause why  
you should feare.*

Domum suam istum non ferè quisquam vocabar,  
Cic. *No man almost did bid this man to his house.*

Argumentum id quidem nullum est, Cic. *That  
argument is of no force.*

*NO WHITHER, vide WHITHER.*

Omninò nusquam reperiuntur, Cic. *They be  
found in no place at all.*

Minimè gentium, Ter. *No not in any wise.*

Nihil porro igni vacuum videri potest, nec verò  
tangi quod careat solido, Cic. *No not yet be  
touched, &c.*

Nihil interest dactylus sit extremus, an creticus,  
Cic. *It maketh no matter.*

Nihil minus, Cic. *No in any wise.*

Si nihil valet aut si ad hanc rem non pertinet  
quid, Cic. *If it be of no force.*

## NOTHING.

Pamphilo neutiquā graue, Ter. *Nothing grievous.*

Ego quid agas nihil intelligo, Ter. *I understand nothing at all whereabout thou goest.*

Nullo numero homo, Cic. *A man nothing esteemed of.*

Homine imperito nunquam quicquam injustus, Ter. *There is nothing in the world more unreasonable than an unskilful man.*

Omnino nequaquam par, Cic. *A thing nothing to be compared to him.*

Minus multo audacter, Ter. *Nothing so boldly or stoutly.*

Minimè gratum spectaculum, Liu. *Nothing acceptable.*

Nihilo beatior Iupiter, quàm Epicurus, Cic. *Iupiter is nothing at all in more blessed state, than Ere.*

Nihilo meliores res domesticas, quàm Rempub. offendi, Cic. *I found my private affaires in no better case than I did the Common weale.*

Apud me minimum valet, Cic. *It doth nothing preuaile with me.*

In integro res est, Cic. *There is nothing done, they may doe what they list.*

## NOTHING BUT.

Nec quicquam aliud quàm fleturum, Suet. *And that he would doe nothing but weepe.* Nihil aliud quàm deambulat, Suet. *Nothing but walke.*

Nihil aliud nisi Philumenam volo, Ter. *It is nothing but Philumena that I would haue.*

*Illā nocte nihil præterquam vigilatum est, Liu.*  
*That night they did nothing but watch.*

*Nihil est quod illi non prosequantur suis argu-*  
*tis, Cic. There is nothing but that &c.*

*Nihil quàm, Suct. Or Nihil aliud quàm, Nothing*  
*else than &c.*

*Ossa atq; pellis totus est, Plaut. He is nothing but*  
*skin and bone.*

*Ctesipho autem in amore est totus, Ter. Ctesip-*  
*hos minde is on nothing but love.*

*Satis gnarus cuncta in expedito fore, Curt.*  
*Knowing well enough that no man would be his stop.*

*Tributum pendere ne cogerentur, impetrauerunt, Curt. They obtained to be free of Tribute.*

## NOTWITHSTANDING.

**A** *Tq; equidem orante, ne id faceret, Thaide,*  
*Ter. Notwithstanding that Thais desired him*  
*not to do it.*

*Nihilominus, Nihilo secius, vide Neuertheleſſe.*  
*Tu tamen idem has nuptias perge facere ita ut*  
*facis, Ter. Yet notwithstanding. Attamen, Ve-*  
*runtamen.*

*Cæterum ipse & vatum responſo lætus, Cur. Not-*  
*withstanding through the confidence of such prophecies.*

**NONCE, vide For the NONCE,**  
**in FOR.**

**NOW.**

**M** *odo enim hoc malum in Remp. inuaſit,*  
*Cic. But even now.*

Alternis pedibus insistere, Plin. *To stand now on one foot, now on another.*

Dehinc jam, Plaut. Deinceps, Col. *Now henceforth.*

Modò nè id demum sensisti Pamphile? Ter. *Hast thou perceived this now at the length, and never before?*

Nunc ego & illam scelestam esse, & me miserum sentio, Ter. *Now at the last I perceive both that &c.*

Agè porrò tu qui te tam religiosum existimari voluisti interpretem fœderum, cur? &c. Cic. *And now goe to thou which wouldst be accounted &c.*

### NOW AND THEN.

Quid igitur faciebas? Resp. Identidem dormiebam, Cor. *I did sleepe now and then.*

Identidem, *Ever now and then.*

Interdum, Ter. *Now and then.*

Subindè, Suet. *Now and then.* Subinde, i. deinde & statim atq; frequentè cum quodam intervallo, vt abiens subindè respicit, *Going away be looketh backe ever now and then,* Desp.

Atq; pro jam & hinc. Atque, inquit Sulpitius, hoc primum ex te quærimus, *Now then,* saith Sulpitius.

### OCCASION.

**E**Rit vbi te vlciscar, si viuo, Plaut. *I shall haue occasion to be reuenged of thee if I live.*

OF

OF.

FARRE OFF, *vide* FARRE.

**E**Rat Dario mite & tractabile ingenium, Curt. Darius *was a man of a meeke or tractable disposition. Or, Darius erat mitis ingenij, or miti ingenio.*  
Maximè liberalissimus, Cic. *Of all other most liberal.*

OF LATE, *vide* LATE.

OF SET PURPOSE, *vide* FOR  
THE NONSE.

Meum est, Ter. *This is of my owne invention.*  
De meo nihil addo, Cic. *I adde nothing of my owne invention.*

IN.

Qui estis in senioribus, Plaut. *Which are of the ancientest.*

In sententia eadem esse, Cic. *To be still of the same opinion.*

Hæsito in vobis, Bez. Gal. 4. 20. *I am in doubt of you.*

In eo maximè hæsitabat, Liu.

INDE.

Indè adeò, quod agrum in proximo mercatus es, Ter. *Euen of this occasion that thou boughtest &c.*

K 4

INTER.

## INTER.

Inter omnes potentissimus odor, Plin. *The strongest saour of all.*

Mecum sentit, Ter. *He is of my opinion.*

## SUPER.

Hac super re scribam ad te Rhegio, Cic. *Of this matter I will write &c.*

Maritus senex super vxore diuite & deformi querebatur, Gell. *Did complaine of &c.*

## APUD.

Apud maiores nostros factitata, Cic. *Done oflen of our forefathers.*

## CIRCA.

Varia circa hæc opinio, Plin. *Of these things be diuers opinions.*

## A.

A, ab, abs, quandoq; significant de, Desp. Vt, A villa mercenarium vidi, i. de villa, *Of or pertaining to the village.*

Ab aliquo perire vel interire, Plin. Cic. *To be slaine of one.*

Positis castris à millibus quindecim passuum, Cæf. *Incamping fiftene miles off.*

A se aliquid facere, Cic. *To doe any thing of himselfe.*

## E, EX.

Composito factum est, Ter. Ex composito, Plin. *Iun.*



Iun. *Of set purpose.* Consultò, Plaut. idem.  
Ex are lorica, *Of brasse.*

E me, ne quidem metuas, nihil sciet, Plaut. *Fear not, he shall know nothing of me.*

Ei ex alijs Gallis maximam fidem habebit, Cæf.  
*Of other French-men he will trust him most.*

Corruptus ex adolescente optimo, Plaut. *Of a very honest man became starke naught.*

Multa sunt ex eodem genere, Cic. *There are many things of the same sort.*

Laborare ex pedibus, Cic. *To be sicke of the gout.*  
*This speecch is elegant.*

DE.

De tuo istuc addis, Plaut. *Thou addest this of thy owne device.*

De sua sententia in Albano monte triumphavit,  
Plin. Iun. *Of his owne head without other counsell.*

Credo vt te de meliore nota commendaret, Cor.  
*That he might entreat him to take better notice of him.*

De sua sententia aliquid comminisci, Plaut. *To devise somewhat of his owne braine.* Postea de Pompeio quæsiuit, quid sentiret.

Et siqua sunt de genere eodem, Cic. *If there be any other of the same sort.* Id de Marcello scire putes, Cic. *Of Marcellus.*

Mittere legatos ad Cæsarem de pace, Cæf. *To intreat of peace.*

De summo loco adolescens, Plaut. *A young Gentleman of a noble house.*

Accipere aliquid de aliquo, Emere aliquid de aliquo, Cic.

## V N D E.

Vndè hæc ædes emeram, Plaut. *Of whom I bought.*

Quasi diuinarem illo extincto, fore vnde discerem neminem, Cic. *Of whom I might learn.*

De ea re melius dicet, quàm ille ipse, vnde dederit, Cic. *Of whom he hath learned.*

Si est, vndè jus ciuile discatur, Cic. Qui cum necasset, vnde ipse natus esset.

## O N.

O N A S V D D E N, vide S V D D E N L Y.

**D**Extra (Ablat.) montibus, læua (Ablat.) Tybere amne septus, Liu. *Inclosed on the right hand with mountaines, on the left &c.*

Dextrorsum, Cic. Dextro versum, Plaut. *On the right hand.*

Ad pedes desilire, Cæf. *To light on foot.*

Hinc & hinc, Mart. Vir. *On the one side, and on the other,* Vide S I D E.

## A.

A Senatu stat, Cic. *He is on the Senates part.*

Ab occidente, Cic. *On the West part.*

A parte aquilonis, Plin. *On the North part.*

A dextra, Plin. *On the right hand.*

Ictus ab latere, Liu. *Stricken on the side.*

A vento, Plin. *On the wind side.*

Ab Sabinis, Liu. *On the Sabines side.*

Ab Romanis, Liu. *On the Romanes side.*

A D.

A D.

Ad cyathos stare, Suet. *To attend on ones cups.*

Ad dextra, Plin. Ad dexteram manum, Ad dexteram, Ad læua, Plin. Ad sinistram, *On the right hand, On the left.*

Est ad hanc manum, Ter. *Is on this hand.*

ITA, IBI.

Arque ita profectò vt, Plaut. *But on this condition that &c.*

Ibi tum imperium fore, vnde victoria fuerit, *That the Empire should be on that part as the victorie should happen unto.*

CIS, CITRA.

Cis Euphratem, Cic. *On this side of Exphrates.*

Is locus est citra Leucadem stadia 120. *That place is on this side Leucad 120. furlongs.*

Citrà Aduerb. Liu. *On this side.*

TRANS.

Dicam hunc eo tempore quo homo occisus est, trans mare fuisse, Quint. *On the other side of the sea.*

Cogito trans Tyberim hortos parare, Cic. *On the other side of Tyber.*

E.

E contrario confiteri, ad Heren. *On the contrarie.* E contra, Cic.

E diuerso irrumpentia, Plin. *Breaking in on the contrarie part.*

Ex

Ex aduerso, Quint. Ex contrario, Cæf. idem.  
Demens ex peregrina, Ter. *Doting on a strange woman.*

Ex equo pugnare, Plin. *To fight on horse-backe.*  
Duo iuuenes cum equis, Cic. *Two young men on horse-backe.*

Ex insolentia, Liu. *Vpon an vnmodest manner.*  
Ex transuerso quidam adortus transfigit, Liu.  
*One striking at him on the one side thrust him thorow.*

## DE.

Ecce autem de transuerso, Cic. *But loe on the other side.*

## SECUNDVM.

Secundum te litem do, Suet. *I giue iudgement on your side.*

Secundum te decreuit, Cic. *He decreed the matter on your side.*

Secundum Buthrotios iudicauit aut decreuit, Cic. *He gaue sentence on the Buthrotians part.*

## IN.

Inuadere in aliquem, Tac. *To set vpon any one.*

In contrarium, Plaut. *On the contrarie part.*

In itinere est Antonius, Brut. Cic. *Antony is on his way comming.*

In vtramq; partem, Cic. *On both parts.*

Quisquis pender in ligno, Bez. *Hangeth on a tree.*

## PRO.

Pro muro dies noctesque agitare, Sal. *To be night and day on the walles.*

Vt

Vt summa stetit pro turre, Sen. *On the top of the Tower.*

Pro quandoq; significat In, Desp. vt

Pro rostris, *On the pulpit*, Suet. Pro tribunali.

QUAQUA VERSVS.

Quaqua versus, or Quaqua versum, Cæs. *On euery side.*

Vtroq; versus, Gell. *On both sides.*

VTRINQUE, VTROBIQUE.

Vtrinque, Cæs. Vtrobique, Liu. *On both sides, parts, vide SIDE, & VPON.*

Eam nemo vnquam in equo sedentem vidit, Cic. Castor & Pollux ex equis pugnare visi sunt, Cic. *On horse-backe.*

Vtrumq; si num pedibus & equis transmisimus, Cic. Legati in equis & tribuni, Cic. Equus in quo vehebar, mecum, vnà demersus, apparuit, Cic.

Nonne venit in equo? Cor. *Came he not on horse-backe?* Eram illi à pedibus, Cor. *I went a foot by her.* Noluissem eques venire, *I would not haue come on horse-backe.* Equo vectus, Curt. *Carried on horse-backe.*

ONCE, TWICE.

**A** Liquandò eras, Cic. *It will be once in time to come.*

Dum incipis graua sunt, Ter. *Vntill a man once begin, these things be hard.*

Fuit, fuit illa ista quondam in hac Rep. virtus, Cic.

Cic. *That excellent vertue, once, once I say, flourish'd in this Common-weale.*

Iterum ac tertium jaciat, Cic. *Let him cast once or twice.*

Iterum ac tertio nominaui, Cic. *I named him twice or thrice, Bis vel ter.*

Iterum & sæpius testis est Italia, Cic. *More than once or twice Italy can witness.*

Multo tanto inferior, Plaut. *Twice so wretched.*

Quid si duabus partibus doceo te amplius frumenti abstulisse, quàm pop. Rom. misisse?

Cic. *What if I declare that thou diddest take away twice so much corne.*

Duplo, triplo, quadruplo. Pulmo quadruplo major bubulo, Plin. *Four times bigger.*

Semel atq; iterum, Cic. *Once or twice.* Semel per diem, Ter in anno, Cic. *Thrice a yeere.*

Semel vnaquam Plin. *Never but once.*

Vt semel finiam, Quint. *Once to make an end.*

Duas res simul nunc agere decretum est mihi, Plaut. *I have determined now to doe two things at once.*

Tribus tantis illi minus reddit, quàm obseueris, Plaut. *It yeeldeth thre so little as thou sowest.*

Ter tanto pejor ipsa est, Plaut. *Shee is three times worse.*

Reperietis quinquies tanto amplius istam, quàm quantum ei sumere licitum sit, ciuitatibus imperasse, Cic. *Yee shall finde that he charged the Cities fve times more than lawfully he could take of them.*

Vna opera, Plaut. *All at once.*

Sæpe singulis vtendum est, plerumq; binis, non ferè

ferè ternis amplius, Cic. *We must use often but one at once, &c.* Agè (vt aliquando tandem finiamus) Cor. *Once at length.* Quia vidi aliquando, quum bene scriberes, Cor. *I saw once &c.* Quemadmodum docui te aliquando, Cor. *As I once taught thee.*

# ONE.

ONE AGAINST ANOTHER,  
*vide AGAINST.*

ONE ANOTHER, *vide ANOTHER, supra.*

**A**Lter nostrum fallitur, Cic. *The one of us two is deceived.*

Vnus & alter dies intercesserat, quum, Cic. *One or two daies passed since.*

Vnus & item alter, Ter. *One or two.*

In vno aut altero die, Cic. *In a day or two.*

Is accusator de plebe fuit, Cic. *Was one of the common people.*

Vnus, alter, plures dies, Cic. *A day, two, many daies.*

Aderit vnà in vnis ædibus, Ter. *In one house.*

Vtilitati hominum plus quam vnus alicujus, aut suæ consulit, Cic. *He regardeth more the general commoditie of men, than of any one man, or of himselfe.*

Vno ictu, Plaut. *At one stroke.*

Ratum sit quod finitor vni vlli, à quo missus erit, renuntiavit, Cic. *To any one.*

Vnusquisque, Cic. *Each one, Every one.* Caret plurali,

Est

Est inter causas timoris, si sensus, &c. Cels. *It is one thing that is a cause of feare, if.*

Idem dicere semper, Cic. *To be still of one minde. One of the twaine, One of them, Either of them, are to be rendred by Alteruter, Desp. Vt, Video necesse esse alterutrum, Cic. I see one of them is necessary.*

Quotus enim quisq; Philosophorum inuenitur qui ita sit innotatus, Cic. *What one Philosopher is there among a thousand?*

Quoquomodo potes ad me fac venias, Cic. *See thou come to me by one meane or other, whatsoeuer it be.*

Vndiq; enim ad inferos tantundem viae est, Cic. *The way to hell is of one length out of all places.*

Vnicus, Cic. *One alone.*

Materia semper est vniusmodi suiq; similis, Cic. *Of one sort.*

Si vter valet, recuperatores dabo, Cic. *If the one of them will.*

Quempiam, quasi dicat quenuis vnum, quicumq; is fuerit. Nam quidam de certo & cognito praecipue loquente dicitur. Quispiam autem, quisquam, quiuis, aliquis & similia de incerto. Ineptè ergo, immò falso dixeris, Quidam, nescio quis, librum meum sustulit. Diceret enim aliquis.

## ONLY.

**I**Ta mihi demum satisfacies, si apud patrem fuisti, Quint. *You shall only by this meanes content my minde, if &c.*

Eatenus interueniebat ne quid perperam fieret, Suet,



Suet. *He did only intermeddle that nothing should be done amisse.*

Vt non modò secunda sperare debeas, sed etiam, Cic. *Not only, but also.*

Funderem pro te sanguinem, nedum pecuniam, *I would not only spend my money for thee, but also my blood.*

Nedum morbum remouisti, sed etiam grauedinem, Cic. *You haue not only put away the disease, but also.*

Aqua frigida infusa, præter quam capiti, etiam stomacho prodest, Cels. *Cold water cast on is good not only for the head, but also for the stomacke.*

Scæuola solos nouem menses Asiæ præfuit, Cic. *Nine months only.*

Nec quicquam aliud videndum est nobis, Cic. *And this only thing and nothing else must we see to.*

Vnus erat timendus ex omnibus, Cic. *He was only of all other to be feared.*

Vnicè, Plaut. *Only, especially.*

Ferè pro tantum, Hæc ferè dicere habui de natura deorum, Cic.

## OPEN, OPENLY.

EX professo, Plin. Iun. *Openly.*

Equum illa pateant in promptuq; sint omnibus, Cic. *Seeing those things be open and euident to all men.*

Inpropatulo, Plin. Iun. *Openly abroad.*

Palam in ore atque oculis omnium gesta sunt, Cic. *Openly in the presence and sight of all men.*

Res

Res palam est, Plaut. *The thing is manifest and openly knowne.*

Palam mentiri, Plaut. *To make an open and manifest lye.*

Præ me tuli, me nihil malle quàm pacem, Cic. *I haue alway openly declared that I desired, &c.*

Pronus soli & ad solem, Col. *Lying open to the Sunne.*

Hæc propalam dicebat, Liu. *He shake these things openly.*

Dicere publicè, Cic. *To make an Oration openly before the people.*

Vulgò loquuntur suppositum in ejus locum, Cic. *The common saying is that &c.*

OR, *vid.* EITHER. OTHER,  
*vide* ANOTHER.

OTHER-WHILES, *vide*  
SOMETIMES.

OTHER-WHERE, *vide*  
ELSEWHERE.

OTHERWISE.

**P**Erindè atq; capta vrbe, Liu. *None otherwise, than if the Citie had beene taken.*

Cæteroqui, Cæteroquin, Cæterum, Alioqui, Alioquin, *Otherwise.*

CONTRA,

CONTRA.

- Contra spem, Liu. *Otherwise than was hoped.*  
 Contra expectationem omnium, Cic. *Otherwise than all men did expect.*  
 Aliæ probabiles videantur, aliæ contrà, Aduerb. Cic. *Some seeme probable, some otherwise.*  
 Contrà ac dicat, or Aliter ac dicat, Cic. *Otherwise than he saith.*  
 Contrà atq; fieri solet, Cic. *Otherwise than is the custome.*  
 Contrà quàm fas est, Cic. *Otherwise than is right or meet.*  
 Aduersum quod, Plaut. Pro contrà quàm quod, *Otherwise than.*

ALIUS, ALIAS, ALITER.

- Aliud mihi respondis ac rogo, Ter. *Thou answerest me otherwise than I aske thee.*  
 Non alius essem atq; nunc sum, Cic. *I would be no other man than I am.*  
 Aliò conferre animum, Ter. *To set his minde otherwise.*  
 Morbidum aliàs corpus, Plin. *Otherwise a sickly bodie.*  
 Deo aliter visum est, Vir. *Gods will was otherwise.*  
 Aliter atq; vt edixerat, decreuit, Cic. *He determined otherwise than he said.*  
 Vereor ne illud alio sum, atq; ego feci, acceperit, Ter. *I feare that he will take it otherwise than I did it for.*  
 Longè aliter, Cic. Multò aliter, Ter. *Far otherwise.*  
 Sin

Sin aliter, Ter. *But if otherwise.*

Sin autem, erimus nos qui solemus, Cic. idem.

Salamandræ tantus rigor, vt ignem tactum extinguat, non alio modo quàm glaciés, Plin.  
*No otherwise than if it were Ice.*

## SECVS.

Longè secùs est, Cic. *It is farre otherwise.*

Cœpi secus agere atq; initio dixeram, Cic. *I began to handle the matter otherwise than I did in the beginning.*

## CONTRARIVS.

Decernit contrarium ac paulò antè decreuerat, Cic. *He determineth otherwise than he did a little before.*

Versantur retrò contrario motu atque cœlum, Cic. *They turne backward otherwise than is the motion of the heauen.*

In contrariam partem consilium pium alicujus rapere, Pol. Cic. *To take a pious or good counsell otherwise than was meant.*

## PRÆTER.

Mihi vidēre præter ætatem tuam facere, Ter. *Me thinke, by you doe otherwise than is conuenient for your age.*

Præter expectationem, Cic. *Otherwise than was looked for.*

Præter opinionem mihi acciderat, Cic. *The matter happened to me otherwise than I thought.*

Coalescere in populi vnus corpus nulla re præterquam

terquam legibus poterat, Liuv. They could no otherwise grow to one societie, but only by lawes.

# OVER, vide Too.

OVERTHWART, vide CROSSE.

OVER and ABOVE, vide ABOVE.

OVER-RIGHT AGAINST, v. AGAINST.

INsuper, Over and beside, vide MOREOVER.

Nimis multa, Cic. Over many things.

Nimium multi poenam capitis subirent, Cic. Over many should be put to death.

In honoribus decernendis est nimis & tanquam prodigus, Ci. He is over liberal in giving promotions.

Pasim, Cæs. Over all, scatteredly in many places.

Tres minas pro istis duobus dedi præter vesturam, Plaut. Over and beside the carriage.

Super bellum annona premebat, Liuv. Over and beside warre, they were grievued with dearth.

Super quàm quòd primò malè pugnaverat, Liuv. Over and beside that &c.

Superfluum bonorum, Papin. The overplus of goods.

Trans mare hinc venum asportet, Plaut. Let him conueigh it over the sea to be sold.

Ultra modum progredi, Cic. To passe over measure.

Perreptavi vsque omne oppidum, Ter. I haue gone over all the towne.

Aliquem esse dominum in suos, Cic. Pater habet potestatem in filios, Cic. Hath power over his children.

OVT,

OVT, *vide* W I T H O V T.

**F**Idem homini abrogare, vel rei alicui, Cic. *To bring a man out of credit, to make it no more to be beleueed.*

Alienari mente, Plin. *To be out of his wit.* Expers mentis, Non apud se esse.

Ne hinc foras ambulet, Plaut. *That hee goe not hence out of doores.*

Foris occludere fores, Plaut. *To shut the doore on the outside.*

Haud dubiè, Liu. *Out of doubt,*

In immensum, Plin. *Exceedingly much, out of measure.*

Passim confugerunt singuli quique, Lact. *Out of all places.*

Numerato malim, quàm æstimatione, Cic. *I had leyser haue it out of hand, than to be thought to haue it.*

Quum emere vellet in palatio domum, & pecuniam in præsens non haberet, Gell. *And had not money readie out of hand.*

Præposterè, Cic. *Out of order, preposterous.*

Cursare vltro & citro non destiterunt, Cic. *They ceased not to runne in and out, vp and downe from one place to another.*

A, AB.

Ab ea egreditur, Ter. *He commeth out of her house.*

Alienus animus alicui, Tac. Alieno animo esse ab aliquo. Alienum esse ab aliquo, Cic. *To be out with one.*

DE.

D E.

De sinistra parte eruti dentes, Plin. Teeth pulled out of the left side.

E.

E manibus mihi dedit in manum, Plaut. He delivered them to me out of his owne hand.

Fugere è conspectu, Ter. To runne out of sight.

Exire ex vrbe, Cic. To goe out of the Citie.

Reuenire ex longinquo, Tac. To returne out of farre countries.

EXTRA.

Extra modum, Cic. Out of measure. Supra modum, Ultra modum.

Extra ordinem, Cic. Out of order.

Extra periculum, Cic. Out of danger.

VND E.

Tot res repente circumuallant vnde emergi non potest, Ter. Out of which one cannot escape.

VNDIQUE.

Quum vndique homines nequissimos conquisissent, Cic. When he had out of all corners gotten together.

Subitò oculis subductus est, Curt. lib. i. He suddenly vanished out of sight.

OWNE.

CVraui propria ea vt potiretur, Ter. I brought to passe that he should haue her as his owne.

Mea

Mea sponte, Cic. *Of my owne accord and will.*

Terrena & humida suo pte nutu & suo pondere  
in terram & in mare feruntur, Cic. *By their  
owne naturall propensitie.*

Suus cuiq; mos, Ter. *Every man hath his owne fa-  
shion.*

Necesse est suomet ipsi more præcipites eant,  
Sal. *After their owne fashion.*

Suo sibi visitant succo, Cic. *Line by their owne  
&c.*

Tuo pte ingenio, Plaut. *Of your owne wit, with-  
out any teaching.*

Etiam me ultro accusatum aduenit, Ter. *You  
and he cometh of his owne motion to accuse me.*

Non tam meapte causa lætor quàm illius, Ter.  
*I reioyce not so much for my owne sake as for hers.*

## PASSE.

VENIT, contigit, factum est, *It came to passe,*  
vt &c. Sæpè fit, Plaut.

Affirmabat fore, vt, Suer. *He said it would come to  
passe, that &c.*

Istæc non curo, Cic. *I passe not for these matters.*

Ita fit, vt quod bonum sit, id etiam honestum sit,  
Cic. *Whereof it followeth that.*

De his non ita valdè laboro, Cic. *As touching  
these matters I passe not so greatly.*

Manus non verterim, Cic. *I would not turne my  
hand for it: I passe not.*

Missa facio, Ter. *I passe not.*

Ea res modicè me tangit, Cic. *I passe not for that  
thing.*

Salutem



Salutem tuam nihil moror, Plaut. *I passe not for your salutation.*

Mea nihil refert, dum potior modò, Ter. *I passe not so I may have her.*

Susque deque habere, Plaut. *Not to passe how the matter goeth: to be indifferent or at a point.*

Quorsum recidat responsum tuum, non magnoperè laboro, Cic. *I passe not greatly what you answer yea or no.*

## P A S T.

Noctem super mediam vigilavi, *I watched till it was past midnight.*

Noctem super mediam expectavi, *I tarried till it was past midnight.*

Is diem super medium dormire solet, *He useth to sleepe till it be past noonc-day.*

## P E E C E - M E A L E, A P E E C E.

Inutatum, Col. *Peece-meals.* Ecce vobis pen-  
næ singulæ ad scribendum, Cor. *Loe, here are pens a peece to write withall.* Audiui ex patre se emississe singulis assibus, *That he bought them for peece a peece.*

## P O I N T.

Adire ad pactionem, Plaut. *To come to a point concerning a bargain.*

Res eò recidit, Quint. *The matter is come to this point.*

Rem huc deduxi, Cic. *I brought the matter to this point.*

L

Jam

Iam fermè moriens, Ter. *Being almost at the point of death.*

In articulo ipso temporis, Cic. *Even at the very point or moment.*

In ipsis nuptijs, Ter. *At the very point of the marriage.*

Nullam in partem tua interest, Cic. *It toucheth you in no point.*

Susq; deq; habere, Plaut. *To be indifferent or at a point.*

Ne sineret regiae majestatis imperium eò recidere, Liu. *To come to that point.*

## PRO, and CON.

**I**N contrarias partes de omni re disputare, Cic. *To dispute Pro and Con of euery point.*

## PROPORTION-LIKE, vide R A T A B L Y.

## PROVIDED THAT.

**D**Esino enim, si tamen officij ratio permiserit, Plin. Iun. *For I will leave, provided alway that the consideration of my dutie will suffer mee.*

Quod potero faciam tamen vt pietatem colam, Ter. *I will doe what I can, so that, or provided that I omit not my dutie to my father.*

Operam vt det, Pa. Dabit. Plaut. *Provide that he may helpe me.*

## RATHER.

# RATHER.

**C**itius propotius, Eam citius veteratoriam quam oratoriam diceret, Cic. *You might rather call &c.*

A contumelia quàm à laude propius fuerit, Tac. *It will be rather reproach than praise.*

Nullius ab eo magistratus jus, nulla auctoritas imminuta est, aucta etiam, Plin. Jun. *Yea rather increased.*

Imirò, or Immo enim uerò infelicitèr, Ter. *Yea rather unhappily.*

Quod quidem magis credo, Cic. *which indeed I rather thinke.*

Abeo potius, Plaut. *I will goe hence rather.*

Si intellexerit prius proditurum te tuam vitam & prius pecuniam omnem quàm, Ter. *If he shall perceive that you will rather.*

# RATABLY.

**P**ro rata parte, Cic. Pro rata portione, Cic. *Ratably, Proportion-like, Pro rata, Vlp. Bud. According to the portion or rate.*

# READIE.

**I**N numerato relinquere H. S. D. C. Plin. *To leave in readie money, 600. Sesteria.*

Nisi ad nutum tuum præsto fuerit, Cic. *Except that be readie at your beck.*

Pronum ad honores iter, Plin. Iun. *A readie  
and easie way to promotion and dignitie.*

Auribus pronis aliquid accipere, Tac. *Readily or  
willingly to heare.*

Paratus, Ad nutum alicujus intentus, Curt. *Rea-  
die at ones becke.*

In expedito esse, Curt. *To be readie.*

## REASON.

**Æ**quum est, Ter. Par est, *It is but reason.*

Non æquum dicis, Ter. *There is no reason  
in that thou speakest.*

Ex argumento, Plin. *By reason of that argument.*

Miser ex amore, Plaut. *Miserable by reason of love.*

Quoad fas esset, Cic. *So far as he might with reason.*

Contra jus fasque, Cic. *Against all right and reason.*

Pro tuo jure oras, Plaut. *You doe lawfully desire it:  
It is good reason that you desire.*

Nec castra propter anni tempus facere possum,

Cn. Mag. Domitio, *By reason of the time of the  
yeere.* Non possum per anni tempus, Cic.

Quibus tu, vt par erat, resististi, Marius, Cic.  
*Whom you, as meet and reason was, resisted.*

Est quod visam domum, Plaut. *I have businesse to  
doe at home, There is reason that.*

Est quod gaudeas, te in ista loca venisse, vbi ali-  
quid sapere viderêre, Cic. *You have cause to  
reioice that.*

**RIGHT, OVER-RIGHT, vide**

**AGAINST. RIGHT, vide**

**STRAIGHT.**

**ROVND,**

ROVND ABOUT, *vide*  
ABOUT.

SAVING, *vide* EXCEPT,

SCARCE, SCANT,  
SCANTLY, *vid.* HARDLY.

**C**ommodum sequente quum, idem significat  
quod vix, Vt

Commodum ad te miseram Demeam, quum E-  
ros ad me venit, Cic. *I had scanty sent Demea*  
*to you, but that by and by Eros came to me.*

Commodum discesseras heri quum Trebatius  
venit, Cic. *Thou wast scanty departed, but that*  
*Trebatius came.*

Nec adhuc ferè inueni, Cic. *I have scanty found*  
*yet.*

Facio quod manifestò deprehensi mæchi haud  
fermè solent, Plaut. *Are scanty went to doe.*

Fidelem haud fermè mulieri inuenias virum,  
Ter. *One shall scanty finde.*

Vix agrè amatorculos inuenimus, Plaut. *Wee*  
*scanty finde any to loue vs.*

Mihi verò cum his ipsis vix : his autem detractis,  
ne vix quidem, Cic. *To my selfe with these things*  
*scanty, and hardly : without them, not at all.*

Vixdum dimidiam dixeram, intellexerat, Ter. *I*  
*had scanty told halfe, and by and by he understood*  
*the matter.*

Ab hasta ea ægrè me tenui, Cic. *I scarce hold my selfe, &c.*

Omnis conglutinatio recens ægrè, inueterata facile dissoluitur, Cic. *Hardly.*

## S A M E.

**E**ò loci, Vlp. *In the same place.*

Eodem loci, Cic. *Adverb. In the same estate.*

Ibidem loci res erit, Plaut.

Eodem pertinent, Liu. *They tend to the same end.*

Huic illi legato, Cic. *To this same Lieutenant.*

In naui ibidem, Cic. *In the same ship.*

Idem animus nunc est, Plaut. *I am of the same minde now.*

Vnum & idem videtur esse, atq; id quod, Cic. *It seemeth to be the very selfe-same thing that you, &c.*

Ego ille agrestis, sæuus, tristis, Ter. *Euen I that selfe-same rude, storne, and sowre fellow.*

Illa ipsa rerum humanarum domina fortuna, Cic. *Euen the selfe-same Ladie Fortune that ruleth mans affaires.*

Atq; ejus generis homines, Cic. *And other like of the same sort.*

Ista ipsa de re multum & diu cogitaui, Cic. *Of the very same thing.*

Par atq; vna ratio est spei, lætitiæ, molestiæ, Cic. *It is one and the same reason of &c.*

Purus putus est ipse, Plaut. *It is euen the very same and none other.*

Simillimè atq; in illa lege, qua peregrini Roma eiiciuntur,

cijciuntur, Cic. Of the very same fashion that it is in the law, by which &c.

## SEEING THAT.

**Q**uid opus est armis habentibus Regem,  
Curt. *What need we to fall to ciuill warre, seeing we haue a King already.*

### CUM.

Cum ipsum me noris, quàm elegans, Ter. *Seeing thou knowest me how.*

Istæ cum ita sint, tanto magis te aduigilare æquum est, Ter. *Seeing that these things be so, it is reason that thou watch so much the more.*

Cumque huic veritus est facere injuriam, Ter. *And moreouer seeing that hee feared to doe him wrong.*

Cum hoc non possum, illud minus possem, Ter. *Seeing I cannot doe this, much lesse can I doe that other thing.*

Præsertim quum se seruum fateatur tuum, Ter. *Especially seeing that he confesseth himselfe to be thy seruant.*

Tantæ enim multitudini, vtrique quum jam hyems instaret, in regione vasta, Curt. *Seeing that the winter was at hand.*

### QUANDO.

Verum enim quandò benè promeruit, fiat: suum jus postular, Ter. *But seeing that he &c.*

Quando ego tuum non curo, ne cura meum, Ter. *Seeing I am not curious in yours.*

Meus fac sis postremò animus, quando ego sum  
tuus, Ter. *Seeing that I am yours.*

Vt mihi ignoscas, quando vt vides, malo animo  
nihil peccaui, *Seeing I haue not offended &c.*

Dicam igitur, quando ita vis, Cor. *Seeing you  
will haue it so.*

### QUANDOQVIDEM.

Quandoquidem ducenda est, egomet habeo  
propemodum quam volo, *Seeing I must needs  
marrie.*

### SIQVIDEM.

Videsne quàm serò eloquentia prodierit in lu-  
cem: siquidem ante Solonis ætatem &c. Cic.  
*Seeing before the time of Solon &c.*

### QUATENVS.

Quatenus nobis denegatur diu viuere, relinqua-  
mus aliquid quo nos vixisse testemur, Cic.  
*For so much, or seeing that it is not granted vs to  
line long &c.*

### QUONIAM.

Quòd quoniam nobis voluntas accidit vt artem  
dicendi perscriberemus, Cic. *And for so much,  
or seeing that wee haue happened to haue a will to  
write &c.*

Quoniam quidem suscepi, non deero, Cic. *For  
so much as, or seeing that I haue undertaken it, I  
will not faile to helpe him.*

Vt potè cum sine febris laborassem, Cic.

Fieri



Fieri non potest vt renouentur, vt qui crucifi-  
gant, Heb. 6. 6. *Seeing they.*

QUIPPE.

Sol Democrito magnus videtur quippe homini  
erudito, in Geometriaq; perfecto, Cic. *And*  
*no maruell, seeing he was a learned man and skilfull*  
*in Geometrie.*

Quippe quum ea sine prudentia satis habeat au-  
thoritatis, Cic. *Seeing that, or for so much as*  
*that hath sufficient authoritie.*

Conuiuia cum patre non inibat, quippe qui ne  
in oppidum quidem nisi perraro veniret, Cic.  
*Seeing he would not come so much as into the towne,*  
*but very seldome.*

Quippe quod etiam Rauennæ Crassum antè vi-  
disset, Cic. *For so much as, or seeing he had seene*  
*Crassus before at &c.*

Imò tuum est dare, vt qui me lacesiueris, Cord.  
*Seeing you haue challenged me.*

Nihil mirum, nempè illi veram Dei cognitio-  
nem non habuerunt, Cor. *Seeing they haue*  
*not &c.*

Quin igitur ad diripiendos thesauros discurre-  
tis? Harum enim opum regiarum vtique po-  
pulus est hæres, Curt. *Seeing the people ought*  
*to inherit it.*

Quod ne Persis quidem tulissent, Curt. *Seeing*  
*they neuer payed any tribute to the Persians.*

## SIDE.

**A** Senatu stat, Cic. *He is on the Senates side.*  
 Cis Euphratem, Cic. *On this side of Euphrates.*

Qui sunt citra Rhenum, Cæs. *Which are on this side the Rhyne.*

Ecce autem de transuerso, Cic. *But loe on the other side.*

Ex transuerso, Liu. *On the one side.*

Hinc atq; illinc, Plin. *On every side.* Hinc & illinc, Plaut. *On each side.* Hinc illincque, Cic. *On both sides.* Hinc inde, Plin. Iun. *On every side.*

Partes Cæsaris defenderunt, Cæs. *They were of Cæsars side.*

Habebat in partibus pallantem, Tac. *Hee had Pallas on his side.*

Præter ripam, Liu. *By the banke side.* Secus riuos, Plin. *By the riuers side.* Secundum viam, Apud viam, *By the way side.*

Vtroque versus, Gell. *On both sides.*

Vndiq; versus, Gell. *On every side.*

## SINCE, vide AGOE.

A, AB.

**A**B aurora, Plaut. *Euer since the morning.*  
 Ab illo tempore, Cic. *Euen since that time.*  
 Cujus à morte hic tertius ac tricesimus est annus, Cic. *Since whose death this is the 33. yeere.*

Iam

Iam inde à patre atq; majoribus, Cic. *Ever since his fathers time and ancestors.*

Iam inde ab Aristotele, Cic. *Even since Aristotles time.*

Iam inde à puero, Liu. *Ever since he was a childe.*

Verus opinio est, iam vsque ab heroicis ducta temporibus, Cic. *Ever since.*

Iam ab illo tempore quum venisti in Italiam, Cic. *Ever since that time that you came first into Italy.*

E, Ex.

Ex ante diem quintum, Cic. *Since the fift day.*

Ex eo, pro Ex eo tempore, Tac. *Since that time.*

Ex omnibus sæculis, Cic. *Since the world first began.*

Duo de quadragesimo fermè anno ex quo regnare cæperat, Liu. *Since that he began to reigne.*

Ex utero, Plaut. *Ever since he was borne.*

Instituit quærere quotus dies esset, ex quo Nicomachus ad eum detulisset iudicium, *Since that, or after that Nic. &c. In stead of Ex quo, we may use Vt.*

V T.

Quintus dies erat, vt in eam regionem peruenerat, Curt. *Five daies were past since that he came into that countrie. Vt is elegantly put for Postquam, Desp.*

Est jam annus vt repulsam tulit, Cic. *It is a yeere since he had a repulse.*

A B H I N C.

## ABHINC.

Horum pater abhinc duos & viginti annos mortuus est, Cic. *Their father died two and twenty yeeres since. See more in AGOE.*

## CUM, QUUM.

Iam biennium est, cum mecum ille esse cepit, Plaut. *It is two yeeres since he came unto me first.*  
 Diu est cum dentes exciderunt, Plaut. *It is long since he cast his teeth.*

Nondum sex menses, cum commigrauit, Plaut. *It is not yet six moneths since he departed.*

Biennium præterijt, cum ille assiduo cursu cubitum nullum processerit, Cic. *It is two yeeres since he &c.*

Anni sunt octo, quum ista causa in ista meditatione versatur, Cic. *It is eight yeeres since, &c.*

Iam biennium aut triennium est, quum virtuti nuncium remisisti, Cic. *It is now two or three yeeres since.*

## DUDUM, PRIDEM, OLIM, NUPER.

Quàm dudum istuc factum est? Plaut. *How long since was that done?*

Haud dudum, Plaut. *Not long since.*

Iam dudum est animus in patinis, Ter. *My mind is on my dinner, and hath been long since.*

Aliquot jam per annos, Cic. Multorum jam dierum interuallo, Cic.

Iam pridem equidem audiui, Ter. *I heard long since that &c.*

Quàm pridem hoc nomen Fanni in aduersaria retulisti? Cic. *How long since didst thou write? &c.*

Medica

Medica non pridem venit in Italiam, Plin. *It is not long since that &c.*

Non ita pridem, Cic. *Not long since.*

Iam olim principio illud statueram, Cic. *I determined that long since at the beginning.*

Atticus quidam olim naui fracta, apud Andrum eiectus est, Ter. *A good while since.*

Vitium est oblatum virgini olim à nescio quo improbo, Ter. *Long since, I cannot tell what lewd fellow deflowered the maiden.*

Ante Philosophiam patefactam, quæ nuper inuenta est, Cic. *Which was found not long since.*

Quandiu id factum est? Resp. Hic annus incipit vicesimus, Plaut. *How long is it since it was done? Answ. Twentie yeeres.*

Nudiustertius, Cic. *Three daies since.*

POST, POSTQUAM.

Iam diu factum est postquam bibimus, Plaut. *It is very long since we dranke.*

Post genus humanum natum pauci reperti sunt, qui &c. Cic. *Few haue beene found since the beginning of the world, that &c.*

Post iudicia hæc constituta, Cic. *Since these iudgements were first ordained.*

Quod nemo vnquam post hominum memoriam fecit, Cic. *That neuer man did since the beginning of the world.*

Paucis post diebus quàm Luca discesserat, Cic. *A few daies since he departed from &c.*

Post menses duos nihil literarum misit, quod pater viderit. Biennium iam factum est, postquam abij docto, &c. Plaut. *It is now two yeeres since I went from home.*  
Hic

Hic annus sextus est postquam rei huic operam  
damus, Plaut. *It is six yeeres since we &c.*

## QVOD.

Minus quinquennium est, quòd prodire quæ  
vocant laurea, Plin. *It is not five yeeres since*  
*&c.*

Minus quindecim dies sunt, quòd pro his ædibus  
minas quadraginta accepisti à Callicle, Plaut.  
*It is not yet fifteene daies since that.*

Tertius hic dies est quòd audiui, i. ex quo, Plin.  
Iun. *This is the third day since I heard it.*

Haud diu est, quòd &c. Ter. *It is not long since*  
*that &c.*

Quantum temporis est quòd, Eras. Or Quan-  
tum temporis est ex quo? *How long is it since*  
*that?*

## SHORTLY.

**Q**ui recens ab illorum ætate fuit, Cic. *Which*  
*was very shortly after their time.*

Propediem te videbo, Cic. *Now shortly ere it be*  
*long.*

Stipendij spem propinquam facere, Liu. *To put*  
*in hope that they shall shortly receive their wages.*

Breui aderit, *He will be here shortly.* Cæsar mag-  
nas copias breui habiturus est, Cic. *Shortly.*  
Resp. Breui tempore jus suum recuperabit,  
Cic. Nec villo modo diuulgandum est te jam  
esse perfectum, sed erit perbreui.

SO.

SO.

**D**ialecticam aiebat ejusmodi esse, Cic. *To be so.* Quod quanquam nec sapienter, & me invito facit, tamen est ejusmodi cupidus, vt magis insectari, &c. Cic. *So conetous.*

TVM.

Cum dolore conficiar, tum etiam pudore, Cic. *As I am grieved, so also am I shamed.*

SIC.

Sic est res, Ter. *It is even so.* Sic satis, Ter. *So, so, indifferently.*

ITA, IS.

Itane est? Cic. *Is it so indeed?*

Ita accuratè, vt nihil possit suprâ, Cic. *So accurately as no man could doe more.*

Moueor his rebus omnibus, sed in eam partem, vt salui sint vobiscum omnes, Cic. *But so, or in such wise.*

PER, PERINDE.

Per maturitatem dehiscens, Plin. *So ripe that it cleaueth or openeth.*

Hæc perinde loquor, quasi illo ipso tempore, quum te prætor iussisset ex edicto possidere, Cic. *And I speake this so, as if it were done the same very time.*

Non perinde mouebatur falsis, vt veris moueretur, Cic. *Not so as &c.*

Habes

Habes à patre munus mea quidem sententia  
magnum, sed perinde erit vt acceperis, Cic.  
*But it shall be su as thou wilt take it.*

Aduentus ejus non perinde gratus fuit, Suet. *His  
coming was not so acceptable, he was not so wel-  
come.*

ITEM, IUXTA, INFRA, NEMPE.

Sed corporum offensiones sine culpa accidere  
possunt, animorum non item, Cic. *But offen-  
ces of minde not so.*

Iuxta effusi, ac si &c. Liu. *So scattered abroad e-  
uen as.*

Me infra ætatem filij sui posuit, Liu. *Hec said I  
was not so old as his sonne.*

Causa optima est, nisi quid pater aliud ait, P.  
nempe, Ter. Nempe, *Euensso.*

QVI, QVAM, TAM, TANTVS, and other.

Sed (quæ facilitas tua) hoc magis dabis veni-  
am, quòd se non mereri fateatur, Plin. *So easie  
you are to please, or such is your gentleness.*

Quæ tua est humanitas, æquo animo te moneri  
patieris, Brut. *So gentle and courteous you are,  
that &c.*

Homo, non quàm isti sunt, gloriosus, Liu. *A  
man not so glorious as these are.*

Tam sum amicus Reipub. quàm qui maximè,  
Cic. *I am so good a friend to the Common-wealth as  
any man is.* Ego hæc tam esse, quàm audio, non  
puto, Cic. *To be so as I heare.*

Multo tanto miserior, Plaut. *Twice so wretched.*  
Est alienum tanto viro vt es tu, &c. Cic. *It is not  
meet*



meet for so noble a man as you are.

Nihil mihi tanti est, Cic. *There is nothing so deare unto me.*

Ne scui tantoperè, Ter. *Be not so angrie.*

EO, EOVSQVE, ADEO.

Eò insolentix processit, Plin. Iun. *He became so insolent and proud.*

Vultu adeò venusto vt nihil suprà, Ter. *Of so comely a countenance, that comelier cannot be.*

Adeò mihi visus est lepidus, vt &c. Cic.

Eousq; creuit, donec, Val. Max. *It did grow so largely untill &c.*

Abstini quod potui, Cor. *So much as I could.*

SO MUCH, GREAT.

Nihil est æquè quod faciam lubens, Ter. *There is nothing I will doe so gladly as this thing.*

Bis tanto valeo quam valui prius, Plin. *I am twice so well as I was before.*

Eò grauiores &c. quo sunt &c. Cic. *By so much the more &c.*

Addito vicies tanto aquæ, Pl. *Twenty times so much water being put to it.* Vsq; eò morosi sumus, vt

nobis non satisfaciat ipse Demosthenes, Cic.

Eo creuit, vt magnitudine labore sua, Liu. *It increased so much, that &c.*

Et eo minus, Cic. *And so much the lesse.* Eò magis, Cic.

Videre mihi videor tantam dimicationem, quāta nunquam fuit, Cic. *So great as neuer was the like.*

Quantum potero minuiam contentiones, Cic. *So much as I can.*

Vt

Vt potest, Cic. *So much as may be.*

Prodidisti & te, & illam miseram, & gnatum, quod quidem in te fuit, Ter. *So much as lay in thee.*

Non tam multum in istis rebus intelligo, quàm multa vidi, Cic. *I doe not vnderstand so much in these matters, as I haue seene.*

Dextra non tam in bellis, quàm in promissis & fide firmior, Cic. *Not so much in warres.*

Sexcenta tanta reddam, si viuo, tibi, Plaut. *Six hundred times so much.*

Et hoc libentius quod, Cic. *And so much the more gladly that.*

Tantidem empra, Ter. *Bought for so much.*

Cœnaculum quantum quantum sit, Scal. *How great soeuer it be.*

Tantundem, Ter. *Euen so much.*

Vsq; eò est commotus, vt, &c. Cic. *He was so much moued, that.*

### SO FAR, vide AS FAR, and FAR.

Nec tamen ab vilo (quod equidem sciam) Plin. *So farre as I know.*

Non ædepol ego te, quod sciam, vnquam ante hunc diem vidi, Plaut. *So far as I know.*

Addendum fuit, quod sciam, vel quod meminerim, Cord. *So farre as I know, so farre as I remember.*

Quantum maximum potuit, Plin. Iun. *So farre as he could possibly.*

Quatenus intelligit, nihil putat prætermissum, Cic. *So farre as he vnderstandeth.*

Quatenus

Quatenus tutò possent, Italiam spectatum irent,  
 Liu. *So farre as they might without danger. See*  
*more in FARRE.*

SO MANY.

Fortissimus quisq; è Batauis, quantum peditum  
 erat, fundantur, Tac. *All the valiantest of the*  
*Batauians, so many as were foot-men, were slaine.*

Si ij ad numerum non essent, Cæl. Cic. *If they*  
*were not so many as they should be.*

Bistotidem, Plaut. *Twice so many.*

Quotiescunq; dico, toties mihi videor in judici-  
 um venire, Cic. *So often as euer, &c. See*  
**MANY.**

Quot homines, tot sententiæ, Ter. *So many men,*  
*so many sundrie opinions.*

SO LONG.

Quoad opinatus sum me in prouinciam exitu-  
 rum, Cic. *So long as I thought &c.*

Tandiu, quandiu liceat, Cic. *So long as I may.*

Tantisper, Plaut. Cic. *So long.* Tantisper, po-  
 stulat post se dum pro donec, or quandiu, or  
 quoad.

Multa facimus vsq; eò, dum aspectus fidem fa-  
 ciat sui iudicij, Cic.

Igni coquito vsque adeo, dum fiat tam crassa  
 quàm mel, Cato, *So long untill &c.*

Nunquam destitit orare, vsq; adeò donec, Ter.  
*So long untill he forced me vnto it.*

Dum hæ conflescent turbæ, Plaut. *So long as*  
*this stirre is appeased or quiet. See LONG.*

So

SO SOONE, *vide* SOONE.

SO LITTLE, *vide* LITTLE.

SO THAT.

Cicero *seruitutem, honorificam modò, non aspernatur, Cic. So that it be honourable.*

Putant enim &c. *modo id eleganter faciant, Cic. So that.*

Licet laudem fortunam, tamen vt ne Salutem culpem, Plaut. *Although I praise Fortune, yet I doe it not so, that I blame &c.*

Vt vel perire maluerit, quàm perdere omnia, Cic. *So that he would rather euen die than &c.*

Dummodo ne ijsdem verbis, Cic. Dummodo ne continuum sit, Cic. Qui omnia honesta negligunt, dummodo potentiam consequantur, Cic. Pro modo vt, Niz.

Quod sine molestia tua facere possis, Cic. *So that you may not grieve your selfe.*

Quod commodo tuo facere poteris, Cic. *So that you may easily or without trouble.*

Quod potero faciam, tamen vt pietatem colam, Ter. *I will doe that I can, so that, or provided that I omit not my dutie to my father.*

Liber legitur, interdum etiam præsentiis amicis, si tamen illi non grauantur, Plin. Iun. *If so be that they be not grieved with it.*

Ira vt quæq; vitis, Col. *So that every vine.*

Declinandum est de via, modò ne summa turpitudine sequatur, Cic. *So that great dishonour follow not.*

Modò

Modò  
tha  
tim

Defin

Pli

of

Obse

Co

th

Nihil

He

son

Si cu

vie

to

Non

N

Rem

ce

Resp

ie

Sed

re

no

Nem

th

Si m

E

m

Modò vt consliterit fructus otij tui, Cic. *So that there may appeare some fruit of your vacant time.*

Desino enim, si tamen officij ratio permiserit, Plin. Iun. *I will leaue, so that the consideration of my dutie will suffer me.*

Obsequar voluntati tuæ cum eo ne dubites id, Col. *I will obey your minde, so that, or on condition that you will not doubt.*

Nihil pretio parcit, filio dum parceret, Plaut. *Hee spared no cost, so that he might spare his sonne.*

Si cui adhuc videor segnior fuisse, dum ne tibi videar, non laboro, Cic. *So that I seeme not so to you, I doe not care.*

Non còquin tibi non cupiam quæ velis, Plaut. *Not so, but that I would be glad &c.*

Remp. funditus amisimus, adcò vt Cato adolescens, Cic. *So that Cato.*

Respondebo quoad potero, dum modo mihi præieris, Cor. *So that you goe before.*

Sed sum verecundior, quam vt audeam ex eo petere, Cord. *But I am so bashfull that I dare not &c.*

Nempe igitur non sumus, Bez. Gal. 4.31. *So then brethren.*

Si modò, Cic. *If so be that, Niz.*

## SVDDEN.

**E**X abrupto, *Suddenly, without occasion.*

Elbo de improviso obuiam, Plaut. *I will goe to meet him suddenly, or unawares to him.*

Tu

Tu derepente erupiffes, Cic. *Thou badst broken out suddenly.*

Quid si apud te veniat de subito prandium, Plaut. *What if thou hast thy dinner suddenly.*

Interuenit hono de improviso, Ter. *There came one in the meane time that they thought not of.*

Ex improviso, Cic. *Vpon a sudden.*

Nec ex opinato aduersum hostem inuadit, Liu. *At vnawares vpon a sudden.*

Ex tempore parare, Sal. *To prepare out of hand, or on a sudden.*

Modò egens, repentè diues, Cic. *Now poore, and suddenly rich.*

Subitum est ei renigrare Cœlendis, Quint. *It is very sudden for him.*

Subitò & improviso, Cic. Subito, properè, & celerè objectum est mihi negotium, Plaut. *Sudden, Suddenly.*

## SOFT.

Eia haud sic decet, Ter. *What? Soft, it should not be for your honestie so to doe.*

Pedetentim, Cic. *Softly and faue.*

Remissè loquutus, Sal. *Speaking softly with a low voice.*

Sensim & placidè, Plin. Iun. *Softly and leasurably.*

Tacitè prætereuntem execrari, Liu. *Inwardly in our heart; or softly that we bee not heard, to curse.*

Submissè loqui, Quint. *To speake low or soft.*

Submissè dicere, Cic. *Without chemicie.*

SOME,

SOME, SOMEWHAT,  
SOMETIMES.

SOME.

**T**Imor aliquantus, Sal. *There was some feare.*  
Aliquatenus, Plin. *In some part, by some rea-  
son or meanes.*

Aliquot anni sunt quum, &c. Cic. *It is some, or  
it is certaine yeeres since.*

Alij diuitias præponunt, alij potentiam, Cic. *Some  
preferre riches, others power.*

Hic alicubi, Cic. *In some place here.*

Procul alicundè, Cic. *Out of some place a farre  
off.*

Hujusmodi aliquid obsecro reperi, Ter. *Denise  
some such thing.*

Dixerit ille, Hor. *Some man will say.*

Non nemo, Cic. *Some men.*

Pars spectatorum, Plaut. *Some of the spectators.*

Eorum ipsorum partim ejusmodi sunt, vt ad vni-  
uersos ciues pertineant, partim vt singulos at-  
tingant, Cic. *And of those same some be such that  
&c. Othersome are such as &c.*

Fuere qui è thuris arbore vtrumq; nasci menti-  
rentur, Plin. *There were some that falsely said.*

Sunt qui volunt te conuentam, Plaut. *There be  
some that would speake with you.*

Non desunt qui interpretentur, Plin. *There be  
some that interpret it.*

Arbitrabantur non defore qui illa restituerent,  
Cic.

Cic. *They thought there would be some which would restore them.*

Portant quid rerum, Ter. *They bring something.*  
Si judicarentur certis quibusdam verbis, Cic. *By some certaine words.*

Quispiam, Cic. *Some man.* Da mihi ex pane tuo,  
*Give me some of thy bread, vide A N Y.*

## SOMETIMES.

Quondam, Plaut. *Sometimes, Olim.*

Qui non tum hoc, tum illud, sed idem semper,  
Cic. *Which did not sometime one thing, and sometime another, &c.*

Aliquoties, Cic. *At sometimes.*

Est ubi profectò damnum præstet facere, quàm  
lucrum, Plaut. *Truly it happeneth sometimes that it is better to lose than to gain.*

Aliàs rebus aduersis, aliàs ætate ingrauescente, Cic. *Sometimes by aduersitie, sometimes by old age.*

Geminatio verborum habet interdum vim, &c.  
Cic. *Has sometimes &c.*

Iam vino quærens, jam somno fallere noctem,  
Hor. *Sometimes with drinking, sometimes with sleeping.*

Sed quia interim excusantur hæc vitia, Quint.  
*Sometimes are excused.*

Modò ait, modò negat, Ter. *Sometimes he saith yea, sometimes nay.*

Et ne nonnunquam a me alienarunt, & me aliquandò immutarunt tibi, Cic. *Sometimes.*  
Quandoque, Cic. *Sometimes.*

SOME.



SOMEWHAT.

Exiguum aceti, & plusculum mellis adiiciunt,

Col. *And somewhat a greater portion of honey.*

Nonnihil molesta hæc sunt mihi, Ter. *These things somewhat grieve me.*

Nonnullum de alterius ingenio iudicium facere, Cic. *Somewhat to indge of another mans disposition.*

Verbis uti paulò magis priscis, Cic. *To use words somewhat old or ancient.*

Paulò nimium redundantia verba, Cic. *Somewhat too much.*

Composita à Sub, ut Subhorridus, *Somewhat hideous or horrible &c.*

Modò, *which answereth the question* Quamdudum, Ter. *But a little while since.*

Leuiter ægrotare, Cic. *To be somewhat sicke.*

Aliquanto iniquior erat, Ter. *He was somewhat unfavourable.*

Aliquantum est auidior, Ter. *Hee is somewhat more greedie.*

Quærebam, qui mecum certare veller, Cord. I *sought some bodie to contend with me.*

Nimirum quia nouit te habere quod des, Cor. *He knoweth that you haue somewhat to giue.* Sunt ex condiscipulis qui aderant, *There are some &c.*

Audiui esse inter vos, qui sæpenumero Anglicè fabulentur, Cor. *That there be some among you.*

SOONE.

**M**ultoq; primum in aliquibus deficiunt dentes, Plin. *Teeth faile in some very soone.*

M

Prima

Prima vespera, Suet. *So soone as evening was come.*

Primo quoq; tempore, Liu. *So soone as any occasion shall be giuen.*

Principiò atque animus Ephœbis ætate exit, Plaut. *So soone as my minde was past childes age.*

Prius tua opinione hic adero, Plaut. *I will be here sooner than thou thinkest.*

Vt primum, Quum primum, *As soone as.*

Quam primum, *Very soone, As soone as can be possibly. See As.*

Ego hinc ad hos prouisam, quam mox virginem accersant, Ter. *How soone they will goe call the maiden.*

Cum semel exieris, Ouid. *So soone as thou art once out. Vide As SOONE.*

Simul ac tetigit prouinciam, statim Messianam literas dedit, Cic. *By and by, as soone as.* Simul ac accepi, statim &c. Cic.

Omne animal simulatq; natum sit, Cic. *Every living creature so soone as it is borne.* Omne animal simul vt ortum est &c. Cic. idem.

Simul inflauit tibicen, à perito carmen agnoscitur, Cic. *As soone as the minstrell began to play.*

Statim atque negauit, Vlp. *As soone as hee denied.*

Proconsules statim quàm urbem egressi fuerint, habent jurisdictionem, Mart. *Immediately as soone as they be gone out of the Citie.*

Quæsiuit à te statim vt Romam redijt, Cic. *Forthwith as soone as he came to Rome.*

Statim Catone absoluto, Cic. *By and by, as soone as Cato was quitted.*

Subitò

Subitò posteaquam literas communes cum Op-  
pio ad te dedi ab Cæsare epistolam accepi,  
Balbus, Cic. *Incontinently as soone as I had re-  
ceined &c.*

Subitò quum mihi dixisset Cæcilius puerum se  
Romam mittere, hæc scripsi raptim, Cic. *In-  
continently as soone as Cæcilius had said &c.*

Vbi primum, Cæs. *As soone as.*

Expectatione maturius, Curt. *Sooner than any  
man looked for.*

Vbiubi erit inuenta, mater redimet, Plaut. *As  
soone as euer shee shall be found &c.*

Vt quisq; venerat, accèdebam &c. *As soone as any  
of them came &c.*

Vt quisque me viderat, Cic. *As soone as any saw  
mee.*

Fac igitur primo quoq; tempore, Doc it *as soone  
as you can.*

Vixq; ingressi subitò horrore artus rigere cœpe-  
runt, Curt. *He was not so soone entred, but all the  
parts of his bodie began to shake and tremble.*

SORE, *vide* VERY.

STARKE, *vide* VERY.

STREIGHT.

**I**N conspectum aspice, Plaut. *Looke streight be-  
fore thee.*

Rectà inuampere in locum aliquem, Eras. *To goe  
streight up into a place.*

Per directum, Plin. *Streightly, streight vp.*  
 Rectà ad me venit, Cic. *He came streight vp to me.*  
 In obliquum alios sequi, Liu.  
 Simulato quasi eas prorsum in nauem, Plaut.  
*Make as if thou didst goe streight to take shipping.*

## SVCH.

**E**A memoria erat, Cic. *Such a memorie had he.*  
 Adduxerunt se in eam consuetudinem, Cæsar.  
*To such a custome they brought themselves.*  
 Cujusque modi sunt, Cic. *Such as they are.*  
 Genus est belli ejusmodi, quod &c. Cic. *The*  
*kinde of the warre is such as.*  
 Hancine vitam? Ter. *Such kinde of life?*  
 Id virium, Tac. *Of such strength.*  
 Nullum istac facie, vt prædicas, venisse huc sci-  
 mus, Plaut. *There came no such fellow hither as*  
*thou describest, that we saw.*  
 Præfacile apud istiusmodi prætorem, *Such a Go-*  
*uernour.*  
 Vtere, si vis, quale quale est, non enim habeo  
 melius, Cor. *Such as it is.*  
 Ita est ingenium muliebre, Plaut. *Such is the na-*  
*ture of women.*  
 Moueor his rebus omnibus, sed in eam partem,  
 vt salui sint vobiscum omnes, Cic. *But in such*  
*wise &c.*  
 Quâ impudentia est, Cic. *Such is his impudencie.*  
 Spero enim (quæ tua prudentia & temperantia  
 est) herculè &c. Cic. *I trust such is your wis-*  
*dome and moderation, that &c.*  
 Qualis pater, talis filius, *Such father, such sonne.*

Qua-

Qualescunq; summi ciuitatis viri, talis est ciuitas,  
Cic. *Such as the chiefe men of the citie are, such is the citie.*

Aliquid tale putauit fore, Cic. *I thought some such thing would come to passe.*

Sic est ingenium, Ter. *Such is my nature or disposition.*

Quicunq; in dicendo sumus, Cic. *Such as we be in eloquence.*

Adeone erat stultus, vt &c. Cic. *Was hee such a foole, that &c.*

Non is sum a quo multa doceri queas, Cor. *I am not such a one, as from whom.*

SUFFICIENT, v. ENOUGH.

SURELY, TRULY,  
DOUBTLESSE.

Illud quidem certè nostrum consilium iure laudandum est, Cic. *Truly that counsell of ours is worthy to be praised.*

Quia enim, Plaut. Quia enim serò aduenimus,  
Plaut. *Verily because we came too late.*

Illud vero utiq; scire cupio, Cic. *And this truly I am desirous to know.*

Palam beatus, Ter. *Without all doubt happie.*

Pro certo habere, Cic. *To know for suretie.*

Procul dubio, Suet. *Without all doubt.*

Profectò non crederem, nisi &c. Cic. *Truly I would not &c.*

Sanè quàm sum gauisus, Brut. *Truly I was verie glad.*

Scilicet ita res est, Plaut. *Yea truly it is even as I tell you.*

Nunc enim uerò occidi, Plaut. *Now surely I am utterly undone.*

Ego equidem, or Equidem ego, or equidem cer-  
tè, *Truly I &c.*

Immo etiam, Ter. *Yea truly I will.* Næ, Ter.  
*Truly.*

Nam est longè aliter in versibus, Cic. *For surely it is far otherwise in verses.*

Namq; quod tu non poteris, nemo poterit, Cic.  
*For truly that you cannot doe.*

Nempe enim, inquit, daturi estis consulari viro  
seruos aliquos, Plin. Iun. *For truly, saith she,*  
*you will appoint &c.*

Hoc nimirum est illud, quod de Socrate accepi-  
mus, esse diuinum quiddam, Cic. *This is tru-  
ly that which we haue heard of Socrates, &c.*

Liquet inter nos, Cic. *We are sure.*

Ego verò & tuum in discessu vidi animum, &  
meo sum ipse testis, Cic. *I truly both saw &c.*  
Haud dubiè, Curt.

At verò nos, Cic. *But we truly.*

Nimirum, and especially Nempe, are very vsuall in  
this sense, Vall. Vter melior dicetur orator?  
Nimirum qui homo quoque melior, Quint.  
*Surely.* Apud quem hæc dico? Nempe apud  
eum, qui quum hæc sciret, me tamen ante-  
quam vidit Reip. tradidit, Cic. *Surely.* Non-  
nunquam exhaustimus, vt Rhetoricen osten-  
deremus, &c. Quint. *For truly.* Sæ Vtique,  
Valla.

THAT,

THAT, THIS.

**V**T is not to be cast away, 1. When it answereth in comparison, as after, Sic, Ita, Adeo, &c.  
2. When it bath before it verbes of efficiencie, and after it the scope or end of the action, Vt propriè norat finem, quod efficientem, Desp.

V T.

Quam sis audax (vt alia obliuiscar) &c. Cic. That I may forget or not recite other things.

Vt ne addam, quod &c. Ter. That I may not say moreouer, that &c.

Ita velim, vt nequid properes, Cic. I would haue you so to doe it, that you make not ouer much haste.  
Is est animus vt, Contingit vt, Curo vt, Cic.  
Est epistolæ proprium, vt is ad quem scribitur, Cic. Restat vt his respondeam, Cic.

Q V O D.

Iam hoc aliud est, quòd gaudeamus, Ter. And furthermore this is another cause that wee may be glad for.

Tamen hoc quòd sedent, quasi debilitantur, Plin. Iun. In that that they sit &c.

So THAT, vide So, supra.

ATQVE, HIC, IS, ILLE, IBI, NE.

Idem atq; id, Cic. The same that that was.

Eò, Cic. To that case. Eò loci, Cic. To that place.

M 4

Hæc

Hæc illa est misericordia, Ter. *This is that pitie that you take of her.*

Ibi loci, Plin. *In that place.* Ille alter, Cic. *That other fellow.*

Ea ætate sum, vt &c. Ter. *I am of that age, that &c.* Tunc temporis.

Et id multis verbis, Cic. *And that in many words.*

Vide ne pereas, Ter. *See that thou cast not away thy selfe.*

Non metuo nequid doleat quod ferias, Plaut. *I feare not that the stroke which thou wilt giue mee, will hurt me.*

Tunc temporis, Iust. *At that time.*

### QVO, QVOMINVS.

Quo commodius possent perdonare Græciam, *That they might the more easily subdue Greece.*

Neque id feci, quo tibi molestus essem, Plin. *Neither did I this that I might grieue or displease you.*

Sed eo vidisti multum, quod præfinisti, quo ne pluris emerem, Cic. *That I should not buy it at any higher price.*

Non eo dico C. Aquili, quod mihi veniat in dubium tua fides, Cic. *I say not this to that end, that I might call your fidelitie into question.*

Quo facilius possit, Cic. *That he might the more easily.*

Sed quo commodius disputationes explicentur, sic eas exponam, quasi agatur res, Cic. *But that these discourses may the more aptly be laid out.*

Quo majore animo bellum capessierent, Curt. *That*



That they might the more courageously.

Neq; repugnabo quò minus omnia legant, Cic. I will not be against them, that they may not read all.

Nihil te deterreo, quo minus id disputes, Cic. I will not discourage thee, that thou may not dispute of that matter.

Impedimento est quò secius feratur lex, Cic. He hindereth that the law may not be enacted.

Vento tenebantur quo minus in eundem portum peruenire possent, Cæf. They were wind-bound, or the wind letted that they could not come into the same haven.

VIDELICET, SCILICET, PUTA,  
NEMPE, NIMIRUM, &c.

Casè jubet lex adire ad deos, animo videlicet, Cic. That is to say, in minde.

Putà, Pomp. Vtputa, Vlp. i. Scilicet, or Verbi gratia, That is to say.

Tu quod facere te diligentissimè sciebam, facies, scilicet vt mea mandata digeras, Cic. Scilicet, That is to say.

Scio jam quid velis, nempe me hinc abire velis, Plaut. That is, you would have me depart from hence.

Quam ad diem præscriptiones fiant, nimirum ad Calendas Iunias, Cic. That is to say, at the Calends of June.

Annos natus sexaginta, & senex, i laur. Threescore yeeres old, that is, an old man.

Hoc est, Cic. Id est, Cic. That is to say.

## C V M.

Cum istæ res malè tibi euenit, gratulor, Plaut. *I am very glad that this thing hath fallen out ill vnto thee.*

Cum de medio excessit vndè hæc suscepta est tibi, Ter. *Seeing that, or trusting to that shee is departed.*

Vtinam diem illum videam, cum tibi gratias agam, Cic. *I would I might see the day that I might thanke you.*

Propè adest, quum alieno more viuendum est mihi, Ter. *That day is almost come that I must liue as oiber will haue me.*

## Q V I.

Passim sine vllius imperio, quâ cuiq; proximum est, in amnem ruant, Liu. *In that place as was next to euery man as he stood &c.*

Non qua filius alicujus, sed qua homo, aestimatur, Plaut. *Men doe not so much regard him in that he is a mans sonne, as in that he is a man.*

Quod floris, quod roboris in iuuentute erat, amiserant, Liu. *That beautie, and that strength that was in youth they had lost.*

Vultisque dicamus iterum, or Vt dicamus, *That we say.*

Sed vereor vt nolit, Cor. *But I feare that he will not, or Vereor ne recuset.*

Vereor, vt mihi irascatur, Cor. *I feare that hee will be angrie with me.*

Qui standeth for that after Dignus, as Qui modè parèt, videtur qui aliquandò imperet, dignus

nus esse, Cic. *Seemeth to be worthy that he should command. Sometimes Vt is used, as, Dignus sum præ te, vt figam palum in parietem, Plaut. Dignus qui ametur.*

## THAN, THEN.

QVAM, *used in comparison.*

**T**riumphus clarior quàm gratior fuit, Liu. *The triumph was more famous than acceptable.*

Majorem quàm pro flatu sonum edebat, Curt. *It made a greater noise than was like of so small a blast or puffe.*

Contrà facis, quàm pollicitus es, Cic. *You doe otherwise than you promised.*

Multiplex quàm pro numero damnum est, Liu. *The losse is much greater than is likely for such a number.*

AC, ATQVE, *in comparison.*

Potius atque ego, Cic. *Rather than I.*

Illi sunt alio ingenio atq; tu, Plaut. *They are of another nature than thou.*

Contrarium decernis, ac paulò ante decreueras, Cic. *Thou determinest otherwise than before thou wast minded.*

Omnia sunt contrà ac dixisti, Cic. *All these things are otherwise than thou saidst. Contra atq; ante fuerat, Cic.*

THEN,

THEN, *noting time.*

Tum demum, Liu. Tunc demum, Plin. *Then at length and never before.*

Tum denique incipit lex, quum &c. Cic. *Then at length, when &c.*

Quid tum indè? Cic. *What then, what will follow from thence?*

Deinde, nihilne præterea diximus? Cic. *Then secondly, did we say anything else?*

Primum quod facta dictis exarquanda sint, dehinc quia &c. Sal. *Then furthermore.*

Pòst demum huc eas adducam, Ter. *Then afterword to morrow I will bring them hither.*

Iam tum quum &c. Cic. *Euen then when &c.*

Ibi tum Cecinnam postulasse, Cic. *That then Cecinna did require.*

Quid ergò est? Cic. *What is it then?*

Dic, inquit Agrius, de fructibus maturis capiendis. Et ille, primum, Var. *Then he &c.*

Nempè negas ad beatè viuendum satis esse virtutem? Cic. *Doe you deny then that vertue is sufficient?*

Ibi, cum potestate occasionis & opportunitatis, Niz. Vt, Ibi tum Cecinna postulauit, Cic. *Then upon that occasion.*

## THENCE, THENCEFORTH.

I Xindè, Cic. *From thenceforth.*

Ibidem mihi adnurat, Plaut. *He becked to me from thence.*

Si

Si quis me quæret, indè vocatote, Plaut. *Call me from thence.* Vide THEREOF, WHEREOF.

## THERE.

**S**I unde necesse est, inde initium sumetur, Cic. *If a man begin there or at that thing.*

Nemoq; est quin ubi vis, quàm ibi ubi est, esse malit, Cic. *Then there where he is.*

Quare quum in eodem loco somnum capere voluerunt, cœnati discubuerunt ibidem, Cic. *In that place, There. Eò loci. In eo, or eodem loco.*

## THEREABOUT, v. ABOUT.

## THEREBY, THEREOF.

**E**X eo fit, vt, Cic. *Thereby it cometh to passe, that &c.*

Inde est, quod &c. Plin. Iun. *Thereof it cometh that.*

Inde igitur fit, vt, *Thereof it cometh that.*

## THEREFORE.

**C**ontinuò ne si ille stultè dixit, tu stultiùs facies? i. num idèd, Cic. *If he did speake foolishly, will you therefore by and by do more fool shly?*

Non continuò si me in gregem sicariorum contuli, sum sicarius, Cic. *I am not therefore a murderer, because I went into the company of murderers.*

Eò fuit mirabilius, quod &c. Cic. *It was therefore the more marvellous, because.* Eò vt, Cic.

Non

Non eò dico quo mihi veniat in dubium, Cic. *I speake not therefore, that.*

Ita ne beatus quidem est, Cic. *And therefore not blessed.*

Ideò mihi non satisfacio, quòd &c. Cic. *I therefore cannot satisfie my selfe, because.*

Proinde si sapias, or Proin, Cic. *Therefore if thou art wise.*

Hæc propterea de me dixi, vt mihi Tubera ignolceret, Cic. *I therefore speake these things of my selfe, that &c.*

Atque adeò cum hæc omnia omnibus sint acerbata, tum verò nobis intoleranda, Cic. *Therefore as &c.*

Quo magis cauendum est nequid in eo genere peccetur, Cic. *And therefore wee must take the more heed.*

Quo minus mirum est, si audientium intentio languescat, Plin. Iun. *And therefore it is the lesse maruell, if &c.*

Eare, set for Propterea, Niz. Orem turpem & ea re miseram, Cic. Is metuit, & ea refugit, Cic. Id ea re quia turpe est, non est faciendum, Cic. Ea re vtrumq; scripsi, Cic. Et ea re traduci non potuerunt, Cic.

## THERewithALL.

**P**Robum, industrium, atque inter ista reuerentissimum mei expertus, Plin. Iun. *I haue tried him an honest and diligent person, and therewithall one that reuerenceth me.*

Vnà & id quod facio probabit, vnà & in hac causa

causa profectò neminem mihi esse præponen-  
dum actorem putabit, Cic. *He will both allow*  
*that I doe, and therewithall thinke also &c.*

## THITHER, THITHERTO.

**E** Atenus amicum egit, Val. Max. *Thitherto, or*  
*to that time he shewed himselfe a friend.*  
Nisi eò ad mercatum veniam, Ter. *Thither.*  
Eo deductura erant, Liu. *Would haue led him thi-*  
*ther.*  
Istuc, Aduerb. *Thither.*

## THROUGH.

### A.

**A** B transfenna lumbricum petit, Plaut. *He*  
*reacheth at a worme through the gyate.*  
A verecundia, Liu. *Through bashfulnesse.*  
A metu infamiæ, Tac. *Through feare of infamie.*  
A spe, Liu. *Through hope.* Ab ira & odio, Liu.  
*Through anger and hatred.*

### E, Ex.

Ex diuitijs iuuentutem luxuria inuasit, Sal.  
*Through riches youth waxed riotous.*  
Condemnatus ex inuidia, Plin. Iun. *Condem-*  
*ned through enuie.*  
Quæ ex periculo ejus tantum discrimen adie-  
runt, Plin. Iun. *Which through his perill came*  
*in so great danger.*

RER.

## P E R.

Per cornu aliquid infundere, Col. To *perre* in  
*thorow* a *borne*.

Per comitatem omnia disperdidit, Plaut. *Through*  
*too much gentlenesse*.

Per iram & leuitatem, Liu. *Through anger and*  
*inconstancie*.

Præpositio Per verbis addita perfectionem &  
 consummationem significat. Multi suadent  
 qui non persuadent, perlegere librum.

## T O.

**T**O in Nounes is commonly the note of the Dative  
 case. To in verbs, if it be set to expresse an effect,  
 is commonly rendred by the Infinitive mood. If it  
 noteth the end or finall cause, it is either rendred by  
 the first Supine, as *Missus speculatum*, sent to  
*view*, or sent to this end, that he might view; this  
 happeneth after verbs importing moving to a place:  
 or it is rendred by Ad with a Gerund in Dum fol-  
 lowing, as *Ad agendum*, For to doe, or that I may  
 doe my businesse: or by a Conjunction set before a  
 Subiunctive mood, vt, *Missi sunt vt specularentur*  
*atque*, To view the tower, or sent to this end  
 to view the tower: Or lastly by the Future in Rus,  
 as *Venerunt salutaturi Festum*, Bez. They  
 came downe to salute Festus. *Interempturus est*,  
 He is about to kill. *Tuturum est vt interimatur*,  
 Bez. He is about to be killed.

Natura promissus in nostram perniciem, To  
 our owne hurt.

Sed



Sed quid illi respondere possum quum apud me  
conqueritur de temporis longi spacio in dis-  
cendis literis? *When he complaineth to me, &c.*

APUD.

Apud, *noting duration of any action referred to per-  
sons, is often expressed by Apud, ac, Istud apud  
me non est nouum, Cord. That is no new thing  
to me.*

Habere orationem apud Senatum, Cic. *To make  
an Oration to the Senate.*

Apud aliquem gratias cuiuspiam agere, Cic. *In  
talking to one to giue one thanks.*

Quum de me apud te loquor, Cic. *When I speake  
to you concerning my selfe.*

Queritur apud me per literas, Cic. *He complai-  
neth to me by letters.*

Diximus apud pontifices, Cic. Accusantur apud  
Amphyctriones, Cic. Aliquem laudare a-  
pud aliquem, Cic. Facere verba apud po-  
pulum, Cic.

AD.

Ad vsum hominum omnia creantur, Cic. *To the  
use of man.*

Ad cineres ambusti, Plin. *Burnt to ashes.*

EVEN TO, *vide* EVEN.

Ad centena numero, Plin. *To the number of an  
hundred.*

Ad viuum resicare, Col. *To cut to the quicke, vi-  
de infra* T E N V S.

Majorem quàm pro numero speciem ferens,  
Curt. *Seeming to the sight to be more than they were.*

Ad

Ad aspectum præclarus, Cic. *Goodly to see to.*

Ad nihilum recidunt omnia, Cic. *All things come to nothing.*

Ad cibum bonus, purus, Plin. *Good to eat.*

### CORAM, CVM.

Veniat & coram mecum disputet, Cic. *Let him come and dispute with me face to face.*

Pugnare cominus cum hoste, Cic. *To fight hand to hand with his enemy.*

Res est mihi cum illo, Ter. *I have to do with him.*

### OB, IN.

Ob oboluendum, Cic. *To quite.* For Ad oboluendum, or Ut absoluat.

Fortasse in tuam perniciem, *Perhaps to thy own hurt.*

Facere verba in aliquam partem, Cic. *To speak to any purpose.*

Pejorem in partem versa & mutata sunt omnia, Cic. *All things are turned and changed to the worse.*

Tum omnem orationem conuerti in increpandam Cæpionis fugam, & ibid. In deplorandum interitum exercitus, Cic. *I turned all my speech to the chiding of Cæpio, to the deploring of &c.*

Consentire in nuptias, *To consent to the marriage.*

Hæc & in eam sententiam quum multa dixisset, aiebat illum, Cic. *When he had spoken this and much more to the same effect.*

Duabus epistolis tuis per diligentèr in eandem rationem

rationem scriptis, Cic. *Diligently written to one purpose.*

Effusi in luctum & epulas, Tac. *Given wholly to riot and banquetting.*

In hunc diem, Plaut. *Euen to this day.*

T E N U S.

Credito tenus, Plaut. *Euen to the summe that is due.*

Ianua ac limine tenus domum claudit, Tac. *He shutteth close the house, euen to the gate and entrie.*

Porta tenus, Tac.

Antiochus à Scipione deuictus, Tauro tenus regnare iussus est, Cic. *To the mountaine Taurus and no further.*

Viuo tenus, Col. *To the quicke.*

Crurum tenus, Vir. *To the legs.* Labrorum tenus, *Euen to the lips.*

P R O, P E R.

In his artibus, pro mea parte versor, Cic. *To my power I am busied in these arts.*

Pro virili parte anniti, Liu. *To indencour to his power.*

Per manus, Cæs. *From hand to hand.*

E O, H V C, I T A.

Hoc eò pertinet, Cic. *I speake this to this end and purpose.*

Eò redactæ res erant, vt nulla amplius spes esset, Cic. *The matter was brought to that case, that &c.*

Rem huc deduxi, Cic. *I brought the matter to this point.*

Huccine

Huccine tandem omnia reciderunt ? Cic. *Is all come to this end ?*

Perspicere videor ita natos esse nos, vt, Cic. *That we are borne to this end, that &c.*

### ADVERSVM, ERGA.

Gratus aduersum te, Ter. *Thankfull to you.*

Adhibenda etiam est quædam reuerentia aduersus homines, Cic. *Quemadmodum nos aduersus homines geramus, Cic. To, or toward men.*

Tua voluntas erga me, Cic. *Your good will to me.*

Habere beneuolentiam erga aliquem, Cic. *To wish well to any man.*

### VT.

(Vt eam potissimum nominem,) Cic. *To name that especially.*

(Verè vt dicam,) Cic. *And to say the truth.* Vt ad pauca redeam, Ter. *And to make a short tale.*

Mihi suaserit vt ad te irem, Plaut. *He perswaded me to come to you.*

Vti eadem deditionis conditione vteretur, Cæs. *To the end that he should use.*

Omnia feci quare perditis resisterem, i. vt, Cic. *I did all things to the end I might resist, or to resist wicked persons.*

Mihi addit animum quo libeat magis, Ter. *He incouraged me to be more willing to doe it.*

Est quod visam domum, Plaut. *I haue cause to goe looke homeward.*

At

At ego nesciebam quorsum tu ires, Ter. *But I could not tell to what intent thou speakest those words.* Quorsum spectat, Cic.

Neq; refert videre quod dicendum sit, nisi &c. Cic. *Neither is it to any purpose to see.*

Vis inspiciam, Cor. *Will you haue me to looke into your eye?*

Quid retulit? Ter. *To what purpose was it?*

Præceptor nobis proponit breuem sententiam, quam Latine vertamus, Cor. *A short sentence to translate in Latine.*

VSQVE, and oïther.

Vsque Romam, vel Romam vsque, Ter. Cic. *Euen to Rome.*

Vsq; adolefcentiam meam, Cic. *Euen to my youth.*

Vsquequod magnarum nauium capacem esse diximus, Plin. *Vnto the place where I said it would receiue great ships.*

Puto me affatim Dicæarcho satisfacisse, To the full. Affatim diximus, Plin. *We haue spoken to the full.*

Præceptor irascetur, si nemo sit qui recitet, Cor. *If there be none to recite the Catalogue.*

Mater perpetuò vetat, nequid attingam, *Forbideth me to touch any thing.*

Nemo erat, qui daret, *There was none to giue it me.*

Aliquid alicui dare, qui reddat, Cor. *To restore it.*

Nil habeo quod nunc scribam, Habeo scribere aliquid, Cord.

To and Fro, vid. HITHER and THITHER.

Sursum deorsum, vltro citroq; cōmeantes, Cic. *Going*

Going up and downe, to and fro, vide Downe.  
 Defuturos qui suaderent, si suassile periculum esset, Curt. *That there would want men to persuade.*

## TOO.

Nimio plus, Plus nimio, *Too too much.*  
 Te nimio plus diligo, Cic. *I love thee too much.*

Nimio plus quam velim, Liu. *Too much more than I would.*

Æquo concretius, Luc. *Too thicke.*

Iam calesces plus satis, Ter. *Now thou wilt be too hot.*

Nimis avidus, Cic. *Too greedie.* Nimis penè mane est, Plaut. *It is almost too early.*

Verba paulò nimium redundantia, Cic. *Words flowing in somewhat too much copious.*

Satis superq; dictum est, Cic. *Enough and too much.*

Sed longum foret omnia tibi narrare, Cord. *It would be too long to relate all to thee.*

## TOGETHER.

Coniunctissimè cum aliquo vivere aut versari, Cic. *To live together with one very familiarly.*

Omnia naturali colligatione confertè contexteque fiunt, Cic. *All things are done with a certaine naturall ioyning, as it were, wrought together without interruption.*

Coram

Coràm inter nos conferemus, Cic. *We will confere when we be together.*  
 In commune consultare, Plin. Iun. *To consult or lay their heads together.*  
 In commune loqui, Plin. Iun. *To talke together.*  
 Inter nos ludamus, Plaut. *Let vs play together.*  
 Inter se cornibus pugnant, Var. *They fight together with their hornes.*  
 Erat alius ad portas in multos annos, Cic. *Many yeeres together.*  
 Vt vixisse cum Rep. pariter & cum illa simul extinctus esse videatur, Cic. *Together.*  
 Quæ per viginti annos erudiendis iuuenibus impenderam, Quint. *Twentic yeers together.*  
 Simul animus cum re concidit, Cic. *My courage and goods faile me together.*  
 Vnà cum prætecta toga, Cic. *Together with.*

ALTOGETHER, *vide* ALL.

Iuxta quandoque significat id quod simul, Desp. Vt  
 Quum intereà lucubrando faceret iuxta ancillas lanam, i. vnà cum ancillis, Var. *Together with the maidens*, Desp.  
 Tenuisti prouinciam per decem annos, Cic. *For ten yeeres together.*  
 Per tot annos Resp. diuexata, Cic. *For so many yeeres together.*  
 Binæ venationes per dies quinque magnificæ, Cic. *Five daies together.*

TOUCHING.

## TOUCHING, v. CONCERNING.

TOWARDS, *vide* To.

**A** Duersum. Est enim pietas iustitia aduersum Deum, Cic. *Toward God.*

Erga. Affecti erga amicum finis eodem modo quo erga nosmet, Cic. *Let vs be so minded toward our friend, as toward our selves.*

Aliquorsum, *Toward some place.*

A. Quod à sole fuit, *That was toward the Sunne.*

Bacillum leuiter à summo inflexum, Cic. *Bending toward the top.*

A læua, à dextra, Cic. *Toward the right, left hand.*

## A D.

Ad me respice, Ter. *Looke toward me.* Aspice contra me, Plaut. *Looke this way towards me.*

Pronus ad meridiem locus, Var. *A place lying toward the South.*

Ad meridiem spectans, Cic. *Looking toward the South.*

Ad occidentem, Cic. *Toward the West.*

## I N.

In meridiem spectat, Cat. *It lieth toward the South.*

Obsequia in homines, Cic. *Toward men.* Cærimonie religionesq; in deos, Cic. *Toward the heathenish gods.*

Nostri in aliquem studia minui, *Toward any one.*

## S V B.

Sub finem, Liu. *Toward the end.*

Sub lucis ortum, Liu. *Toward breake of day.*

Sub noctem, Cæf. *Toward night, in the beginning of night.*

## V E R S V S.



VERVS.

Quum Brundisium versus ires, Cic. *Toward Brundisium.*

Ad occidentem versus, *Toward the West.* In forum versus.

Ad meridiem versus concedit, Liu. *Toward the South.*

Vtrò? Plin. *Toward which part?*

TO WIT.

Nempè, Nimirum, Verbi gratia, Hunc scilicet, Ter. *To wit, this fellow.* Animo videlicet, Cic. *To wit, in minde.*

Vt metus videlicet ad omnes, pœna ad paucos perueniret, Cic. *That is, to wit, to the end that the feare, &c.*

Quum ille alterum videlicet qui nummos haberet, Cic. *That is, to wit.*

Putat, Pomp. Vtputat, Vlp. *To wit.*

TRAVERS.

IN obliquum alios sequi, Liu. *To follow them trauers.*

Lumine obliquo cernere aliquem, Ouid. *To looke trauers or axrie vpon any one.*

TRVLY, vide SVRELY,

TWICE, vide ONCE.

VERY, SORE, STARKE.

V Ery, is expressed by the Superlative degree, as, Optimè factum, Ter. *Very well done.*

N

Grauis.

Grauiſſimè ægrotare, Cic. *To be very ſore ſicke.*  
 Malè or grauitè affectus, Cic. *In very ill caſe.*

VERY SAME, *vide* SAME.

NIMIS.

Nimis metuebam malè ne abiſſes, Plaut. *I was very ſore afraid, leſt thou waſt gone away.*

Fundam tibi nunc nimis vellem dare, Ter. *I would very ſaine now that thou haſt a ſling in thy hand.*

Nimis hercle ad me veniat velim, Plaut. *I would very gladly.*

BY NEGATION.

Non parū facetus ſcurra, Cic. *A very pleaſant jeſter.*  
 Parum caſtus, Hor. *Not very chaſte.*

Vna in re paulò minus conſideratus, Cic. *In one thing not very circumſpect.*

Rem haud ſæpè difficilè, Cic. *No very hard matter.*

PER IN COMPOSITIONE.

Quum permulto clariora & certiora eſſe dicar, quæ, Cic. *Very much.*

Ruptis perquam vtile, Plin. *Very good for thoſe that be burſt.*

Perquam flebiliter lamentatur, Cic. *He lamenteth very pitifully.*

Illud procul vero eſt, quod plerique crediderunt, Col. *That is very falſe.*

IMPENSÈ, VALDÈ, MULTO,

LONGE, ADMODVM.

Admodum adoleſcens, Liu. *Very young.*

Eſt impensè improbus, Pl. *He is a very lewd fellow.*

Impensè regnum affectare, Liu. *To affect a kingdom very much.*

Peto à te maiorem in modum, Cic. *I deſire you very earneſtly.*

Mag-

Magno perè, Maximopere, Cic. *Very much, Very earnestly.*

Multoq; primum in aliquibus deficiunt dentes, Plin. *The teeth faile in some very soone.*

Illud valdè grauitèr tulerunt, Cic. *very grienously.*  
Vehemens causa ad objurgandum, Ter. *A very great cause to rebuke one.*

QVAM, CVM, OPPIDO.

Scribit ad me quàm honorificè de restitutione Sexti Clodij, Cic. *He writeth unto me very honorably.*

Vt esset apud te ob hoc quàm gratissima, Ter. *That he might be for this very acceptable to you.*

Suos valdè quam paucos habet, Brut. ad Cic. *He hath very few of his owne.*

Homo cū primis honestus, Cic. *A very honest man.*  
Paullum oppidò inter se differunt, Cic. *Differ very little one from another.*

Præterquam oppidò pauci, Cic. *Sauing very few.*

ITA, BENE, PVLCHRE, and other.

Non ita multis antè annis, Cic. *Not very many yeeres before.*

Non ita multum mihi spacij videtur, S, Cic. *Me thinketh the time is not very long, if &c.*

Purus putus sycophanta est, Plaut. *He is a very starke sycophant.*

Habetis orationem benè longam, Cic. *You haue an oration very long.*

Clientes appellari, mortis instar putant, Cic. *They thinke it to be a very death to be called Clients.*

Flos ipse, Ter. *The very flower of age.*

Nugæ meræ, Cic. *Very trifles.*

## PERINDE, APPRIMÈ.

Perindè, aliquandò significat Valdè, Desp. vr,  
Quare aduentus ejus non perindè gratus fuit,  
*Was not very acceptable.*

## VNDER.

## SVB.

Sub vestimentis secum habebant retia, Plaut.  
*Vnder their garments.*

Sub umbra fœderis, Liu. *Vnder shadow of a league  
or alliance.*

## PER.

Per causam renouandi ab Æquis belli, Liu. *Vn-  
der the colour or pretence.*

Per nefas & fidem deceptus, Liu. *Deceined vn-  
der the colour of religion and faithfull promise.*

Per potestatem auferre aliquid alicui, Cic. *To  
take a thing from one vnder colour of authoritie or  
office that he is in.*

Per simulationem amicitix aliquem prodere,  
Cic. *Vnder colour and pretence of friendship.*

Per speciem venandi vrbe egressi, Liu. *Going out  
of the Citie vnder pretence of hunting.*

## SVBTER.

Incisuras verò subter, vt manus humana, Plin. *Ha-  
ving lines or streakes vnder, or in the nether part.*

## INTRA, INFRA, MINOR, IN.

Subest intra cutem vulnus, Plan. ad Cic. *The  
wound is vnder the skin.*

Earum

Earum literarum exemplum infrà scripti, Cic. I  
have written a copie of those letters underneath.

Minor annis viginti quinque, Vlp. Under five  
and twentie yeeres of age.

Auri pondo centum paulò minus, Cic. Not much  
under an hundred pounds of gold.

VNLESSE, vide EXCEPT.

VNTILL.

AD.

AD horam nouam in anchoris expectauit,  
Cæs. He tarried vntill it was nine of the clocke.

Ad lucem dormire, Cic. To sleepe vntill it be day.

Ad multum diei, Liu. In multam diem, Cic. Vn-  
till it was farre daies.

IN.

In ante diem 15. Cal. distulit, Cic. He deferred  
it vntill the fifteenth day of the Calends.

Tu omnia consilia differebas in id tempus, cum  
sciremus quæ Brundusij acta essent, Cic. You  
deferred all your counsels vntill that time we might  
know what was done at Brundus.

In serum, Suet. Vntill it was late.

Studebat in tempus cœnæ, Plin. Iun. Hee stu-  
died till supper time.

DONEC, DVM.

Nunquam destitit orare, vsq; adeo donec perpu-  
lit, Ter. So long vntill he forced me to doe it.

Paucos morati dies, dum socij venirent, Liu.  
*Tarried a few daies untill their fellows came.*

Tantisper dum crepidas eo mutatum calceis,  
 Cord. *So long untill I goe &c.*

Expectabo dum veniat, Ter. *I wil tarry till he come.*

## CITRA.

Citra farietatem data glans, Col. *Mast giuen not  
 till they be full.*

Citra fastidium, *Not till they be glutted.*

## VSQUE, VSQVEDVM.

Vsque ad iactum teli, Tac. *Vntill they came with-  
 in cast of a dart.*

Ad serum vsq; diem, Tac. *Euen untill eueing.*

Vsq; ante diem quintum Calendas Maias, Liu.  
*Vntill the day before the fift Calends of May.*

Vsq; extra solitudines deductus, Plin. *Vntill hee  
 was out of the wildernesses.*

Vsque dum inueniretur, Cic. *Vntill it was found.*  
 Iubet ranam conijcere in aquam, vsquequod ad  
 tertiam partem decoxeris, Var. *So long untill &c.*

## QUOAD.

Quoad reliqua multitudo aduenerit, Sal. *Vntill  
 the residue of the company shall come.*

Vsque eò quoad, Cic. Eatenus, quoad, Cic.

VNTO, *vid. TO, or EVEN TO.*

VP, VPWARD, VPPER.

TEndens ad sydera palmas, Vir. *Lifting his  
 hands vp to heauen.*

Sursum deorsum cursitare, Ter. *To trot vp and  
 downe. Vide DOWNE.*

In summum euadere, Liu. To get up to the top.  
 Ore tenus, Tac. Up to the mouth.  
 Umbilico tenus, Liu. Up to the navel.  
 Demittere se inguinibus tenus in aquam calidam, Cels. Up to the girdles.  
 Sursum versus, Cat. Upward. Deorsum versus, Contrar. Sursum versus, Cic.  
 Cursare vtrò & citrò non destiterunt, Cic. They ceased not to runne up and downe from place to place.  
 Domus superior, Cic. The upper part of the house.  
 Sursum versum serpit, Var. Creepeth upward.

VPON, vide ON.

FRonde super viridi, Vir. Upon greene leaues.  
 Gratias alijs super alias epistolis agit, Plin. Jun. With letters upon letters he giueth thankses.  
 Cum Galba pupillum penè in humeros suos extulisset, Cic. Upon his shoulders.  
 Ibi tum Cecinna postulauit, Cic. Then upon that occasion.  
 Tum iusiurandum à singulis exactum, Curt. Upon this.  
 Non recuso, modò ne abutaris, Cor. Upon this condition that thou doeſt not spoile it.

VSE.

Vse, with its casuall word may be rendred by Vtor, adhibeo, &c. Vse, without its casuall word, is rendred by Soleo: De die solet dormire, He useth to sleepe in the day time.  
 Moris est plerisque, Quint. Many use for custome.  
 Debes enumerare in digitis, Cord. You must reckon them upon your fingers.

**UMI**



**UMI**

VTTERMOST, *vide* MOST,  
in MVCH.

VTTERLY.

**T**OTUS perij, Plaut. *I am utterly undone.*  
Funditus perdere, Cic. Plaut. Euertere ci-  
uitatem funditus, Cic. *Utterly to undoe, over-  
throw.*

Omninò omnis eruditionis expers, Vir. Cic. *A  
man utterly without all learning.*

Hanc consuetudinem penitus amisimus, Cic. *We  
have utterly lost that custome for ever.*

Perpetuò perij, Ter. *I am utterly undone for ever.*  
Prorsus, Ter. *Utterly.*

WARRANT.

**M**E vide, Plaut. *I warrant thee.*  
Mirum verò impudentèr mulier si facit me-  
retrix, Ter. *A maruell it is I warrant you, if a  
naughtie woman play a shamefull touch.*

WELL.

**P**VLcherrimè factum, Cic. *Exceedingly well done.*  
Rectè an secus, nihil ad nos, Cic. *Well or ill,  
it is nothing to us.*

Quæ potest appellari ritè sapientia, Coll. *Which  
may well be called.*

Habeat sanè, Cic. *Well be it that he hath it.*

Ne sit sanè, Cic. *Well be it that it is not so.*

Nemo poller, sat scio, Ter. *I know right well.*

Non

Non enim satis intelligebam, Cic. *For I did not well understand.*

Satin' id tibi placet? Ter. *Doth that please you well?*

Repertus est nemo quin mori diceret satius esse,

Cic. *There was no man but that he said that it was better to die.*

Perbellè, Cic. *Very well, Bene, or Rectè factum.*

Feiè plerique, Cic. *Well neere all men, v. NEERE.*

Duarum legionum instar, Liu. *Well to the number of two legions.*

AS WELL, vide As.

Non satis constat, Plin. *Men doe not well know.*

Pene, Cic. *Well-neere, vide ALMOST.*

Age, Ter. *Well, goe to. Agite vero, Cic. Well, be it so.*

## WHAT, WHATSOEVER.

AH, rogitare? Ter. *What, dost thou aske me?*

Eho, nunquidnam accusat virum? Ter.

*What, tell me, doth he accuse?*

Eia autem inimicos, Plaut. *What sir, your enemies?*

Hem, nusquam est, Ter. *What, he is cleane gone.*

Hem quid Bacchidem? Ter. *What hast thou brought Bacchis indeed?*

Cujusmodi homines erunt? Plaut. *What manner of men shall they be?*

Cujusmodicunque mater sit, Cic. *What manner of mother soever shee be.*

Cujuscunque modi genus hominum, Sal. *Of what sort of men soever.*

N 5

Cujus-

Cujusmodi es, Cic. *What manner of man soever thou art.*

Ecquo de homine? Cic. *Of what man?*

Quæritur ecquidnam honestum sit, Cic. *It is demanded, what honestie is.*

Ecquodnam principium putatis libertaris capessendæ? *What beginning thinke you to be enterprized to recover libertie?*

Etiã sententias loqueris carnifex? Ter. *What thou hangman dost thou speake sentences?*

Egone? Ter. *What I?*

Quam rem agis? Ter. *What thing go you about to do?*

In templum nescio quâ per cuniculum ascendit, Cic. *He got into the Temple I cannot tell what way.*

Quacunq; iter facit, ejusmodi fuit, non vt legatus pop. Rom. Cic. *What way soever he goeth, &c.*

Nihil interest ad beatè viuendum, quali utaris victu, Cic. *What manner of living you use.*

Totumq; hoc leue est, qualecunq; est, Cic. *Such as it is, what sort soever it be. See more of this kinde in MANNER, SORT.*

QUANTVS, QVICQVID, QVICVNQVE.

Expertus quanti fuerit, Plaut. *Having prooffe or triall what a worthie man he was.*

Scripsit quemadmodum à Vesta &c. Cic. *Hee wrote after what sort &c.*

Quicquid id est, fac &c. Ter. Quicquid est, Plaut. *What soever it be.*

Sed fores, quicquid est futurum, feriam, Plaut. *But what soever come of it, I will knock at the doore.*

Quæcunq; mens illa fuit, Gabini fuit, Cic. *What minde soever that was, it was Gab. his minde.*

QVID.

QVID.

Quid rei est tibi cum illa ? Ter. *What hast thou to doe with her ?*

Quid est quod lætus sis ? Ter. *What is the matter that thou art so merrie ?*

Quid pater, viuitne ? Plaut. *What say you of my father, is he alive ?*

Quid mecum est tibi ? Plaut. *What haue you to doe with me ?*

Quid mihi cum ista sanctimonia ? Cic. *What haue I to doe with this holinesse ?*

Cum Vatiniij legionibus quid erat Antonio ? Cic. *What had Antonie to doe with the souldiers of Vatinius ?*

Quid quum ipse Antiochus dissentit quibusdam in rebus ab his quos amat Stoicis ? Cic. *What say you of Antiochus himselfe, that in certaine things &c.*

Quid tua id refert ? Ter. *What matter maketh that to you ?*

QVIDNAM, QUILIBET, QVIS.

Reuiso quidnam Chærea hic rerum gerat, Ter. *I come hither againe to see what Chærea, &c.*

Quolibet modo, Plin. *In what manner soeuer it be.*

Quis est omnium his moribus, quin non &c. Sal. *What man liuing is there ? &c.*

QUOQVO, QVOTVSQVISQVE, VBI.

Quoquò hinc abducta est gentium, Plaut. *To what part of the world soeuer she be conueighed frõ hence.*

Quoquo tempore fuerit, Cic. *In what time soeuer it shall be.*

Quo-

Quotusquisq; Philosophorum inuenitur, qui sit ita moratus? Cic. *What one Philosopher among many thousands? &c.*

Vbi loci res summa nostra publica? Plaut. *In what state is our Common-wealth?*

Vbicunq; factum est, improbè factum est, Cic. *In what place soever it was done &c.*

Vbinam gentium sumus? Cic. *In what countrey be we?*

Vndecunq;? Liu. *From whatsoeuer place?*

Quò igitur hæc spectat oratio? Cic. *To what? To what purpose?*

Quotus enim quisque id faciat? *What man among a thousand would doe so?*

## WHAN, WHEN.

### QUANDO.

**S**I pro Cum, Niz. Graue, si appetimus aliquid si cum cæteri de nobis silent, nos ipsi non taceamus, Cic. Deinde si quam opinionem mentibus vestris comprehendistis, si eam ratio conuelleret, ne repugnetis, Cic.

Ecquando igitur, Cic. *Loe Whan?*

Vtinam hunc essem natus quandò Romani, &c. Cic. *When &c.*

Quandò istuc erit? Ter. *When shall this be?*

Nonnihil me consolatur quandò recordor quantà &c. Cic. *It doth not a little comfort me, when I remember how great &c.*

Deus enim pollicitus Abrahamo, quum non posset, Heb. 6. 13. *For when God promised Abrah. because he.*

**VBI,**

VBI, IBI.

Fatigatis humus cubile est, Curt. *When they be wearie, the ground is their bed.*

Vbi vis, accede, Ter. *When you will, come.*

Vbi semel quis pejerauerit, ei credi postea non oportet, Cic. *When a man hath once / or sworne himselfe.*

Vbi galli cantum audiuit, Cic. *When he heard the cocke to crow.*

Quandò rediturus est? Resp. Finito mercatu, *When the faire is ended.*

Vbi panis deficit, omnia sunt illic venalia, Cor. *When bred faileth.*

IN, INTER.

Fui illic in re præsentì, Plaut. *I was there when the matter was doing.*

In re incipiunda, Ter. *When he came to begin.*

Inter initia principatus, Plin. lun. *When he was first created Prince.*

A, AD, QUAM.

A paruo te noui, i. quum adhuc paruus esses, I *knew thee when thou wast but yet a little one.*

Ad sonum mergere se solent, Plin. *They are wont to dine when they heare a sound.*

Ad id nuntium, Liu. *When that tidings was told.*

Expecto quàm mox Chærea hac oratione utatur, Cic. *I doe nothing but bearken when Chærea will use this manner of talke.*

Dum expecto quàm mox veniat, qui &c. Ter. *While I tarried looking when he will come.*

CUM,

CUM, DUM, VT.

Erumpunt quarto die, vel cum tardissimè septimo, Plin. *They come forth the fourth day, or when they tarry longest, on the seventh.*

Dum incipis grauia sunt, Ter. *When a man beginneth, these things be hard*

Quo tempore scripsissem? *When could I haue written it?* Resp. Quum luderetur.

Vt omnia sibi indies arctiora viderunt esse, Curt. *When they saw.*

Vt semel consecutus sum, non destiti. Cic. Vt semel exiuit, omnes peragrauit insulas, Cic.

## WHERE.

**R**ecensabant enim, Cic. Protinusq; Chaldaeos interpretatos, Curt. *Whereupon the Chaldeans did &c.*

Vbi terrarum? Cic. *Where? Or in what place?* Quo loco?

Vtrum consistere vsquam velit, an &c. Cic. *Any where.*

Vsqum gentium, Plaut. *Any where, or to any place.*

Vt vnde inciperet nexus, quoue se conderet, percipi non posset, Curt. *Where it began, or where it ended.*

## WHEREOF, WHEREBY.

**E**x quo fit vt animosior, Cic. *Whereof it cometh to passe that &c.*

Ex quo manifestum est principum disciplinam capere vulgus, Plin. *Whereby it is evident, that.*

Ita fit, vt quod bonum sit, id etiam honestum sit, Cic. *Whereof it followeth that whatsoeuer is good is also honest.* Per



Per quod effectum est, vt te consulerem, Plin.

*Iun. Whereby it came to passe, that &c.*

Omnes introitus quâ adiri poterat in eum fundum, Cic. *All passages whereby one might goe into the ground.*

In quibus nihil præter famam durauerat, Curt.

*whereof nothing remaineth sauing only the fame.*

Quo fit, vt, *Whereby it commeth to passe, that.*

Vnde hoc natû? Cic. *Whereof came or sprang this first?*

Vnde id scis? Ter. *Whereby knowest thou that?*

Vnde tibi videor miser? *Whereby doe I see me to you to be miserable?*

Facite vt luceat lux vestra, vnde glorificetur Deus, Cord. *Whereby God may be glorified.*

WHEREFORE, See WHY.

**Q**uid est igitur, quod amplius dubitemus, Cor. *Wherefore then should we any longer doubt?*

WHERESOEVER.

**N**unc vbiubi sit animus, certè quidem in te est, Cic. *Wheresoever my minde is &c.*

Vbicunq; erimus, sistas, Cic. *Wheresoever we shall be.*

Vbilibet, *Wheresoever you will.*

Nec verò vsquam discedebam, Cic. *I neuer went from him, wheresoever he were.*

Quocunq; in loco, idem quod vbicunque.

HEREWITHALL,

HEREWITH.

**E**ST vndè hæc fiant, Ter. *I haue herewith to doe these things.*

Si

Si habuerit vndè tibi soluat, Cic. *If he shall haue wherewith to pay you.*

Nec est mihi pecunia, vndè libros emam, *Wherewithall to buy bookes.*

Quibus re salua profueram, Ter. *Whom I did good unto, whiles I had wherewithall.*

Si tamen habet, vndè iuuat, Cor. *If hee haue wherewithall to helpe.*

## WHENCE.

Vndè aduenis? Plaut. *Whence comest thou?*  
Quo fit, vt &c. Ex quo fit, vt. Ita fit, vt &c.  
*Whence it cometh to passe that &c.*

## WHETHER.

Inuestigent ecqua virgo sit, an mulier, Cic. *Let them looke whether there be any maid or woman.*

Ecquid animaduertis horum silentium? Cic. *Dost thou not perceiue their silence?*

Vide redieritne jam, an nondum domum, Ter. *See whether he be yet come home or no.*

Parthi transferint necne, præter te video dubitare neminem, Cic. *Whether or no the Parthians &c.*

Quaro potueritne Roscius ex societate suam partem petere necne? Cic. *Whether Roscius could or no?*

Num cui dubium esse poterit, quin? &c. Cic. *Can any man doubt but that &c.*

Numnam hinc ab nobis domo est? Nam hinc ab ostio jacentem sustuli, Plaut. *Came this out from our house here?*

Nec, quum postea in castra venisset, atq; inde discederet, nunquid vellem, rogauit, Cic. *He neuer asked me whether I would any thing with him or no.*

Siue

Siue me amas, siue odisti, non magni æstimo,  
*Whether thou hate me or loue me, I care not much.*

Seu rectè, seu perperam facere cœperunt, Cic.  
*Were it ill, or were it well that.*

Visam si domi est, Ter. *I will goe see whether he be at home.*

Vtercunque, Adject. Cic. Vterlibet, Plin. *Whether of them you will.*

Vtrum ea vestra, an nostra culpa est, Cic. *Whether that be your fault or ours.*

Obserue here out of Despaute rius and Valla, An  
quærit & dubitat, Vel & Aut disiungunt, i. al-  
terum tantum fieri aut nō fieri significant, Vt,  
Quot ibunt mecum? duo an tres? Nescio an  
Paulus viuatur, an non. Non liceret hic ponere  
vel, aut, in quare multi errant.

## WHITHER.

Aliquò concederes, Cic. i. Ad vel in aliquem lo-  
cum, *Thou wouldest betake thyselfe some whither.*

Te nusquam mittam, Pl. *I will send thee no whither.*

Licet illi vagari quâ velit, Cic. *Hee may wander whither he will.*

Quò hinc te agis? Ter. *Whither goe you from hence?*

Quocunq; incedit, Plin. *Whither soeuer.* Eleganter  
interponitur dictio inter quo & cunque, vt,  
Rationem, quo ea me cunque ducet, sequar,  
Cic. *Whither soeuer it will lead me.*

Quonam, nisi domum? Plaut. *Whither, but home to my house?*

Nescio quorsum eam, Ter. *I cannot tell whither to goe.*

## WHICH,

# WHICH, WHOSE, WHOM, WHO.

**Q** Vicum loquitur filius? Ter. *With whom doth my sonne talke?*

Quisnam homo est? Ter. *Who is that?*

Quisquis est ille, Cic. *Whosoever he is.*

Sed si quid sit quod mea opera opus sit vobis, Ter. *But if there be anything wherein &c.*

Is vndè te audisse dicis, Cic. *He of whom you say you heard it.*

Dijudicari non poterat, vter vtri anteferendus virtute videretur, Cic. *A man could not discern, which man was in vertue to be preferred before the other.*

Vteruis, vtrauis, vtrumuis, Cic. *Which of them two thou wilt.*

Vt optima conditione sit is, cuja res sit, cujus periculum, Cic. *To whom the matter or danger appertaineth.*

Cuja interest, Cic. *Whom the matter toucheth.*

Sit tu quum sis Iudæus, Bez. Gal. 2. 14. *If thou which art a Jew.*

## WHILE.

**T**his is sometimes expressed in the Ablat. absolute, as, Me viuo, *While I am alive.*

Vt.

Vt numerabatur fortè argentum, Ter. *While one haply was paying me money.*

SUPER,

SVPER, QUUM.

Super vinum & epulas, Curt. *While they were drinking and banquetting.*

Audiui nuper ex parte quum cœnaremus, Cor. *While we were at supper.*

IN.

Statim in facto ipso, Cic. *By and by while it was in doing.*

In pariundo, Ter. *While shee was in traueß.*

In ingressu, Plin. Iun. *While I enter or begin.*

In cognoscendo tute ipse aderis, Ter. *While it is tried or examined.*

In cogitando, Plaut. *While I thinke of it.*

In cibo & vino, Cic. *While thou art eating and drinking.*

INTER.

Inter hæc, *While these things were done,* Curt.

Inter agendum, Vir. *While you are doing.*

Inter moras, Plin. *While that delay was.*

Inter opus, Tibul. *While he is working.*

Inter pœnam, Suet. *While he was tormented.*

Inter rem istam agendam, Plaut. *While that thing was doing.*

DVM.

Dum hæc loquimur interea, Ter. *In the meane time while we talked this.*

DIV, DVDVM, LONGE, MVLTVM,  
OLIM, NVPER, PAVLLVM.

Iam diu aliquam causam quærebat senex, Ter. *The old man had sought some quarrell a great while.*

Iam-

Iamdudum est animus in patinis, Ter. *My minde is on my dinner, and hath bene a good while.*

Quamdudum? Modò, Ter. *But a little while since.*

Longè prospicere futuros casus, Cic. *A great while before to fore-see things to come.*

Tacuit multum, Plin. Iun. *He held his peace a great while.*

Atticus quidam olim naui fracta, apud Andrum eiectus est, Ter. *A good while since.*

Olim non librum in manus, non stylum sumpsi, Plin. Iun. *It is now a great while that I tooke no booke or pen into my hand.*

Nuper admodum, Ter. *But a while agoe.*

Parumper, Paulisper, Ter. Cic. *A little while.*

Paulum aliquid sederunt in scolis Philosophorum, Quint. *Paulum aliquid, They sate a little while in the Philosophers schooles.*

## WHOLLY, ALTOGETHER.

IN omnes partes, Cic. *Wholly.*

INondum penitus versabar in Repub. Cic. *I was not yet thoroughly or altogether busied in the offices of the Common-weale.*

Omninò omnis eruditionis expers, Vir. Cic. *A man altogether without learning.*

Totum se ad inuestigationem naturæ contulit, Cic. *He gaue himselfe wholly to search of naturall causes.*

Totum ei me tradidi, Cic. *I committed my selfe wholly into his hands to be ruled by him.*

In totum, Plin. Iun. In vniuersum, Quint. *Wholly.*

## WHY.

WHY.

**N**on fuit causa, cur tantum laborem caperet,  
Cic. *There was no cause why he should take  
so much pains.*

Exi foras scelestè, at etiam restitas? Ter. *Out of  
doores thou rogne, why dost thou stagger?*

Eho, dic mihi, Ter. *Why, I pray thee tell me.*

An mentita es, etiam rides? Ter. *Why, and dost  
thou laugh me to scorne too?*

Quid est, qua gratia nos coquere hic cœnam  
prohibeas nunc, Plaut. *What cause is there, why  
you should forbid us?*

Qua de re? Plaut. *Why, for what cause?*

Quamobrem id tute non facis? Ter. *Why dost it  
not thy selfe?*

Quid est quapropter nobis malum minitemini?  
Plaut. *What cause is there why?*

Quâ minus autem ego istic rectè esse possim,  
quàm est Marcellus? Cic. *Why may not I be there  
as well as Marcellus?*

At nunquid? P. Quidum, G. Quia tristis es,  
Ter. Quidum, *Why so?*

Quid est quod tu alios accuses? Cic. *Why should  
you accuse other?*

Quid multis moror? Ter. *Why make I many  
words?*

Quid ita? Ter. *Why so?*

Laudat Africanum Panætius, quòd fuerit absti-  
nens, quidni laudet? Cic. *Why should hee not  
praise him? Quidni? Why not?*

Quid

Quid conterimus operam frustra? Quin abeam?

Ter. *Why goe I not my way? Here Quin is set for  
Cur non.*

Quin taces? Ter. *Why ho'dest not thou thy peace,  
and care not for the matter?* Corripientis est.

In viam quod te des hoc tempore, nihil est, Cic.  
*There is no cause why you should take your iourney  
at this time.*

Vt quid? Cic. Liu. *Wherefore, why?*

## WILL.

**Q**uandò est rediturus? Cor. *When will he  
returne?*

Nec enim hac separatione corporum, interitura  
est amicitia nostra, *Our friendship will not or  
shall not die.*

Quantam vim speras habituras esse? Cor. *What  
force thinke you they will haue?*

## WITH.

**I**n pro Cum, Niz. Summa Reip. in hujus peri-  
culo tentatur, Cic. *Is in jeopardy with the pe-  
rill of this man.* Alius in alium implicatus, Cic.  
*One wrapped with another.*

Haud grauatè, Plaut. *With a good will.*

His legibus, Plaut. *With this condition.*

## CUM.

Cum præpositio (saith Valla) per appositionem  
non jungitur rei notanti instrumentum, sed  
comitem, vt, percussu hasta, non cum hasta:  
instru-



instrumentum enim percussionis hasta est. Ac-  
ceptus est à nobis cum honore, non honore  
simpliciter, quia hic honor notat comitem.  
So Desp. Instrumento Cum non jungitur.  
Cum ferro in aliquem inuadere, Cic. *to set up-  
on one with a sword. For here Cum signifies that  
associate.*  
Cum bona gratia dimittere aliquem, Cic. *So to  
dimiss as he is well pleased with us.*  
Cum labore scribere, Plin. Iun. *To write with  
paine.*

APUD, PENES.

With, noting residence in order to some person, is ex-  
pressed commonly by Apud, as,  
Sum apud te primus, Ter. *I may doe with thee as  
much as any.*  
Ut esset apud te quàm gratissima, Ter. *That she  
might be in great fauour with thee.*  
Apud me minimum valet, Cic. *It auails no-  
thing with me.*  
Non diu apud hunc seruies, Plaut. Non diu apud  
hunc literis operam dabis, *You shall not long  
serue or goe to schoole with him.*  
Apud nos, matrem, amicos rectè est, Cic. *It is  
well with us &c.*  
Apud amicum cœnare, esse, Cic. *To sup with his  
friend.*  
Istæc penes vos psalteria est, Ter. *This singing maid  
is with you.*  
Eloquentia eos ornat, penes quos est, Cic. *With  
whom it is, or in whose power.*

P E R.

## PER.

Per summum dedecus vitam amittere, Cic. *To lose his life with great shame.*

Per summam fraudem & malitiam fingere aliquid, Cic. *With extreme fraud and malice.*

Per intervalla, Plin. *With certaine space betweene.*

Quid nunc vultis? Resp. Vt per te liceat nobis parumper ludere, Cor. *That with your good leave we may goe to play.* Atqui prodire non solent, nisi cum bona venia præceptoris, Cord. idem.

Consulere aliquem per ludibrium, Tac. *To aske counsell of one with mocking.*

Obsecro vt per pacem liceat te alloqui, Plaut. *I pray you that I may with your good leave speake a word or two with you.*

## E, EX, ADVERSVM, AD, CORAM.

Languere è via, Cic. *To be sicke with iourneying.*

Ex animo amicus, Cic. *A very friend with heart and minde.*

De illa aduersum hunc loqui, Ter. *To talke of her with this man.*

A potu quidam prandium incipiunt, Plin. *Some begin dinner with drinke.*

Ad me benè mane Dionysius fuit, Cic. Dionysius *was with me early in the morning.*

Ad nullas preces, Prop. *With no intreatie.*

Decem fisci ad Senatorem relictî, Cic. *With the Senator.*

Coram etiam ab ipso audiebamus, Cic. *I heard it of himselfe when I was with him.*

## INTRA,

INTRA, ITA, IBI, DE.

Intra, me futurum est, Plin. Iun. *I will keepe it secret with me.*

Ibi imperium fore, Liu. *That the Empire should be with them, or on that part as the victorie should happen unto.*

Vix ita tamen viuimus, Plaut. *And yet with much adoewe liue so.*

Cumq; de via languerem, Cic. Et quod de via fessus essem, Cic. Nisi de via fessus esset, Cic.

Valla. *Faint, wearie with traueilling.* Quando requises nos? Resp. A prandio, si licebit per otium, Cor. *If we may with leasure, after dinner.*

WITHIN, *Aduerbially.*

**V**T non facile introrsus inspicì posset, Cæs. *That he could not well be seene within.*

Intrus est, Plaut. *He is within in the house.*

Intus & foris, Cic. *Within and without.*

*By way of a Preposition,*

IN.

Fere in diebus paucis, quibus hæc acta sunt, Ter. *Within two or three daies after these things were done.*

In periculum legis includi, Cic. *To be within the danger of the law.*

Yt in Europa res administrarent, Curt. *Within Europe.*

In vrbe subſiſtit, Curt. *He ſtayeth within the Citie.*  
 In triduo hoc, Plaut. *Within theſe three daies ſpace.*  
 In triduo excludunt, Plin. *Within three daies after.*

## AD, CIS, SVB.

Vt tibi Cæſar faciendum eſt ad annum, Cic. *What thou muſt doe within the ſpace of a yeere.*  
 Ad teli jaſtum peruenire, Curt. *To come within the caſting of a dart.*  
 Sub iſtu rem aliquam habere, Sen. *To haue a thing within danger of ſtroke.*  
 Cis paucos dies, Plaut. *Within few daies.*

## INTER, INTRA.

Inter paucos dies, Liu. *Within two or three daies.*  
 Quæ inter continuum perdiדי triennium, Plaut. *Which I loſt within theſe three yeeres.*  
 Intra viginti dies, Plaut. *Within the ſpace of twenty daies.*  
 Intra quartum diem quàm de lacu ſublaturum eſt, Col. *Within foure daies after it is taken.*

## WITHIN, expreſſed otherwiſe.

Vt tacita mecum gaudeam, Ter. *That I may reioyce within myſelfe and ſay nothing.*  
 His paucis diebus, Cic. *Within theſe few daies.*  
 Paucis diebus eram miſſurus domesticos tabellarios, Cic. *I intended within a day or two to ſend my owne carriers.*  
 Spero paucis menſibus opus Diphili perfectum fore, Cic. *I hope that within a few moneths &c.*  
 Hora poſt, Cic. *Within an houre after.*  
 Propediem te videbo, Cic. *Within theſe few daies.*  
 Triduo

Triduo proximo quam sit genitus, Plin. *Within three daies immediately after it was borne.*

Claudius respondit, triduo illum, ad summum quatrduo periturum, Cic. *Within three daies.*

## WITHOVT.

### A, AB, CITRA.

Non abre, Suet. *Not without cause.*

Citra inuidiam, Plin. *Without enuie.*

Dum tamen id modeste fiat, citra clamorem & contentionem, Cor. *Without clamour and contention.*

Citra senatus populiq; auctoritatem, Suet. *Without the authoritie &c.*

Citra fastidium, *Without loathing, Not so farre as to cause loathing.*

### EXTRA.

Extra ostium, Ter. *Without doores.*

Extra periculum, Cic. *Without danger.*

Extra jocum, Cic. *Without mocking, in earnest.* Serid.

### FORIS. Adverb.

Foris est, Ter. *He is without.*

A foris, Plin. *From without.*

Adjungere, or Assumere foris argumentum, Cic. *To take prooffe somewhat without the matter.*

### PRAETER, NE, PROCVL.

Præter modum creuit lacus Albanus, Cic. *Without measure.*

Aristides expulsus est patria, quod præter mo-

dum justus esset, Cic. *Without measure.* Supra modum, idem, Extra modum.

Vt ne longius abeam, declarat ista ascriptio esse aliquid, Cic. *Without going any further even this.* Procul dubio, Suet. *Without all doubt.*

## SINE, ABSQVE.

Sine die & Consule, Bud. *Without date of day and Consuls yeere.*

Homo sine re, sine fide, sine spe, sine sede, sine fortunis, Cic. *Without.*

Absq; in eodem sensu & cum eodē casu, *Without.*

## WITHOVT, otherwise expressed.

WITHOVT, is often included in Adiectiues, as,

Timore vacuus, Cic. *Without feare.*

Cassa dote virgo, Plaut, *A virgin without a dowrie.*

Lumine cassus aer, Lucret. *Aire without light.*

Expers fraudis, *Without guile.*

Certè captus est, Ter. *Without doubt he is taken.*

Longè plurimum, Cæf. *Without comparison.*

Passim nullo ordine, Liu. *Without order.*

Non injuria, Ter. *Not without cause.*

Non temerè est, Ter. *It is not without a cause.*

Me infimulatum perperam fuisse somniaui, Plaut. *That I was without cause accused.*

Prorsus nihil abest, quin sim miserrimus, Cic. *I am without faile the wretchedest man lining.*

Romanis auxit animum, & turbauit Volsos: utpote capta vrbe, cui ad ferendam opem venerant, Liu. *And not without cause, considering the Citie was taken.*

## WORTHY.

WORTHY.

**A**fter Dignus, may elegantly come Qui, Quæ, Quod, according to the particular Gender wherein it is applied, as Dignus qui aliquando imperet, Cic. *Worthy to be a Commander.*

Vt hæc omnia reperire ac perscrutari solitus sit, judices, est operæpretium cognoscere, Cic. *It is a thing worthy the knowledge.*

Dignum solumq; par pretium tanti laboris, Plin. Iun. *The condigne and only worthy reward of so great a travell.*

Emerere denario, quod sit mille denarium, Cic. *To buy for a peny that which is worth a thousand.*

YEA.

IMMO.

**C**ausa est bona? Immo optima, Cic. *Yea very good.*

Immo etiam quo tu minus scis ærumnas meas, Ter. *Yea and that is more.*

ETIAM, MAXIMÈ.

Etiam, Plin. Iun. Ter. *Yea, yea rather.* Etiam denudò, Plaut. *Yea againe.*

Probabilis orator, jam verò etiam probatus, Cic. *Yea and that more, is approued and allowed.*

Necnon etiam poemata faciebat ex tempore, Suet. *Yea and he made verses without meditation.*

Maximè, Ter. *Yea verily.*

ET, ATQUE, QVE, ADEO.

Tu quidem de face hauris, idq; jamdudum, Cic.

*Thou drawest of the dregs, yea and that a long time.*Et id maximè hybernis temporibus, Cic. Yea  
*and that especially in winter season.*

Sæpe præsens &amp; illi ostendisti, &amp; verò etiam mihi, Cic. Yea and also to me.

Ac potius, Cic. Yea rather, or more truly to say.

Atq; id sine malo, Plaut. Yea and that without any  
*evil done.*

Atq; adeò fideliter, Plaut. Yea and that so faithfully.

Neque adeò injuria, Plin. Yea and that not without  
*a cause.*Atque adeò in Senatu, Cic. Yea and that more,  
*in the Senate it selfe.*

ATQVE, ITA, ERGÒ.

Atqui ea res multò maximè, Ter. Yea but that  
*thing much more.*

Ita inquam, Plaut. Yea so I say.

Ita profectò, Ita prorsus, Yea verily.

Tibi ergo, Ter. Yea to thee I say.

CERTÈ, SANE, QUIDEM, VERO.

Certè enim scio, Ter. Yea indeed I know surely that  
*it is so.*Sanè si placet, Cic. Yea sir, I am well content, if it  
*pleaseth you.*

Rectè sanè, Ter. Yea and well said of you.

Nobis verò placet, & vehementer quidem, Cic.  
*Yea and that vehemently.*

Post Solstitium canicula exoritur, &amp; quidem aliquot



quot diebus, Cic. *Yea and that by the space of certaine daies.*

Quinetiam, Cic. *Yea moreover.*

Latifundi perdidere Italiam, Iam verò & prouincias, Plin. *Yea truly, and Prouinces now also.*

Nonne ea prædixit quæ facta sunt? Ille verò & ea quidem quæ eo tempore ne acciderent, timebamus, Cic. *Yea moreover he told those things which.*

Ita verò, Sanè verò, Plaut. Ter. *Yea forsooth, yea indeed, Mockingly.*

PORRÒ.

Porrò qui confessum defendit, non absolutiorem sceleris petit, sed licentiam, Quint. *Yea and he which defendeth &c.*

Ea nos mala dicimus, sed exigua, & porrò minima, Cic. *Yea and also exceeding little.*

NEMPÈ, SCILICET.

Audin' tu? Apud Archibulum ego ero argentarium, D. Nempè in foro, *Yea in the market place,* Plaut.

Id populus curat scilicet, Ter. *Yea the people passeth much for that I am sure.*

Scilicet expectemus legitimum illud quinquennium, Cic. *Yea marrie, it is best we tarrie the full five yeeres be passed.*

Y E T.

Interea, Vir. *Yet neuerthelesse,* Neque secius, Suet. idem,

O 4 12 Etiamnè?

Etiamnè? Plaut. *Is it not enough yet?*

Quamquam te quidem quid hoc doceam, qui &c.

*But yet why should I teach you this?*

Minus quindecim anni sunt, Plaut. *It is not yet fifteene yeeres.*

Minus quindecim dies sunt, quod pro his ædibus minas quadraginta accepisti à Callicle, Plaut.

*It is not yet fifteene daies since that &c.*

### TAMEN, VERVM.

Tamen aut vulnerati à suis, aut afflicti vndarum vi postremò perierunt, Sal. *Yet in the end.*

Tammenne vereris, vt possis hæc contra Hortensium contendere? Cic. *And yet art thou not afraid how thou canst be able &c.*

Tametsi quæ est ista laudatio, quum laudator interrogatus lædat necesse est? Cic. *And yet I pray you, what manner of praise is this? &c.*

Verum vtut es factururus, hoc quidem herclè haud reticebo tamen, Plaut, *Yet.* Ne pro adhuc, Niz. Tamenne isti testes habebuntur? Cic. Tamenne arbitraris te id posse obrinere? Cic. *Doest thou yet thinke?*

Verum enimvero, Cic. *But yet truly.*

Veruntamen, Cic. *But yet.*

### DVM, Cum compositis.

Vixdum epistolam tuam legeram, quum ad me Curtius venit, Cic. *I had as yet scantly read thy epistle, but that Curtius came to me.*

Cassius ineptas literas misit: necdum Bibuli erant allatæ, Cic. *And Bibulus letters were not yet brought.*

Ex

Excogitat quemadmodum mense illo legitimo comitia haberentur, nec tamen Herodotus adesse posset, Cic. *And yet could not Herodotus be present.*

Neq; dum Roma es profectus, or Necdum, Cic. *Thou art not as yet departed from Rome.*

Quanquam nihil dum audieramus, nec vbi esses, nec &c. *Albeit we had heard nothing as yet, neither where you were, neither &c.*

Neque etiam dum scit pater, Ter. *My father doth not yet know it.*

Nihildum audieramus, Cic. *We had as yet heard nothing.*

Nondum, Cic. Ter. *Not yet, Not as yet.*

PORRÒ, VTIQUE.

Neq; enim perfacetè dicta, neq; porrò hac severitate digna sunt, Cic. *No, neither yet worthy.*

Sol colorat, non vti que qui est coloratus, à sole est, Quint. *The Sunne maketh one have a tawnie colour, and yet euery one that hath a tawnie colour, is not so made by the Sunne.*

ADHUC, ETIAMNUM, INFRA.

Celatum est atq; occultatum vsq; adhuc, Plaut.

*Yet, or To this present*

Adhuc tranquilla res est, Ter. *As yet the matter is quiet.*

YET, otherwise expressed. AT, ET, ETIAM.

Concedantque vt hi viri boni fuerint : neque id quidem facient, Cic. *And yet they will not.*

Parum successit, quod ego at facio sedulo, Ter.

*It*

c.  
et  
us  
at.

um

n-

a-

in-

et I

ud

uc,

Cic.

re ?

me

lthy

i e-

e not

Ex

*It hath not well succeeded, yet I doe my diligence.*

Defendi legem Voconiam magna voce bonisq;  
lateribus, & videtis annos meos, Cic. *And yet  
you see my age.*

Do pœnas temeritatis meæ, etsi quæ fuit teme-  
ritas? Cic. *And yet what rashnesse was that?*

Non satis me pernosciti etiam qualis sim, Ter.  
*Thou dost not thoroughly know me yet.*

Etiamnè amplius? Ter. *Have you any more yet to  
say?*

Quum etiamnum platanus nouella esset, Var.  
*When the plane-tree was yet young.*

## YNOUGH.

**A** Bundè magna præsidia, Sal. *Aydes great  
ynough.*

Affatim lignorum, Liu. *Timber ynough.*

Virtuti Cn. Pompeij quæ potest par oratio in-  
ueniri? Cic. *What words can be deuised sufficient  
to set out the worthinesse of Pompey his vertue?*

Satis cum periculo, Ter. *With danger ynough.*

Satis mihi id habeam supplicij, dum illos vlciscar  
modò, Ter. *I would count it punishment ynough,  
so that I may be reuenged on them.*

Satis superque, Cic. *Ynough and too much.*

Satis instructus ad hostem obterendum, Curt.  
*Sufficient to ouertrow the enemy.*

LAUS DEO.

FINIS.

Time

about } a year

about } dinner. et:

against to morrow. long

ago. two days ago. et:

~~9. 10. 11. 12.~~

ce.  
nisq;  
d yet  
me-  
?  
Ter.  
et to  
Var.

great

in-  
cient  
e?

scar  
ugh,

urt.